GENERAL INFORMATION
Foreword ................................................................. 34
Visitors ........................................................................ 34
Access for Persons with Disabilities ....................... 11
Affirmative Action and Compliance Statement ........ 34
Address ........................................................................ 4
Telephone Directory .................................................... 4
Academic Calendar ...................................................... 34
Mission, Goals and Objectives of Middlesex County College 35
College Governance .................................................... 36
College and Division Hours ........................................ 36
Alumni Association ..................................................... 36
Middlesex County College Foundation ..................... 36

Expenses and Financial Aid
Residency Defined ....................................................... 37
Residency Policy .......................................................... 37
International Students ............................................... 37
Chargeback Policy ....................................................... 37
Senior Citizen Tuition Waiver ............................... 37
Tuition and Fees .......................................................... 38
Payment Policy ............................................................ 39
Refund Policies .............................................................. 39
Miscellaneous Fees ..................................................... 38
Special Fees ................................................................. 38
Books and Supplies ..................................................... 38
Fitness Club Rates ....................................................... 38
Encumbrance Policy .................................................... 39
Financial Aid ................................................................. 39
Financial Appeals ........................................................ 39
Scholarships ................................................................. 41
Tuition Waivers ............................................................ 37

Academic Advising and Registration
Academic Advising ..................................................... 42
Change of Major .......................................................... 42
Readmission ................................................................. 42
Leave of Absence ......................................................... 42
Fall II and Spring II .................................................... 42
Summer Session .......................................................... 42
Summer Study Abroad ............................................... 42
Wintersession ............................................................... 43
Off-Campus Centers .................................................. 43
Corporate College ....................................................... 43
Independent Study Program .................................... 43
High School Scholars Program .............................. 43
Registration ................................................................. 43
Auditing a Course ......................................................... 43
Course Load ................................................................. 43
Grade Reports ............................................................. 44
Withdrawal ................................................................. 44
Certifications of Enrollment ..................................... 44
Military and Veterans’ Affairs ................................. 45
COLTNet - Information Kiosk .................................. 45

Academic Standards and Regulations
General Education ...................................................... 48
Placement ................................................................. 49
Advanced Standing .................................................... 50
Credit By Exam ............................................................ 50
Credit for Non-Collegiate Experience ...................... 50
Credit for Prior College Experience ....................... 50
Course Time Limits ..................................................... 51
Degree and Certificate of Achievement Requirements 51
Graduation ................................................................. 52
Transcripts ................................................................. 52
Academic Integrity Policy ........................................... 52
Attendance ................................................................. 52
Grading System .......................................................... 53
Grade Change Policy .................................................. 53
Repeated Courses ...................................................... 53
Academic Appeals ...................................................... 55
Academic Standing .................................................... 54
Administrative Withdrawal ....................................... 55

Students’ Rights and Responsibilities
Student Conduct ......................................................... 58
Dress ........................................................................ 56
Identification ............................................................... 56
Animals on Campus .................................................... 56
Transportation ............................................................. 56
Traffic ....................................................................... 56
College Police ............................................................. 56
Living Accommodations .......................................... 56
Student Rights ............................................................ 57
Access to Academic Records .................................... 57
Student Grievance Procedure .................................. 57
Disciplinary Procedures ............................................ 58
College Judicial Board .............................................. 60
Sexual Harassment Policy ........................................ 61

Academic Programs
Alphabetical Listing ..................................................... 64
Course Descriptions
Alphabetical Listing ..................................................... 125

Community Outreach
Career Training Center ............................................. 46
New Brunswick Center ............................................. 46
Perth Amboy Center ................................................ 46
Center for International Education .......................... 46
Center for the Study of Prejudice, Genocide and the Holocaust 46
Office of School Relations ........................................ 46
For the Community-At-Large .................................... 47
For Young People ....................................................... 47
Job Readiness and Job Search .................................. 47
Project S.P.A.N. ......................................................... 47
International Roundtable .......................................... 47
The Institute for Management and Technical Development 47
Public Seminars .......................................................... 47

Directories
Organization of the College ...................................... 166
Faculty and Professional Staff .................................. 166
Adjunct Faculty .......................................................... 170
Maps: Area ................................................................. 176
Campus ................................................................. 170
Calendar & General Information

FALL 1999
August 30 Faculty Orientation & Meetings; First Day of Faculty Obligation
31 Faculty Development: Mandatory Day for Faculty
September 1 & 2 Change of Program: New Student Orientation & Advisement by Faculty
6 Labor Day – College Closed
7 Classes Begin – Fall Semester
October 11 Columbus Day – College Closed
November 11 Veterans Day – College Closed
25-28 Thanksgiving – College Closed
December 17 Last Day of Classes – Saturday classes meet 12/13
18, 20, 21 Specially Scheduled Final Exams
22 Winter Recess Begins

SPRING 2000
January 17 Martin Luther King Day – College Closed
18 Faculty Orientation & Meetings; First Day of Faculty Obligation, Spring Semester
19 & 20 Change of Program: New Student Orientation & Advisement by Faculty
24 Classes Begin – Spring Semester
February 21 Presidents Day – College Closed
March 18 Spring Recess Begins – No Classes
25 Classes Resume
April 21-23 Good Friday/Easter – College Closed
May 9 Last Day of Classes
7, 10 & 11 Reading Days
12, 15 & 16 Specially Scheduled Final Exams
17 Last Day of Faculty Obligation
24 Graduation

Subject to change

FALL 2000
August 28 Faculty Orientation & Meetings: First Day of Faculty Obligation
29 Faculty Development; Mandatory Day for Faculty
30 & 31 Change of Program: New Student Orientation & Advisement by Faculty
September 4 Labor Day – College Closed
5 Classes Begin – Fall Semester
October 9 Columbus Day – College Closed
November 10 Veterans Day – College Closed
23-26 Thanksgiving – College Closed
December 15 Last Day of Classes
18, 19 & 20 Specially Scheduled Final Exams
21 Winter Recess Begins

SPRING 2001
January 15 Martin Luther King Day – College Closed
17 Faculty Orientation & Meetings; First Day of Faculty Obligation, Spring Semester
18 & 19 Change of Program: New Student Orientation & Advisement by Faculty
22 Classes Begin – Spring Semester
February 19 Presidents Day – College Closed
March 17 Spring Recess Begins– No Classes
25 Classes Resume
April 21-23 Good Friday/Easter – College Closed
May 8 Last Day of Classes
9 & 10 Reading Days
11, 14 & 15 Specially Scheduled Final Exams
16 Last Day of Faculty Obligation
24 Graduation

Subject to change

FOREWORD
This catalog provides information for students, faculty, and administrators regarding the College’s academic programs, policies, and services. Naturally, some of the information will change, and new information will be introduced before the next catalog is printed. Because this is a two-year catalog, a supplement will be issued in July 2000. It will include updated information on academic programs, calendars, tuition and fees, policies and services. The supplement will be distributed to students, faculty and the administration. The catalog is prepared by the Office of the Registrar. Any questions about its contents should be directed to the Registrar in Chambers Hall.

VISITORS
Directions are available at the Campus Police Headquarters at the entrance to the College on Mill Road. All visitors may obtain a visitor’s pass at the headquarters, entitling them to park in designated parking lots.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION AND COMPLIANCE STATEMENT
Middlesex County College is firmly committed to a policy of Equal Opportunity and Affirmative Action. The College will implement this policy to assure that the educational programs, activities, services, benefits and employment opportunities offered by the College are available to all persons regardless of race, color, national or ethnic origin, ancestry, age, religion, sex, affectional or sexual orientation, marital status, veteran status or disability in accordance with applicable State and Federal laws. Inquiries regarding compliance may be directed to the Affirmative Action Office, Middlesex County College, Chambers Hall, Edison, New Jersey 08818-3050.
MISSION STATEMENT
The mission of Middlesex County College is to provide a quality, affordable post-secondary education responsive to the needs of the community and accessible to all who can benefit from it. We emphasize academic excellence and student success through a student-centered and innovative life-long learning environment for our diverse population.

In order to accomplish this mission, the College sets for itself the following goals and objectives:

GOALS

• To offer quality transfer-oriented associate degree programs to students who desire to complete the first two years of a baccalaureate degree program.
• To offer quality technologically current associate degree career curricula and certificate programs which prepare students for employment and advancement in their chosen occupations.
• To provide access to education for a diverse population.
• To offer general education courses which foster an appreciation of knowledge, values and diversity that contribute to the development of intellectual, personal, and social skills.
• To offer community education programs and services which meet students needs for self-development and occupational advancement and which respond to business, industry, and community needs.
• To offer a comprehensive range of student and learning support services stressing student development, appropriate placement in courses and curricula, and the promotion of intellectual and social development consistent with the needs of our students.
• To offer opportunities that encourages self-awareness, personal growth, successful academic performance, and career development.
• To foster ethics and high standards of conduct among our college community.
• To promote within our college community an understanding of and respect for all people of diverse cultures and diverse abilities.
• To promote open communication within our College as well as with our external constituencies.
• To encourage participatory and information-based decision-making in our College.
• To encourage students to take an active role in their local, national, and global communities including an appreciation of social and environmental issues.
• To integrate the use of technology throughout our college to enhance student learning, to facilitate student access to college services, and to improve organizational effectiveness.
• To foster the pursuit of life-long learning among faculty, staff, and students.
• To enhance and enrich the social, cultural, professional, and recreational life of our communities by offering special events and the use of college facilities.
• To provide a safe, comfortable, and aesthetically pleasing learning and working environment.

OBJECTIVES

• Maintain the currency of transfer articulation agreements and develop new ones.
• Respond to the changes and requirements of baccalaureate curricula.
• Assess periodically curricular requirements and offerings to ensure that they reflect current job market and transfer needs.
• Provide instructional approaches and student services which accommodate differences in student needs, abilities, and learning styles.
• Assess periodically the educational and employment needs of local employers.
• Develop students’ abilities to think critically and to use oral and written language effectively.
• Develop students’ abilities to define and solve problems through analytical thinking and by synthesizing knowledge from a variety of sources.
• Develop students’ abilities to appreciate, understand, and use technology and library resources effectively.
• Assess periodically community education offerings to ensure that they are responsive to community needs, interests, and priorities.
• Foster within the academic community an understanding of global issues, the needs of diverse populations, and their impact upon a broad variety of disciplines.
• Offer assistance and services to students with special needs, and assure compliance with pertinent legal requirements, such as the Americans with Disabilities Act.
• Allow the community easy access to programs and services of the College by setting policies and tuition rates accordingly.
• Provide counseling and advising services responsive to the educational, career, and personal needs of students.
• Encourage student involvement and leadership through collegiate governance, co-curricular activities and service learning opportunities.
• Offer special services to meet the needs of our diverse student body.
• Offer developmental programs and support services to meet the College preparatory needs of students.
• Offer job placement services to meet the needs of students and graduates.
• Provide opportunities for students to participate in intercollegiate sports.
• Provide a variety of venues for performing arts and cultural experiences.
• Offer professional development and evaluation programs for faculty, administrators, and staff that are responsive to the needs of the College.
• Maintain a climate of mutual trust and open and candid communication among students, faculty, staff, administrators, and the Board of Trustees.
• Involve faculty, staff, and students in determining College policies affecting them.
• Assess programs and services for improvement and accountability.
**COLLEGE GOVERNANCE**

Students participate in College governance via the College Assembly, various task forces, and the Academic Divisional Councils. Academic policy, student life, and college affairs are all areas in which students have a voice in the decision-making process.

**COLLEGE ASSEMBLY**

The College Assembly is the college-wide body of students, faculty and administrators charged to make recommendations to the President regarding academic, student and other college affairs. Students, chairpersons/directors and faculty members of the Assembly are nominated and elected through the Divisional Councils and appointed by the chairperson of the Assembly. Students interested in participating in the Assembly should contact the Assembly chairperson (through the office of the Assembly, Raritan Hall Room 122, (732) 906-4239, or X4239 from a campus phone), the chairperson of his/her Divisional Council or the Division Dean. The Assembly meets on the first Thursdays in October, November, December, February, March, April and May.

**TASK FORCES**

Task Forces are committees of the College Assembly established to deal with specific areas or issues. The standing task forces of the College Assembly include: Academic Standards, Accessibility for Persons with Disabilities, Campus Diversity, Curriculum, Educational Resources, General Education, Student Life and Community Concerns and Bylaws. The Assembly also recommends the appointment of students to the Retail Services Corporation, Alcohol Review Board, Judicial Board and Traffic Appeal Board. Students interested in participating in any of these task forces or other organizations should contact the chairperson of their Divisional Council or the Division Dean. Student elections for these governance positions are held annually in February by the respective divisions.

**COLLEGE AND DIVISION HOURS**

**College Hour**

The College Hour is the time when meetings of the College Assembly, as well as other meetings and activities, are scheduled. Generally, no formal classes are scheduled at this time. Thursday from 2:00 p.m. to 3:20 p.m.

**Division Hour**

The Division Hour is the time when departments and divisions meet for co-curricular programs. Generally, no formal classes are scheduled at this time. Monday from 11:15 a.m. to 12:10 p.m.

**ALUMNI ASSOCIATION**

More than 20,000 alumni of Middlesex County College live in New Jersey, throughout the United States and in several foreign countries. These alumni are united in an association to maintain mutually beneficial relations between Middlesex County College and its alumni, and promote the interests of the College.

Through a newsletter, the Alumni Pipeline, alumni are kept aware of developments at the College and provided with news of classmates. The Association also coordinates social functions such as group trips, reunions and dinner meetings.

The Association is a non-profit corporation of the State of New Jersey and is governed by a Board of Trustees comprising members elected by the alumni. The day-to-day activities of the Association are the responsibility of the Vice President of Finance and Operations.

All graduates of degree or certificate programs at Middlesex County College, as well as former students who have completed 60 credits, are automatically members of the Association.

**MCC FOUNDATION**

The Middlesex County College Foundation was formed in 1966 to raise private support for the College and its students. Over the years, the Foundation has helped thousands of students reach their personal and academic goals by providing financial aid and scholarships. In 1984, the Foundation began an ambitious $10 million Endowment Campaign called Funding for the Future. Currently, the campaign has raised nearly five million dollars. Interest earned on these contributions is used for need-based and merit based scholarships, seed money for new and innovative student programs and services and Alumni Association support.

Each year, the Foundation allocates more than $250,000 to the College for financial aid and special programs. The Foundation depends on the strong support of a dedicated Board of Directors made up of nearly 100 directors and trustees. The Foundation also holds three fund-raising events annually: the Scholarship Ball, the Night at the Races and the Golf Outing, which generate income that contributes to the financial aid of more than 400 students.
RESIDENCY
Your residency status determines the amount of your tuition and fees. To better understand how the College determines residency, please read the following.

DEFINITIONS
Residency is based on three criteria:
1. Location of permanent domicile
2. Length of time at the permanent domicile
3. Dependent or independent financial status

The following information is helpful in interpreting the residency policy.

Dependent students are those who are not:
1. 24 years of age by January 1 of the award year
2. A veteran of the U.S. Armed Forces
3. Married
4. Wards of the court or do not have living parent(s)
5. Claiming legal dependents, other than a spouse, as defined by the Internal Revenue Service.

Independent students are those who are:
1. 24 years of age by January 1 of the award year;
2. A veteran of the U.S. Armed Forces
3. Married
4. Wards of the court or whose parents are deceased
5. Claiming legal dependents, other than a spouse, as defined by the Internal Revenue Service.

RESIDENCY POLICY
Students maintaining a permanent domicile in Middlesex County for a period of at least 30 days immediately prior to the first day of classes are defined as Middlesex County residents. Students maintaining a permanent domicile in New Jersey for at least 12 months but not in Middlesex County for at least 30 days prior to the first day of classes are defined as out-of-county residents.

Students maintaining a permanent domicile within New Jersey for less than 12 months immediately prior to the first day of classes are defined as out-of-state residents.

INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS
(Non-Immigrant Alien Students) Students whose permanent domicile is outside the United States and its possessions are defined as out-of-state residents.

CHARGEBACK
If you live in Middlesex County and wish to take courses at another New Jersey County College, you may have Middlesex County pay a portion of your tuition if you obtain a Middlesex County Chargeback Application from the College’s Office of Admissions and Recruitment (for degree and certificate students) or the Department of Continuing Studies (for non-degree students).

If all is in order, MCC will forward the application to the Middlesex County Controller for endorsement. The original approved application will be mailed to the accepting college and a copy will be mailed to you. The completed application, along with two proofs of residency, must be presented within 30 calendar days of the start of classes. If all is in order, the MCC official will sign the form.

If you live in New Jersey but outside of Middlesex County, you may pay the in-county tuition rate if you qualify for chargeback. You must provide the Middlesex County College Business Office with the properly signed Certification of Inability to Admit from your home county college and Certification of Residency forms.

The Certification of Inability to Admit must be completed by the Registrar or Admissions Officer of your county college. The Certification of Residency form must be completed by the county fiscal officer (treasurer) of your home county. These forms are normally good for a one-year period from July 1 to June 30 of the following year. You may pay in-county tuition if you submit these forms with your registration.

If you paid out-of-county tuition and subsequently file properly executed chargeback forms, you will receive a refund that will reduce your tuition charge to the in-county rate. The refund will be made when your home county has made payment to the College.

In the event that you are a qualified resident of a county that does not have a county college, the Certification of Inability to Admit is not required.

Senior Citizens Tuition Waiver
Middlesex County residents who are 65 years or older may take any course on a space-available basis and have the tuition waived. Senior citizens who have been admitted to a degree or certificate program at Middlesex may register at any time. Those with no major may not register before the start of the late registration period. The late fee will be waived. All other fees and related expenses, including student activity fees, general fees, technology fees, vehicle decal fee, course and laboratory fees, books and all other College fees must be paid by the student.

Tuition Waivers
If you are eligible for a tuition waiver because you are a member of the New Jersey National Guard, a senior citizen or an eligible unemployed person you no longer have to wait to register during the late registration period if you have been admitted to a degree or certificate program.

MORE
EXPENSES

Tuition and Fees
These rates apply to the fall 1999 semester. The College reserves the right to change these rates for subsequent semesters.

Tuition
Middlesex County Residents .......................................................... $ 65.55 per credit or credit equivalent
Out of County Residents ................................................................ $131.10 per credit or credit equivalent

Fees
General Service
Middlesex County Residents .......................................................... $ 7.50 per credit or credit equivalent
Out of County Residents ................................................................ $15.00 per credit or credit equivalent

Student Service
Middlesex County Residents .......................................................... $ 3.00 per credit or credit equivalent
Out of County Residents ................................................................ $ 6.00 per credit or credit equivalent

Technology
Middlesex County Residents .......................................................... $ 2.00 per credit or credit equivalent
Out of County Residents ................................................................ $ 4.00 per credit or credit equivalent

Drop Fee ......................................................................................... $10.00 per course

Fitness Club Rates
MCC Students
Individual
Fall or Spring Semester ................................................................. $ 19.00
Summer Session ........................................................................... $ 12.00
Winter Session ............................................................................. $  6.00

Family
Fall or Spring Semester ................................................................. $ 62.00
Summer Session ........................................................................... $ 39.00
Winter Session ............................................................................. $ 19.00

Full-Time Faculty and Staff
Individual - Annual ................................................................. $ 95.00
Family - Annual ........................................................................ $246.00

MCC Alumni
Individual - Annual ................................................................. $125.00
Family - Annual ........................................................................ $308.00

Rates will be prorated as appropriate for full-time faculty and grants personnel with contracts of less than one year.

General Use Fees
Racquetball Courts
Monday-Friday
7 a.m. - 4 p.m. ................................................................. $6/hour MCC community
4-9 p.m. ................................................................................ $9/hour general public
Saturday ................................................................................ $9/hour MCC community

MCC community player is entitled to play with one guest;
additional guests will be charged $2.00 each.

MCC community members include registered students charged
the Student Service fee, full-time faculty, full-time staff and
Fitness Club members.

Swimming Pool
The general public is charged $4.00 per person per session.
Children under five years of age are free.

Children 16 years old and younger need parent or guardian,
dressed in appropriate swimming attire, to enter pool.

Rentals-School ........................................................................... $55.00/hour
Community nonprofit and county organizations ........................................ $66.00/hour
Other groups ............................................................................. $88.00/hour

General Expenses
Course Fees................................................................................. $10 to $195
per course with clinical, laboratory, computer, or other appropriate
non-replaceable materials including energy uses. Refer to the
schedule bulletins for specific information.

Paking tag ..................................................................................... $25.00 Valid September-August
Paking tag fees are refundable only upon return of the tag.

Insurance
Accident/Health and Sickness .................................................. $62.00 per year
Required of students registering for 12 or more credits. Students
who are covered by their own insurance policy can have the fee
waived. The form can be obtained from the cashier’s office. The
waiver must be returned within 30 days from the first day of class
or the fee is non-refundable.

Malpractice Insurance .............................................................. $17.00
Mandatory annual fee for students enrolled in Dental Hygiene,
Dietetic Technology, Medical Laboratory Technology, Nursing,
Psychosocial Rehabilitation, Respiratory Care or Radiography
Education courses with clinic requirements.

Miscellaneous Fees
These miscellaneous fees are non-refundable.

Application Fee ......................................................................... $25.00
Curriculum Change Fee ............................................................. $10.00
Late Registration Fee ................................................................ $40.00
Graduation Application Fee ....................................................... $40.00
Students pay this fee only once for each degree or certificate awarded.

Dishonored Check Fee ............................................................. $20.00 per dishonored check

Official Transcript .................................................................... $3.00 each

Special Fees
International Student Fee
All international students must pay ................................ $300.00 per semester
Fall and Spring semester only

Dental Hygiene Senior Students Licensing Examination Fees
National Board Examination ....................................................... $130.00 (approximately)
North East Regional Board ....................................................... $425.00 (approximately)
Advanced Placement-Nursing
Phase I ....................................................................................... $65.00
Phases II and III ........................................................................ $135.00

Books and Supplies
These charges are approximate and subject to change.

Automotive Technology
Tools ......................................................................................... $1,800.00

Dental Hygiene
Instrument Kit ........................................................................ $1,000.00 (approximately)
Uniform ..................................................................................... $175.00 (approximately)

Dietetic Technology
Uniform ..................................................................................... $100.00

Engineering Program
Drawing Kits ................................................................................ $50.00

Hotel, Restaurant, and Institution Management
Knives ......................................................................................... $20.00 (approximately)
Uniform ..................................................................................... $70.00

Marketing Art and Design
A camera with adjustable shutter speed and aperture settings and a
non-automatic metering system is required. A second-hand camera
in good working condition meeting these specifications may be used.
Art and photographic equipment and supplies .................... $ 125.00

Medical Laboratory Technology
Uniform ..................................................................................... $45.00

Nursing-Joint Program with UMDNJ
Uniform ..................................................................................... $100.00

Radiography Education
Uniform ..................................................................................... $175.00

Respiratory Care
Uniform ..................................................................................... $100.00
Volunteer Tuition Waiver
Volunteer fire fighters, first aid and rescue squad members and their spouse or dependent children can qualify for a tuition waiver. The volunteer shall agree to serve as a member volunteer for a minimum of four years. Following each year of volunteer service performed the person or family member is entitled to receive a maximum of $600 per academic year of tuition credit. The cumulative maximum tuition credit is $2,400. The student must complete a waiver form available in the cashier’s office each semester. All remaining expenses must be paid by the regular due date. The student must maintain a minimum 2.0 GPA.

DROP FEE
You will be charged a $10 processing fee for every course you drop, or are dropped from, regardless of the reason for the drop even if you did not attend the class. If your classes are canceled for non-payment, a $10 fee per course will be charged. Drop fees are non-refundable.

PAYMENT POLICY
All tuition and fees must be paid on or before the date shown on your class schedule/invoice. If your employer pays your tuition, you must submit an employer tuition voucher prior to the payment due date. You are obligated for the payment of tuition and fees regardless of whether or not you attend class, unless a completed withdrawal form has been submitted to the Office of the Registrar.

Overdue accounts will be referred to a collection agency and all collection costs and fees will be added to your account. If your account is overdue, you will be prohibited from registering and transcripts will not be released.

ENCUMBRANCE POLICY
The records of students who owe the College money will be encumbered. Requests for transcripts and graduation applications will be processed only for those students who have satisfied all financial obligations to the College. Students with past due accounts will be referred to a collection agency. The collection agency’s fee will be added to those students’ existing financial obligation. Final grades will be withheld and registration for future semesters will not be permitted until the debt is satisfied. Students may appeal their situation to the Bursar.

APPEALS
Financial Appeals
You may file a written appeal for an exception to tuition and fee refund policies. The Tuition appeals Committee will consider appeals in the case of serious illness or death of a family member, and requires that proper supporting documentation be submitted with the appeal. You should submit financial appeals to the Office of the Registrar for review by the committee. Appeal forms are available in the Office of the Registrar. You must submit financial appeals within 30 days of the last day of the semester related to the appeal.

REFUND POLICY
To be eligible for a refund, you must officially drop individual classes, or all of your classes, prior to the dates specified below.

If you withdraw prior to the first day of classes you will receive a full (100 percent) refund of tuition and fees, except the non-refundable drop fees and late registration fees. The first day of class is the first day classes are in session for a given semester, not the first day a particular course meets.

If you withdraw prior to the first day of the second week of classes you will receive a 75 percent refund of all tuition and fees, except the non-refundable drop fees and late registration fees.

If you withdraw prior to the first day of the third week of classes you will receive a 50 percent refund of all tuition and fees, except the non-refundable drop fees and late registration fees.

Check the schedule bulletin for specific withdrawal deadlines for each semester.

Appeals regarding the College’s refund policy must be filed no later than 30 days after the last day of classes for the semester being appealed. Appeals must be documented and submitted to the Office of the Registrar. All appeals will be reviewed by the Tuition Appeals Committee.

FINANCIAL AID REFUND POLICY
Federal regulations require that the College must calculate refunds using federal guidelines for all financial aid students who withdraw before completing the enrollment period for which they were charged.

Financial aid students who withdraw between the first day and the end of the ninth week of classes will have their refunds calculated using federal pro-rata requirements. Drop fees will not be charged to these students. However, an administrative fee of $100 or five percent of the total school charges (whichever is less) will be assessed.

Financial aid students who withdraw after the ninth week of the semester are required to pay full tuition and fees charges. Financial aid students who withdraw after receiving a student aid check will have a repayment calculation performed to determine if repayment of those funds is required.

The College’s Business Office will return the undisbursed check to the lender for any borrower who has not met loan requirements, who has less than six credits or who has withdrawn completely from the College. If loan requirements have been met and there are outstanding charges, the loan, minus charges, will be returned to the lender. Loan checks disbursed prior to withdrawal must be repaid by the student after the grace period as outlined in the student’s loan promissory note.
FINANCIAL AID
Middlesex County College makes every effort through its financial aid programs to overcome financial barriers that may prevent students from completing their education. Funds from federal, state and College sources are available to those who demonstrate need and meet eligibility requirements. Loans must be repaid, but grants need not be repaid.

All applicants for federal, state, and college aid must complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). This form is available from high schools and the College’s Office of Financial Aid. The FAFSA must be mailed to the federal processing agency.

Students with access to a personal computer equipped with the Windows operating system and a modem may use a free software program, FAFSA Express, to complete their FAFSA electronically.

FAFSA Express software can be downloaded from the U.S. Department of Education’s World Wide Website. The address is www.ed.gov/offices/OPE/express.html. Alternatively, students may order FAFSA Express on diskette by calling 1-800-801-0576.

The FAFSA must be filed each academic year. This form is available in January for the following academic year, and should be filed as early as possible. The College also requires that students complete a Financial Aid Student Data and Authorization form. This form is available at the Financial Aid Office. Campus aid funds are a limited resource. Students should apply by May 1 to insure priority processing.

The federal processing agency takes the information provided on the FAFSA and determines each applicant’s family contribution using a federal methodology formula. The Higher Education Student Assistance Authority receives the FAFSA information from the Federal agency and calculates the student’s eligibility for State funds using a State formula. Financial need is computed by subtracting this family contribution figure from students’ budgets. Data verification may also be required.

The Financial Aid Office reviews applications and documents and develops appropriate financial aid packages for eligible students. An aid package may include a combination of grants, loans and part-time employment.

Eligibility is determined by the requirements of each aid program and is subject to the College’s review of the applicant’s academic progress as defined by College standards. The Financial Aid Office monitors the academic progress of financial aid recipients, and terminates aid awards if students do not demonstrate satisfactory progress (SAP). Federal aid will not fund more than 30 credits of developmental courses. State aid will not fund more than four semesters of attendance at the community college level.

For further information, call the Financial Aid Office at 906-2520. Consumer information is available upon request, or on the College’s Website. The address for financial aid consumer information is www.njin.net/mcc/.

FINANCIAL AID PROGRAMS
Student eligibility for the following programs is based on the specific requirements of the program as well as positive evidence that the student is making satisfactory academic progress toward a degree. Students apply for these programs by completing the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA).

FEDERAL GRANTS
Pell Grant Program
• Awards range from $200 to $3,125 per year.
• The U.S. Department of Education uses a standard formula to determine student eligibility.
• The student is notified via a Student Aid Report (SAR).

Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant
• Awards range from $200 to $800 per year.
• The College determines eligibility based on federal guidelines.
• The student is notified via an award notice from the College.

NEW JERSEY GRANTS
Tuition Aid Grant (TAG)
• Awards range from $200 to $800 per year.
• The College determines eligibility based on federal guidelines.
• The student is notified via an award notice from the College.

Educational Opportunity Fund Program
• Awards range from $376 to $750 per year.
• The College uses State guidelines to determine eligibility.
• The student is notified via a Student Eligibility Notice (SEN) from the State.

Garden State Scholarship Program
• Awards range from $200 to $1,000 per year.
• The College uses State guidelines to determine eligibility.
• The student is notified via a Student Eligibility Notice (SEN) from the State.

MIDDLESEX COUNTY COLLEGE GRANTS
Middlesex County College Foundation Grants
• Awards range from $200 to $800 per year.
• The College uses Middlesex County College Foundation guidelines to determine eligibility.
• The student is notified via an award notice from the College.

FEDERAL WORK STUDY PROGRAM
Federal Work Study Program
• Awards range from $1,000 to $3,000 per year.
• The College uses federal guidelines to determine eligibility and places students in part-time on-campus jobs.
• The student is notified via an award notice from the College.
**FEDERAL STAFFORD LOAN PROGRAM**

- Loans range from $500 to $4,000 per year.
- The Higher Education Student Assistance Authority approves the loan after the College uses federal guidelines to determine eligibility.
- The student is notified via a letter from the lender.

Stafford loans are made through banks or other lending agencies such as Educaid, and are repaid after the student leaves college. The interest rate is variable for repayment of new loans but not higher than 8.25 percent. The government pays the interest during in-school periods on need based loans called subsidized Stafford loans. The student is responsible for all interest on non-need based loans called unsubsidized Stafford loans. In addition to completing the FAFSA, a loan application must be completed. Loan applications are available at the lending institutions. Information about the current terms of the program is available at the time of application.

**OTHER SOURCES OF ASSISTANCE**

**Part-time Jobs**
Many students work part-time in the surrounding area. The Middlesex County College Job Placement Office can assist in locating part-time jobs (732) 906-2546.

**Cooperative Education**
Students in most majors may have the opportunity to gain work experience in their fields while earning money to help finance their college costs. Contact the College’s Cooperative Education and Internships Department for further information (732) 906-2595.

**Outside Scholarships**
Many organizations award scholarships. If a student’s family is affiliated with a community or religious organization, the organization may be contacted to see if it offers scholarships. Many companies will help employees or children of employees finance their education. Students may contact their employer or their parents’ employers and ask if they have tuition assistance programs.

**MCC Scholarships**
MCC awards several full-time scholarships each year for academic and athletic excellence. These awards are based on merit rather than financial need. Students graduating from Middlesex County high schools may apply. Contact the Office of Admissions and Recruitment for further information.

**Electronic Sources of Financial Aid Information**
The following addresses on the World Wide Web provide on-line information about financial aid publications, scholarship information and general financial aid application assistance.

A Guide to Financial Aid Information & Assistance from the US Government
http://www.finaid.org/finaid/gov.html

The Financial Aid Information Page
http://www.finaid.org/

National Association of Student Financial Aid Administrators
http://www.finaid.org/nasfaa

Preparing your child for college - A Resource Book for Parents
http://www.ed.gov/pubs/prepare/

HESAA (Higher Education Student Assistance Authority)
http://www.state.nj.us/treasury/osa

If you do not have a computer at home check with your local high school, public library or the College’s library for information about access to the Internet and World Wide Web.

**PROMISSORY NOTE – FINANCIAL AID APPLICANTS**
Admitted students applying for financial aid and unable to pay tuition due to financial hardship may apply for a promissory note according to the following procedures:

1. The student must sign the Statement of Responsibility for Financial Obligations located on the Financial Aid Student Data and Authorization form. A student’s signature on this statement indicates that the student promises to pay all charges if financial aid is not processed, or is rejected or denied.
2. Students must submit the completed Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) before determination of promissory note eligibility can be made.
3. Students applying for Federal Stafford loans and parents applying for Federal Parent Loans (PLUS) must submit evidence of loan processing.
4. All required forms must be on file in the Office of Financial Aid before the established promissory note deadline date (usually two weeks before the start of classes).
5. Students determined eligible for aid sufficient to cover their charges will be granted a grace period (usually 30 days) before the bill is due. This grace period will allow time for the financial aid application to be processed.
6. Students in noncompliance with the remediation policy will not be permitted to register for classes.

For students who have already received financial aid awards and returned the completed award documents, an application for a promissory note is not necessary. Their financial aid will be credited automatically toward their bills.

Students not satisfying their bills with financial aid must make payment at the end of the note period. Under special circumstances, the note may be extended.
ACADEMIC ADVISING
You should meet with an academic advisor each term to review curriculum requirements, to discuss career and educational goals (including transfer) and to discuss problems that may interfere with your academic success. It is your responsibility to meet all curriculum and College requirements.

As a full-time student, you are assigned a faculty advisor, usually from your academic program. Full-time faculty maintain a regular schedule of office hours, which is posted on their office doors. It is your responsibility to make appointments with your advisor. Names of advisors for full-time students are on file in the academic departments, Academic Advising Center and the Office of the Registrar.

As a part-time student, you may meet with an advisor in the Academic Advising Center on a drop-in basis. Advisors may refer you to a counselor in the Office of Counseling and Placement Services when appropriate.

CHANGE OF MAJOR
You may change your major if you meet the admissions requirements for the new major and space is available. To change your major you must submit to the Office of the Registrar a Request for Change form signed by the Dean of the academic division which administers the new major. If you want to change your major to Automotive Technology, Dental Hygiene, Mecomtronics, Medical Laboratory Technology, Nursing - Joint Program with UMDNJ Psychosocial Rehabilitation and Treatment, Radiography Education, Respiratory Care, or Telemedia, you must file an Application for Admission with the Office of Admissions and Recruitment. Open College students who change to a degree or certificate program must contact the Office of Admissions and Recruitment.

READMISSION
Degree and certificate students and Open College students who have not enrolled in the 12 months prior to the term for which they plan to register must apply for readmission. You will be subject to the degree or certificate requirements in effect at the time of readmission. If you anticipate being away from the College for up to one year, you may apply for a Leave of Absence. If the leave is approved, you do not need to apply for readmission.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE
You may apply for up to one year of Leave of Absence from the College by completing a form which is available in the Department of Counseling and Placement. The leave allows you to return to the College within a year without applying for readmission and without a change in requirements for a degree or certificate program. Failure to obtain a Leave of Absence means that you must apply for readmission to return. If you are majoring in any of the Health Technologies, check with the Department Chairperson or Dean of the Division for special conditions.

FALL II AND SPRING II
Within each of the regular 14-week semesters, is a concentrated eight or nine week session with a limited schedule of course offerings. These courses are offered at off-campus locations, as well as the main campus in Edison. These concentrated sessions allow you to begin class four weeks after the regular semesters begin.

SUMMER
The College offers one of the largest summer programs in the State. The program offers more than 350 classes in eight different major sessions: Three 4-week day sessions, two 6-week day sessions, one 5-week evening session, one 7-week evening session covering various parts of the summer months and a full-length 13-week evening session. Students from more than 100 different colleges and universities enroll in summer classes at Middlesex.

SUMMER STUDY-ABROAD PROGRAM
World-Wide Study Programs: England • France • Italy • Spain
The Center for International Education offers four distinctive Summer Abroad Programs at Middlesex University, London, The Complutense University in Madrid, The University of Bourgogne in Dijon, France, and the University of Urbino in Italy.

Experience the summer of your life! Travel, learn, expand your cultural horizons, meet different people, learn more about yourself, earn college credits, immerse yourself in cultural traditions of the old continent! The College’s Study and Travel Programs offer an invaluable opportunity for college students, above-average high school students, educators, alumni and retirees to learn more about the social, cultural, historical and educational life of people in other countries.

Program costs include: R/T airfare from NY/Newark to any of the program sites, room and board, tuition for up to six college credits, activities consisting of sightseeing, performances, lectures, tours to nearby cities, etc.

For information regarding costs and detailed itineraries, please contact: Ms. Barbara Coyle, (732) 906-2529.

WINTERSESSION
In January, the College offers a concentrated 3-week session. A limited schedule of classes runs five mornings a week. This mini-semester allows you to earn credits without increasing your regular semester course load, to fulfill a prerequisite for a course you wish to take in the spring or to repeat a fall course to improve your grade.
OFF-CAMPUS CENTERS
In order to serve as many residents of the Middlesex County community as possible, the College offers credit courses at public high schools in the evening. During the past academic year, over 2,000 individual student registrations were accepted for courses offered in various locations. Some of these centers are located in East Brunswick, North Brunswick, Old Bridge, Piscataway, South Brunswick and Woodbridge.

CORPORATE COLLEGE
Through the Corporate College, MCC offers its academic programs for employees on company premises. Classes in a variety of subjects are scheduled to complement the workday. Support services such as academic advisement, placement testing and registration are provided on-site as well.

INDEPENDENT STUDY PROGRAM
The College offers independent study in English composition and American literature. The Independent Study Program provides a flexible approach toward college instruction. The goal of the program is to meet the needs of highly motivated, self-directed learners who wish to determine their own pace of instruction. Course components include a textbook, study guide and other support material. An instructor is available during regularly scheduled consultation hours for in-person or telephone communication. Assignments may also be transmitted by mail. All exams must be taken on campus.

HIGH SCHOOL SCHOLARS PROGRAM
If you are a high school student who has completed the sophomore year, you may take college credit courses for which you have completed the prerequisites, or developmental courses with the recommendation of a high school guidance counselor. In addition, if you are below the eleventh grade level, you may take college courses with the recommendation of the high school guidance counselor if you exhibit superior academic ability and emotional maturity.

You may attend classes on the Middlesex County College campus or at one of the off-campus locations. Where there is sufficient interest, courses are offered on the school premises at hours convenient to the regular class schedule. During the fall and spring semesters, you pay only a $100.00 application fee and are limited to one course. High school students choosing to take summer courses pay the regular tuition and fees.

REGISTRATION
Returning Students Who Have Been Admitted to a Degree or Certificate Program
If you are currently enrolled in a degree or certificate program, Open College or Intensive English As A Second Language, you are eligible to register during Advance Registration which is scheduled in April and May for the Fall semester and November and December for the Spring semester. You are encouraged to meet with a faculty advisor to select classes each semester. The advisor assists you with course selections and approves your schedule.

You then submit your registration either in person at the registration site, or if you are eligible, you register through the College’s Telephone Registration system. The T-Reg system can be accessed by any touch tone telephone. You may register from the convenience of your home or office, or you may use one of the telephones reserved for this purpose in the lobby of the Academic Services Building. If you register during Advance Registration, you receive a bill for tuition and fees.

New Students Who Have Been Admitted to a Degree or Certificate Program
As a new student, you are given a registration appointment once you are admitted to the College and have taken the College’s placement test. Faculty advisors assist you at registration by answering questions about the College and helping you choose appropriate classes.

New and Returning Non-Matriculated Part-Time Students
New part-time students, and those currently enrolled who have not been admitted to a degree or certificate program (non-matriculated), may register by mail, fax, telephone and in-person beginning in July for the Fall semester and December for the Spring semester. Schedule bulletins listing all academic offerings for the semester and registration instructions are mailed to the homes of all currently enrolled part-time students and all Middlesex County residents. Tuition and fees must be paid in full at the time of registration.

AUDITING A COURSE
Most courses may be audited. You may elect to change a course from credit to audit through the refund period, or the 10th day of the semester. As an auditor, you are not obligated to complete examinations or other requirements, nor do you receive any grade or credit for the course. However, you must pay the same tuition and fees whether you audit a course or take it for credit. The course will appear on the official academic transcript with a grade of “X”.

Course Load
Enrollment for fewer than 12 credits or credit equivalents is considered part-time and enrollment for 12 or more credits or credit equivalents is full-time.
If you want to enroll in more than 20 degree credits (or their equivalent) in any semester, you must have the written permission of your academic dean.

Non-declared students who submit proof of an earned bachelor’s degree or higher from a regionally accredited college or university within the United States may be exempted from course prerequisites if they believe they have the appropriate academic background to succeed in the course. Such students assume full responsibility for their academic preparedness. If the student later decides to withdraw, no special consideration for a tuition refund beyond the regular refund schedule will be made.

Grade Reports
At midterm, you will be notified in writing if you are not making satisfactory progress in your classes. At the end of each semester, you may receive your grades by telephoning the College’s automated grade reporting system. You may order a student copy of your grades through the automated system or view or print a copy of your grades at one of the COLTNet kiosks on campus. You may print an unofficial copy of your complete academic transcript at the kiosks. Official transcripts may be ordered at the kiosks and will be mailed by the Office of the Registrar. As part of this process, the Office provides academic departments with official, midterm and final grade rosters for the recording of attendance and grades.

Certification of Enrollment
The Office of the Registrar certifies enrollment to outside agencies such as the Social Security Administration. If you need to have your enrollment certified, fill out a Request for Certification of Enrollment form and submit it to the Office. The Office also reports unsatisfactory progress to the Veterans Administration.

WITHDRAWAL
Withdrawal From a Course
For a student to officially withdraw from a course, the following terms and conditions apply.

First ten days from the first day of a Fall or Spring semester:
You may drop a course by using an ADD/DROP form. There is no academic penalty for withdrawing at this time, and the drop is not recorded on the permanent academic record. All forms must be submitted to the Office of the Registrar. A drop fee will be assessed during this period.

For developmental course withdrawal you must also obtain the written approval of the Director of the Testing Center, the Director of Academic Advising or the Associate Registrar for Evening Services.

Eleventh day through the ninth week of classes:
You may drop a course by using an ADD/DROP form. A grade of W will appear on your permanent academic record. All forms must be submitted to the Office of the Registrar.

For developmental course withdrawal, all students must also obtain the written approval of the Director of the Testing Center, the Director of Academic Advising or the Associate Registrar for Evening Services.

After the ninth week and prior to the tenth day before the end of the semester:
You must submit a WP/WF ADD/DROP form to the instructor of the course. The instructor will assign either a WP or a WF and submit the form to the chairperson for approval. The chairperson will forward the form to the Office of the Registrar. Withdrawal from a course during this time period may result in academic penalty if the instructor assigns a WF. All withdrawals during this time period will appear on the permanent academic record. See page 53 for more information on WP/WF grades.

For developmental course withdrawal a student must also obtain the written approval of the Director of the Testing Center, the Director of Academic Advising or the Associate Registrar for Evening services prior to submitting the form to the course instructor.

Should withdrawal be necessitated for reasons of health, or circumstances beyond the student’s control, the student may appeal the dean of his/her academic division.

Withdrawal From the College
Full-time students compelled to withdraw from all of their courses must go to the Office of Counseling Services in Edison Hall, complete the proper withdrawal form and confer with one of the counselors. Failure to do this will result in forfeiture of such refund of tuition and fees for which they might be eligible.

Financial Aid students who withdraw from all of their courses prior to the end of the enrollment period will have their aid awards adjusted according to the Refund/Repayment Policy. See page 39.

Students who officially withdraw from the College during the first nine weeks of the semester will receive the grade W in all courses. After the ninth week, students will receive a grade of WP or WF in each course, depending upon progress in each course until the time of withdrawal. (See page 53 for an explanation of WP and WF grades). Should withdrawal be necessitated for reasons of health, or circumstances beyond the student’s control, the student may appeal to the dean of his/her academic division.

Degree and Certificate students who withdraw completely, and who intend to return to the College, are advised to apply for a leave of absence. For more information about the Leave of Absence Policy and Readmission, refer to page 42.

Students withdrawing from Fall II or Spring II, Winter Session or Summer Session should refer to the current schedule bulletins.
VETERANS AND MILITARY APPLICANTS

All degree and certificate programs are approved by the New Jersey Department of Military and Veterans’ Affairs, State Approving Agency under Title 38, U.S. Code, Section 1775, for veteran training. Those applicants wishing to obtain governmental educational benefits or any additional information should contact the Office of the Registrar.

Individuals have 10 years from their date of separation from active duty to use their entitlement. Veterans who began active duty between January 1977 and June 30, 1985, may be eligible for veterans benefits if they contributed to the Veterans Education Assistance Program (Chapter 32). Veterans who began active duty after June 30, 1985 may be eligible for veterans benefits if they participated in the Montgomery G.I. Bill (Chapter 30) or the Active Duty Educational Assistance Program of the Selected Reserve and National Guard (Chapter 106).

Veteran benefit recipients must apply for admission to a degree or certificate program. Open College-Developmental Plans of Study have been approved by the New Jersey Department of Higher Education, State Approving Agency. Students enrolled in Open College-Open Plans of Study are not eligible to receive veteran benefits. To maintain benefits, veterans must comply with the Standards of Progress established by the College in cooperation with the State Approving Agency. These Standards include degree requirements, standards and regulations and the College’s Code of Student Conduct. Failure to observe these regulations will jeopardize receipt of benefits. Additional information may be found in the Pathfinder and the schedule bulletins.

The Office of the Registrar certifies the enrollment status of all students who apply for veteran’s benefits. Applicants who are still in military service may apply for an “early out” from their military obligation. Middlesex County College is included in the Education Directory, Part 3: Higher Education.

RESERVE OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS (ROTC)

Middlesex County College and Rutgers University have an agreement permitting students of the College to cross-enroll in either the United States Air Force or Army Reserve Officers Training Program at Rutgers. Qualified students may complete the first two years of the four-year ROTC program on a cross-enrollment basis, and the final two years by attending a university having the respective program. Students who successfully complete the four-year ROTC program and are otherwise qualified are offered commissions as second lieutenants.

To be eligible for enrollment, students must be United States citizens, physically qualified, enrolled full-time and of good moral character. ROTC program enrollment involves no military commitment during the freshman and sophomore years. The advanced portion of the program is contractual and is scheduled during the junior and senior years. Obligations include enrollment in the reserve forces, attendance at summer camp (a four-week camp between the sophomore and junior years for the Air Force ROTC program; a six-week camp between the junior and senior years for the Army ROTC program) and acceptance of a commission in the reserves if an offer is made.

Students cross-enrolling at Rutgers for courses in military science are charged per credit hour based on Rutgers tuition rates. Air Force Reserve Officers Training Corps (AFROTC) requires a $100.00 deposit for uniforms and books.

Additional information may be obtained from Veteran’s Affairs at 1-800-827-1000 or call (732) 932-7706/7430 (Air Force ROTC) or (732) 932-7311/7313 (Army ROTC) at Rutgers University.

COLTNET

College-On-Line-Transaction-Network

Kiosks are strategically located around campus. On COLTNet, students and visitors may access College video messages, campus maps, campus phone directories, a calendar of events and a list of frequently asked questions. Students may also check course availability and access their class schedules, grade reports, unofficial transcripts, account status and financial aid status. Official transcripts can be ordered at these terminals, and students can even do a degree audit and check on their address information, and update it if necessary.
Community Outreach

CENTERS
Career Training Center
The Career Training Center provides adults seeking workforce training and employment with a comprehensive education and computer-based training plan, including career assessment, career advisement, professional development, computer-based career training, and job placement services. The Career Training Center’s computer-based occupational skills training programs vary from 3 to 6 months in duration, and are available in both full-time day and part-time evening formats. Programs include:
- Microsoft Certified Networking (MCP)
- PC Support Specialist Technician (A+ Certification)
- Computerized Accounting
- Specialized Office Skills
- Microsoft Office User Specialist (MOUS)
- Computer/Software Applications for Business

All career programs provide a career development and job placement component, including career counseling: career and professional development seminars; on-site career fairs; and job placement services, which insure that students successfully completing their programs are provided with career opportunities suited to their acquired training.

Career Training Center programs are offered on the Edison Campus and at the New Brunswick and Perth Amboy Centers. For information regarding Career Training Center programs, call (732) 906-4231.

New Brunswick Center
The New Brunswick Center was opened in April 1980. It was established through the efforts of New Brunswick Tomorrow, the city’s redevelopment organization, aided by an advisory committee composed of representatives from government, business, industry, and community groups. The Center provides career assessment, admissions, financial aid counseling, computer training, English as a second language placement, college placement testing and job referral services.

The Center is the site for a wide range both of credit and non-credit course offerings as well as programs of the Career Training Center. The courses are scheduled at convenient times, days, evenings and Saturdays. Community and business input is always welcome and is used to develop future course offerings.

The Center also works in collaboration with the City of New Brunswick and New Brunswick Tomorrow to provide the Alliance for Successful Teen Employment Program (A-STEP). The program is an example of the Center’s motto “Educate to Elevate,” which is manifested through the varied services and programs available at the Center.

Through December 1999 the Center is located at 317 George Street, Plaza Two, New Brunswick, NJ 08901. Effective January 1, 2000, the Center will relocate to 140 New Street, New Brunswick, NJ 08901. For more information call (732) 249-6207.

Perth Amboy Center
The Perth Amboy Center provides academic offerings which include a full range of English as a Second Language courses; developmental courses in reading, writing and math; and college credit courses in liberal arts and business.

The Center also offers a variety of counseling services including vocational assessment, academic and financial aid advisement, training and job referral services. These services are available on an individual basis by appointment or through group sessions and workshops conducted at the Center. All counseling services are offered in English and/or Spanish. Tutoring and a variety of student activities are offered for students at the Center.

In addition, the Center offers non-credit programs such as short-term computerized training, job training and referral and credit free mini-courses.

Child care services for children two and a half to five years of age are available during day hours.

The Perth Amboy Center is located at 133 New Brunswick Avenue. For more information call (732) 324-0700.

The Center for International Education
The Center offers a unique certificate program in International Trade for individuals who have not had any previous training in international trade and who wish to start a career in international trade or start their own international business.

This program is designed to give participants the appropriate background in the field of International Trade. Specialization in this field prepares participants for lower management positions in international trade or export-import positions.

The non-degree certificate program requires the completion of five core courses. After successful completion of the specified course of study outlined by the department, a certificate will be awarded to the participant. Additional courses may be taken to learn the language and culture and commercial traditions of various countries. Arabic, Chinese, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Russian, and Spanish courses are offered.

The Center for the Study of Prejudice, Genocide, and the Holocaust
Recognizing the negative and deleterious impact prejudice and discrimination have on people and society, the Board of Trustees authorized the establishment of the Center for the Study of Prejudice, Genocide, and the Holocaust. Through a variety of academic programs and courses, the Center seeks to promote understanding and respect for people of diverse backgrounds and cultures.

Office of School Relations
The Office of School Relations represents the College in expanding collaborations with local school districts. Programs offered through the Office of School Relations include teacher training workshops and summer institutes in math, science, and technology; customized in-service workshops to meet the needs of local school districts;
education partnership programs that include the College, school districts and business and industry; and career awareness and academic enrichment programs for students.

PROGRAMS AND SERVICES

Professional and Community Programs
A variety of professional, non-credit programs are available to working men and women who wish to enhance their current position and to increase opportunities for advancement. Taught by professionals, these courses are developed with business applications in mind. Certificate Programs offering comprehensive training are available in a wide range of areas and include: Computers, Medical Records Coding, Child Care, Leadership, Training and Development, Technical Writing and Personnel/Human Resources.

Our Community Programs offer a wealth of enrichment opportunities in the areas of Health and Fitness, Cultural Arts and Finance and Law. There are no prerequisites and adults of all ages are welcome to participate.

A Summer Camp for children ages 6-18 offers youth enrichment programs in theater, computers, communications, science and the arts. Other specialty programs include a comprehensive series of Sports Camps, Wildlife and Birding Adventure, a Counselor In Training Program, a Kids Karavan Trips Series and Sciensational Workshops. Both half and full day programs are available for the convenience of working parents.

For information on Professional, Community or Summer Programs, call (732) 906-2556.

Child Care Services
Child care is available on campus for the children of students, staff and residents of the community in Middlesex County College’s modern day care center. Professionals offer child care and preschool education for children between 2-5 years of age during the day and for children 2 1/2-8 years of age in the evening. As an added bonus, students from the MCC education programs assist in the Center giving your child individual attention.

Child care services for children 2 1/2-5 years of age are available at the Perth Amboy Center during the day. For more information, call (732) 324-0700.

Job Readiness and Job Search
Job Readiness is a short-term program designed to meet the personal developmental needs of the Family Development Program (FDP) clientele in order to best prepare them to be successful in a job skill training program. Participants are provided with activities to improve their skills in parenting, communications, self-esteem, decision-making time management, personal finance and job survival skills.

Job Search is designed to meet the job placement needs of FDP participants. Employment opportunities are presented with the objective of finding a career, not just short-term employment. Students are provided with instruction in job search activities.

The programs are offered at both the New Brunswick and Perth Amboy Centers.

Project S.P.A.N.
The Supportive Parent Aid Network (SPAN) is a unique community volunteer program that provides a wide range of supportive services to families where there are varying degrees of existing or potential cases of child abuse and/or neglect.

By placing trained adult volunteers in contact with these families, SPAN offers, on a one-to-one basis, practical guidance, information, counseling and emotional support. SPAN volunteers are first carefully trained in the dynamics of abusive families, parenting skills, early childhood development, crisis intervention, and community resources. They are then assigned to a family who has consented to accept a SPAN volunteer. Great care is taken to match the right volunteer with the family. Under this professional supervision, the SPAN volunteer becomes an integral part of the community effort to prevent child abuse. To participate or receive more information, call (732) 906-2553.

International Round Table
The International Business Round Table sponsored by the Center for International Education has been a gathering place for business, government and education leaders since 1975. It is a central venue to give and receive information regarding foreign markets, new shipping regulations, new export credit and insurance requirements and all critical data for the expansion of foreign trade. A panel of experts in the various fields of international trade exchange accurate, up-to-the-minute information on a bimonthly basis. For further information call (732) 906-2529.

The Institute for Management and Technical Development
The Institute provides customized training services for business, industry, non-profit organizations, and professional groups. Since its inception, The Institute has served over 250 companies that range from multi-national manufacturers to small “start-ups”. Programs include a wide range of offerings: including English as a Second Language (ESL) for production workers; comprehensive management training to implement company-wide ISO 9000 initiatives and specialized Programmable Logic Controller (PLC) and Packaging Machine Mechanics training for technicians. A partner with the New Jersey Department of Labor, The Institute assists employers in their application for training funds. For information on Customized Training, call (732) 906-4681.
GENERAL EDUCATION AT THE COLLEGE
Because Middlesex County College strives to educate its students as total persons, it is strongly committed to general education. The purpose of general education at the College is to develop competencies which enable students to function effectively as informed, articulate, thinking and responsible members of society and to foster in them a commitment to comprehensive personal growth.

The competencies and attitudes necessary to achieve the aims of general education are:

Communication Skills
Possession of reading, writing, speaking, listening and comprehension skills in English to enable students to interpret and communicate ideas and information as college educated people.

Mathematical Skills
Possession of basic arithmetic, algebraic and statistical skills necessary for students to deal quantitatively with problems.

Information-Gathering Skills
Familiarity with the sources of information and information gathering techniques pertaining to library and non-library sources to enable students to seek and obtain information when needed.

Problem-Solving and Decision-Making Skills
Capability to define and analyze problems, frame questions, evaluate available solutions and choose a desirable course of action so that students can deal with problems and make decisions effectively.

Organizational Ability
Ability to set goals and priorities and organize time and resources, so that students can identify and pursue their goals effectively and efficiently.

The Arts and Literature
Recognition of the relation of literature and of the visual and performing arts to life and ability to understand and enjoy them so that students can develop the aesthetic dimension of their lives.

Clarification of Values
Exposure to diverse moral, ethical and legal issues so that students can clarify their own values and make responsible choices.

Ambiguity and Differences
Understanding of the relativity and plurality of values and beliefs to enable students to develop respect for and an ability to function with ambiguity and differences.

Interpersonal Relationships
Understanding of individual and group behavior and of interpersonal skills so that students can function successfully in their multiple roles in society.

Physical and Mental Health
Understanding of the human body and mind and their care, of stress and stress-coping mechanisms and of the impact of physical activity on both physical and psychological well-being.

Academic Standards and Regulations

Historical Perspective
Knowledge of major national and international historical events and intellectual movements and of how the past affects the present.

Global Perspective
Understanding of cultural, political, economic and language differences as well as the interdependence of the world’s people.

Local, National and International Issues
Familiarity with contemporary events, trends, issues and ability to see their personal relevance so that students can act as responsible members of the human community.

Economic Awareness
Ability to function as intelligent consumers with knowledge of the marketplace and ability to manage personal finances with knowledge of external economic factors.

Principles and Methods of Natural Science
Familiarity with the history and major developments of science and an understanding of the scientific method of inquiry and the impact of science on our lives.

Technological Awareness
Familiarity with the capabilities, potential and ethical problems of information systems and other technology and the ability to interact with this technology so that students can understand its impact on society.

Ecological Systems
Understanding of the uses and abuses of the physical environment so that students will be responsive to the environment and its impact on the quality of life.

Lifelong Learning
Capability and motivation to learn even after completing formal education so that students can continue their self-directed intellectual growth.

Interrelatedness of Knowledge
Ability to see the interconnections and wholeness of knowledge, to integrate disparate kinds and to relate them to one’s own life.

Other Highly Desirable Components of General Education
• Competency in a foreign language
• Active participation in the arts
• Knowledge of higher mathematics
• Computer programming ability

Humanities & Social Science Electives
Every humanities and social science elective is noted as such in the official course description included in this catalog. Humanities and social science electives in this catalog are marked GE HUM for Humanities and GE SS for Social Science under the following course code designations:

HUMANITIES
AFS  DAN  FRE  HIS  LNC  PHI  SPE
ART  ENG  GER  ITA  MUS  SPA  THE
SOCIAL SCIENCE
ECO  POS  PSY  SOC  SSC

Not all courses with those course codes are approved as electives; the course description must include the General Education designation.
SKILL ASSESSMENT AND PLACEMENT
Middlesex County College believes appropriate skills assessment and placement in all basic learning areas is vital to student success in every course offered at the College. In addition, we believe that each class experience is enhanced by the enrollment of prepared students. Thus, our evaluation policy is in place for all students: full-time, part-time, part-time undeclared, and for those taking an occasional course for their own purposes.

A college placement test is given to determine skill levels and to help place students in the courses appropriate to their backgrounds and needs. All full-time students must be evaluated in reading, writing, and mathematics prior to enrolling for their first semester of study. Part-time students are required to test before enrolling in their second semester of study. No one may enroll in English or mathematics courses without placement testing.

Students whose first language is not English must take the English as a Second Language placement test, including an interview. At that time, students will be placed in English as a Second Language courses or directed to take The College Placement Test.

REMEDICATION POLICIES
Overall Policy
The following policies are designed to provide the best academic path for students who are working to correct basic skills deficiencies in reading, writing, math computation and elementary algebra.

Students must complete required developmental courses as early as possible. Early remediation helps ensure success in other college courses. No credit-bearing courses in English or mathematics may be taken prior to successful completion of required remedial courses in these areas.

1. Full-time students must satisfactorily complete all required developmental courses in the first two semesters of study. If a student’s major requires a second level of algebra, one semester will be added to the time allowed for completion. Appropriate level developmental courses are taken in sequence, and all areas must be addressed each semester until all are completed. Students who are required to include developmental courses may carry no more than a combined total of 15 credits or credit equivalents.

2. Part-time students must satisfactorily complete all required remedial courses in the first four semesters of study. However, at least one of the required courses must be included in each registration until all are completed. Completion of developmental requirements should be in the following order:
   a. Reading courses
   b. Writing courses
   c. Mathematics Computation
   d. Elementary Algebra
   e. Intermediate Algebra (when required for the major)

3. Students needing the first reading course, RDG 009, may not register for credit-bearing courses, other than appropriate English and mathematics courses, until the RDG 009 requirement is satisfied.

4. Students required to take both RDG 009, Reading Skills for College I and RDG 011, Reading Skills for College II must enroll in the appropriate reading course each semester, until each course is successfully completed with a grade of “C” or better.

5. Students enrolled in the following degree and certificate programs who need remediation in algebra must successfully complete MAT 014, Algebra II with a grade of “C” or better before they may enroll in any credit-bearing mathematics course.
   - Business Administration Transfer
   - Civil/Construction Engineering Technology
   - Computer Science
   - Electronic and Computer Engineering Technology
   - Engineering Science
   - Mechanical/Manufacturing Engineering Technology
   - Mecontronics
   - Respiratory Care
   - Science Transfer
   - Telemedia

Completion Standards for Developmental Courses
Students needing remediation in the following areas must earn a grade of “C” or better in these courses before advancing to the next level:

- ENG 009 Reading Skills for College I
- ENG 010 Writing Skills for College II
- MAT 010 Basic Mathematics
- MAT 013 Algebra I
- MAT 014 Algebra II
- RDG 009 Reading Skills for College I
- RDG 011 Reading Skills for College II

Placement Test Exemptions
Middlesex County College may exempt the following students from the College Placement Test:
- Students who already hold an associate’s, bachelor’s or master’s degree from a regionally accredited U.S. college or university.
- Students who score 500 or higher on the SAT Verbal or the SAT Math may be exempt in one or more categories.
- Students who are enrolled in the English as a Second Language Program (ESL) must take the ESL Placement Test instead of the College Placement Test.
- Students who take the ESL Placement Test followed by an oral interview may be exempt from ESL courses. If so, the student must then make an appointment for the College Placement Test.
- Non-native speakers of English who did not complete four years of high school English at an accredited U.S. high school must take the ESL Placement Test instead of the College Placement Test.
- Students who have reached sophomore status at a regionally accredited U.S. college or university and have completed one semester of English composition and one semester of college-level math with a grade of “C” or better may be exempt from certain categories of the College Placement Test.
ADVANCED STANDING
College Credit by Examination
There are several programs at the College through which applicants may earn credit for knowledge gained in nontraditional ways. The Credit by Examination Program (CBE) and the College Level Examination Program (CLEP), described below, are such programs.

Applicants for these programs include anyone who:
- Has done extensive independent study and wishes to receive college credit
- Has taken courses at a non-accredited educational institution and wishes to receive college credit
- Has taken courses through correspondence, television or adult education programs, or in the military service
- Has done extensive independent study and wishes to receive college credit

Applicants are encouraged to consult the Testing Center or a counselor in the Counseling and Placement Services Office about these programs to determine which program would best serve their needs.

The policies of four-year institutions vary with respect to accepting College Level Program (CLEP) and Credit By Examination Program (CBE). All applicants who plan to transfer from Middlesex County College are advised to consult the registrar at the prospective transfer college regarding the individual institutional policy on accepting transfer credit earned by CLEP and CBE. Policy statements of those New Jersey colleges that have a formal policy are on file in Counseling and Placement Services.

Credit by Examination
This program provides the opportunity to achieve course credit for specific courses offered at the College. There are examinations for courses in every division at the College and the offerings are updated frequently. Information (including an application form, the current listing of courses offered through this program and the test dates) is available in the Testing Center.

College-Level Examination Program
College credit can be awarded for the College Level Examination Program (CLEP) general examinations in the following areas: (1) English composition with essay and (2) general mathematics. The College may grant a maximum of six semester hours of credit for each examination completed with a passing score. For further information, call the Testing Center, (732) 906-2508.

Advanced Placement Exams
The College may grant credit for Advanced Placement Examinations (minimum grade of 3.0). The Advanced Placement Program, sponsored by the College Entrance Examination Board, offers students the opportunity to pursue college-level study while in secondary school and receive advanced placement and/or credit upon entering college.

Upon successful completion of the AP exam, applicants should have the official scores sent to the Office of the Registrar for evaluation. These scores can be sent by writing to:
Advanced Placement Examination Program
College Entrance Examination Board
Princeton, NJ 08541-6671

Certified Professional Secretary Certificate
The College grants up to 29 credits for achieving the rank of CPS. This means that one has passed all parts of the CPS Examination and has the required work experience. The Certificate is awarded by The International Association of Administrative Professionals, 10502 NW Ambassador Drive, PO Box 20404, Kansas City, MO 64195-0404. The following is a list of courses for which you will be awarded transfer credit:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 101</td>
<td>Business Organization &amp; Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 107</td>
<td>Computer Applications for Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 115</td>
<td>Mathematics of Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 201</td>
<td>Business Law I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 201</td>
<td>Principles of Economics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAD 101</td>
<td>Document Processing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAD 102</td>
<td>Document Processing II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAD 208</td>
<td>Office Admin Cooperative Work Exp</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAD 211</td>
<td>Contemporary Office Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAD 213</td>
<td>Administrative Office Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CREDIT FOR NONCOLLEGIATE EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS
The College grants transfer credit for certain noncollegiate educational programs in accordance with the recommendation of the American Council on Education contained in The National Guide or A Guide to Educational Programs in Noncollegiate Organizations. These credits are granted consistent with graduation requirements for college-level courses as determined by responsible academic departments with the concurrent approvals of the chairperson and dean.

CREDIT FOR EDUCATIONAL EXPERIENCES IN THE ARMED SERVICES
The College grants transfer credit for coursework taken in the armed services in accordance with the recommendations of the American Council on Education contained in A Guide to the Evaluation of Educational Experiences in the Armed Services. These credits are granted consistent with graduation requirements for college-level courses as determined by responsible academic departments with the concurrent approvals of the chairperson and dean.

The College believes that physical education concepts and skills are developed through appropriate course offerings. These essential offerings are directed toward a lifelong pursuit to ensure wellness and wise use of leisure time. For this reason basic military training is not accepted as a waiver or for credit toward physical education courses.

DANTES Tests
Students who have taken United States Armed Forces Institute (USAFI)/Defense Agency for Non-Traditional Education (DANTES) courses and/or tests in college-level subjects at other institutions may request that college credit be applied to their degree requirements at Middlesex County College. No final decision is made until the scores have been received from DANTES.

These scores may be sent to the Office of Admissions and Recruitment by writing:
Defense Activity for Non-Traditional Education Support Educational Testing Service
Contract Representative for DANTES
Box 2819
Princeton, NJ 08541
Correspondence should include the student’s military service number(s) and social security number.

College policy regarding USAFI/DANTES tests is as follows: The College will grant credit to students who achieve a rating of S (Satisfactory) or D (With Distinction) in USAFI/DANTES courses where the measure of achievement is an end-of-course test or a subject examination. Where the measure of achievement is a USAFI/DANTES Subject Standardized Test, the College may grant credit for a percentile rating of 35 or above.

**PREVIOUS COLLEGE CREDIT**

If you have attended another college, you must submit official transcripts of all such work to the Office of Admissions and Recruitment. All equivalent courses taken at another institution will be awarded and recorded regardless of applicability to your current major and degree requirements. Only letter grades of C and above are accepted.

**PREREQUISITES**

If a prerequisite is listed and you have not successfully completed that prerequisite at Middlesex County College, you may not enroll in the course unless you obtain the written approval of the department chairperson.

Non-declared students who submit proof of an earned bachelor's degree or higher from a regionally accredited college or university within the United States may be exempted from course prerequisites if they believe they have the appropriate academic background to succeed in the course. Such students assume full responsibility for their academic preparedness. If the student later decides to withdraw, no special consideration for a tuition refund beyond the regular refund schedule will be made.

**COURSE TIME LIMITS**

If you have been admitted to a degree or certificate program, you are expected to make continuous progress towards satisfying all program requirements. You should consult with the department chairperson responsible for your major for information on course time limits. Major courses are subject to review after five years and all other courses after 10 years. You may need to repeat some courses if you have exceeded the time limit. The time limit review procedure also applies to the evaluation of transfer credits.

Students seeking transfer credit for courses taken at a foreign institution should refer to the section on International Applicants.

**DEGREE AND CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT REQUIREMENTS**

**Degree Requirements**

1. Satisfactory completion of all courses in an approved program which requires not fewer than 60 or more than 66 semester credit hours, except when required for licensure, accreditation, or transfer of full junior status.
3. Minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.0.
4. Residency Requirements: Individual programs may require a minimum number of courses in the major to be taken at MCC. The College may accept up to 45 credits for courses successfully completed at another college.

**Associate in Arts Degree**

1. A minimum of 6 credits in English composition.
2. A minimum of 3 credits in speech communication.
3. A minimum of 3 credits in computer literacy.
4. A minimum of 15 credits in humanities, including 6 in history of western civilization and 6 in a foreign language.
5. A minimum of 6 credits in the social sciences.
6. A minimum of 7 credits in the natural sciences.
7. A minimum of 6 credits in a two-semester mathematics sequence.
8. A minimum of one credit in physical education or health education.
9. A minimum of 12 credits in one area of concentration.
10. Additional credits as detailed in the sample plan of study to comply with general college requirements, including a minimum of 3 credits that satisfy the general education cultural diversity requirement.

*Level of language placement is based on proficiency tests. MAT 123-124 may be substituted for a modern language with the approval of the dean of Social Sciences and Humanities.
**Life sciences are generally recommended. These must be laboratory science courses.
***Mathematical competency equivalent to MAT 101-102 is required. Demonstration of this level of competency permits this requirement to be waived.

**Associate in Science Degree**

1. A minimum of 6 credits in English composition.
2. A minimum of 6 credits in the humanities.
3. A minimum of 6 credits in the social sciences.
4. A minimum of 6 credits in a two-semester mathematics sequence or 8 credits in a two-semester laboratory science sequence.
5. One course in computer science.
6. Additional credits in the area of general education* to total with the above to a minimum of 30 credits.
7. A minimum of one credit in physical education or health education.
8. Additional credits as detailed in the degree requirements to comply with general college requirements.

*Drawn from areas other than the curriculum major: the humanities, social sciences, mathematics, science, physical education, and health education.

**Associate in Applied Science Degree**

1. A minimum of 6 credits in English composition.
2. A minimum of 3 credits in the humanities.
3. A minimum of 3 credits in the social sciences.
4. A minimum of 3 credits in mathematics or science.
5. Additional credits in the area of general education to total with the above to a minimum of 20 credits.
6. A minimum of one credit in physical education or health education.
7. Additional credits as detailed in the degree requirements to comply with general college requirements.

**Second Associate Degree**

A second associate degree may be awarded in only those programs which differ by a minimum of 15 credits in major courses. Such a degree will be awarded only upon completion of degree requirements for the second program.
Certificate of Achievement Requirements
1. Satisfactory completion of all courses in an approved program which requires not fewer than 30 and no more than 36 degree credit hours.
2. Minimum grades of C in English composition courses when those courses are required in the approved program.
3. Minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.0.
4. Individual programs may require a minimum number of courses in the major to be taken at MCC. The College may accept up to 15 credits for courses successfully completed at another college.

Technical Certificate
1. Satisfactory completion of all courses in an approved program which requires not fewer than 16 and no more than 21 degree credit hours.
2. Minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.0.
3. The College may accept up to 9 credits for courses successfully completed at another college.

Honors and Awards
The Frank M. Chambers Award for Academic Achievement
This award for academic excellence is presented each year at Commencement to those students who have achieved the highest grade point average during their years at Middlesex County College. The award is named in honor of Dr. Chambers, founding president, who served from 1965 to 1975.

Honors at Graduation
Graduates who have earned honors at graduation will be given a gold tassel to wear with their cap and gown. Eligible August candidates who subsequently earn honors after having completed all degree/certificate requirements will be given a gold tassel when they receive their diplomas/certificates in September.

Degrees are conferred in absentia when candidates have received permission in advance from their academic dean to be excused from the May commencement ceremony.

Transcripts
Issuance of official transcripts routinely takes two working days from the time the request is received in the Office of the Registrar. It takes five working days from the time grades are posted to the transcript file at the end of a term. For each transcript furnished, the fee is $3.00. Students who choose to pick up their transcript rather than having it mailed must present identification. If the student has another person pick up their transcript, that person must present identification and a letter from the student. Students with outstanding financial or other obligations are not issued official transcripts.

ACADEMIC INTEGRITY POLICY
Academic integrity is essential to all educational endeavors and demands that every individual adhere to its basic ethical principles. All academic work must be wholly the product of the individual or individuals who submit it except as properly noted; joint efforts are legitimate only when assigned or approved by the instructor.

Examples of academic dishonesty include but are not limited to:
• Plagiarism - presenting someone else’s words, ideas, or findings, in whole or in part, as one’s own, without properly acknowledging the source.
• Consulting or possession of unapproved materials during a test.
• Submitting for a grade work copied in any medium from another student.
• Using a stand-in to take an exam or acting as a stand-in to take an exam.
• Falsification of a lab report.
• Unapproved possession of test material.
• Unapproved collaboration.
• Sabotaging another’s work.
• Altering a graded assignment to obtain a better grade without instructor permission.
• Forgery, alteration or misuse of any College document.
• Deliberately aiding another in committing an act of academic dishonesty.

Any violation of the principles of academic integrity is a serious offense. Penalties imposed by the instructor can range from an alternate assignment to failure in the course. In addition, the instructor can file code of student conduct charges which can result in suspension from the College.

ATTENDANCE
To obtain the maximum benefit from educational opportunities, students must establish habits of regular class attendance. The College values educational growth that results from such class attendance where ideas and concepts, social development, knowledge, and success derive from the interaction of students and faculty. Therefore:
1. Students are expected to attend all classes, laboratories,
and clinical sessions for which they are enrolled.

2. Students are graded solely on the basis of quality and quantity of work, as stated in the course objectives and grading rationales distributed by the instructor at the beginning of each term. Students are responsible for all subject matter presented or assigned and should understand that work or tests missed may jeopardize their grades.

3. Students whose absence is caused by personal illness or serious personal matters should contact their instructors and will be allowed to make up work as possible. It is the prerogative of the instructor to excuse absences provided the student will be able to fulfill course requirements. It is the student's responsibility to arrange promptly with the instructor to make up missed work which has been agreed to by the instructor. Excessive absences may result in not meeting the course objectives and a failing grade as defined in the instructor's grading rationale.

**Attendance and Grading Procedures**

An instructor is obligated to assign an N grade when a student has not attended class a sufficient number of times to permit adequate course evaluation. An N grade is initiated only at midterm and will be continued as a student’s final grade unless class attendance is resumed and course requirements are met sufficiently to receive an evaluated grade. N grades do not affect the grade point average. Students who receive an N grade in all course work at midterm are subject to administrative withdrawal. Students who are administratively withdrawn must reapply and be approved for admission to re-enroll as full-time students.

An N grade will not be assigned as a final grade when the student’s pattern of nonattendance began after midterm. In such cases, the S, D, or F grade received at midterm must be revised by the instructor to an appropriate final evaluated grade of A, B, B+, C, C+, D, F, or I. NO “N” GRADE WILL BE ASSIGNED AS A FINAL GRADE UNLESS THE STUDENT RECEIVED AN “N” GRADE AT MIDTERM.

**Make-up Examination**

Arrangements for a make-up final examination must be made by students with the instructor or the appropriate department chairperson. The student will not be given a make-up examination unless a written legitimate excuse has been accepted by the division dean's office.

**GRADING SYSTEM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>Outstanding achievement in meeting the objectives of the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>B+</td>
<td>Above average achievement +</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Above average achievement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>C+</td>
<td>Average achievement +</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Average achievement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>Below average achievement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>Credit by examination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Failure to meet the objectives of the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>Incomplete work to be made up within one week from the end of the semester or by special arrangement of the department. An I grade is temporary and will be changed to an F if make-up is not accomplished in a timely fashion. Not evaluated - insufficient course participation (See Attendance and Grading Procedures)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Credit Equivalent**

This is a non-credit developmental course. Credit equivalency is used to calculate cost, determine student status, and indicate a comparable level of class time and/or workload. Credit equivalent courses are indicated on the transcript with a “Q” preceding the assigned grade. Credit equivalents count in the term GPA but not the cumulative GPA.

**Grade Changes - Time Limit**

Grade changes should be made as soon as the error is detected or an appeal is granted. All approved grade changes must be submitted to the Office of the Registrar within one year of the original grade assignment.

**Repeated Courses**

Students may repeat any course regardless of the grade first received. If the course number or title has changed, students must submit a student appeal to the division dean requesting that an equivalent course be approved. Students may enroll in the same course a maximum of 3 times. Any grades assigned including F, N, W, WF, or WP constitute enrollment in a course. All previous courses will remain on record. Only the highest grade will count in the average, regardless of the number of times the course has been taken. The recalculation of the grade point average occurs automatically after grades are posted to the transcript at the course of each semester. Courses completed at another institution will not be applicable for such a grade point average recalculation. Credit by examination may be used in lieu of repeating a course provided the repeat is due to a failure in the course.

Nursing students should refer to page 112 for an explanation of the repeat policy pertaining to their program.

Students transferring to another college are advised that every institution has its own policy regarding repeated courses and the calculation of the cumulative grade point average. Other colleges may not apply Middlesex County College's policy when calculating the student's GPA for admissions purposes.
Calculation of Grade Point Average

Grade point averages are calculated using the following formula:  \( \text{GPA} = \frac{\text{GPT (Grade Point Total)}}{\text{GHR (Graded Hours - Total credits for which grades were given)}} \)

\( \text{GHR} \) is obtained by adding all of the credits obtained from courses for which grades were given (A, B, C, D, F, WF) NOTE: WF = F

\( \text{GPT} \) grade point total (or total honor points) is determined by using the following scale:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Honor points per credit</th>
<th>Course honor points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>English I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Child Psy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Gen Chem I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Prin of Econ</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Physical Ed</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Therefore, if a student took 5 courses, each 1 credit and received A, B, C, D, F, the total grade points (GPT) would be 10 and the course credits (GHR) would be 5.

\( \frac{10}{5} = 2.00 \)

Your GPA = GHR = 5 = 2.00

Consider another example. You initially requested 5 courses (14 credits) and received on your grade report the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Honor points per credit</th>
<th>Course honor points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>English I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Child Psy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Gen Chem I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Prin of Econ</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Physical Ed</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Therefore, your GPA in this case would be 2.7.

SCHOLASTIC STANDING

Honors

Dean’s List
Students who earn 12 or more degree credits and who achieve a grade point average of 3.25 or higher with no grade below a “C” will be eligible for Dean’s List. Dean’s List will be awarded at the end of the Fall, Spring and Summer semesters for those students who earn 12 or more credits/credit equivalents for that semester, or at the end of the academic year for those who earn 12 or more credits/credit equivalents between September 1 of one year and August 31 of the following year but did not qualify for a Dean’s Letter of Commendation in either the Fall or Spring semester.

Grades of I (Incomplete), N (Not evaluated), or WF (withdrawn - failing) will disqualify students for an evaluation period. When an I grade is changed, students will be reevaluated for Dean’s List.

Honors at Graduation
Students graduating with cumulative grade point averages of 3.25 or higher in course work completed at Middlesex County College are recognized at Commencement as honor students with the following designations:

- 3.70-4.00 Highest Honors
- 3.40-3.69 High Honors
- 3.25-3.39 Honors

STANDARDS OF PROGRESS

Students are evaluated against the academic standards of progress at the conclusion of each semester or session including fall semester, wintersession, spring semester and summer session. Students will receive a grade report indicating their status at the conclusion of each enrollment period.

CREDIT COURSES

The consequences for students whose cumulative grade point averages (GPAs) fall below 2.00 are as follows:

If a student has attempted no more than 11 credits,

- % Below 2.00 = Academic Warning

If a student has attempted between 12 and 23 credits,

- % Below 2.00 = Academic Warning
- % Below 1.60 = Academic Probation
- % Below 1.00 = Academic Restriction

If a student has attempted between 24 and 39 credits,

- % Below 2.00 = Academic Warning
- % Below 1.80 = Academic Probation
- % Below 1.60 = Academic Suspension

If a student has attempted 40 or more credits,

- % Below 2.00 = Academic Warning
- % Below 1.80 = Academic Suspension

Developmental Courses

- A student whose schedule includes developmental (credit equivalent) courses is expected to earn at least a 2.00 term average in all courses. Failure to do so will result in Academic Probation. Failure to earn at least a 1.00 term average will result in Academic Restriction.
- A student on Academic Restriction or Academic Probation who, in a subsequent semester while still enrolled in developmental courses, fails to earn a 2.00 term average in all courses will be placed on Academic Suspension.

Basis for Academic Dismissal

Academic Dismissal occurs when a student who has been readmitted following Academic Suspension or Dismissal receives a term GPA of less than 2.00 in any subsequent semester.
Course Repeat Limitation and Academic Status
Since a course may be attempted no more than 3 times, failure to complete a course successfully within 3 attempts may result in Academic Suspension or Dismissal - even if those statuses are not otherwise indicated by the above criteria.

Curriculum Suspension and Dismissal
In addition to the College-wide standards outlined above, individual programs may have stricter standards regarding continued enrollment in those programs (see special program requirements).

ACADEMIC STATUSES

Academic Warning
Academic warning is an advisory statement to students that their present level of performance is below College standards.

Academic Probation
Students who have been placed on Academic Probation will be limited to 14 credits and credit equivalents or 4 courses. Additional limitations may include non-admittance to certain courses and/or required enrollment in one of the College’s freshman orientation-type courses. No student on academic probation may register without signed approval by one of the following: the curriculum chairperson, the dean of the student’s division or an advisor in the Advising Center.

Academic Restriction
Students who have been placed on Academic Restriction will be limited to 8 credits and credit equivalents or 2 courses. Additional limitations may include non-admittance to certain courses and/or required enrollment in one of the College’s freshman orientation-type courses. No student on academic restriction may register without signed approval by one of the following: the curriculum chairperson, the dean of the student’s division or an advisor in the Advising Center.

Academic Probation and Restriction
A student on Academic Probation or Restriction who has voluntarily not enrolled for the next semester will be placed on Academic Probation for the next semester in which she/he enrolls, with the permission of the Dean of his/her division, or of the Department Chairperson or the Academic Advising Center.

If the student returns following the suspension period, he/she is subject to scheduling limitations as described under “Academic Probation.”

Academic Suspension
Students who have been academically suspended are prohibited from enrolling at the College for a period that includes one fall or spring semester. A suspension at the conclusion of a fall semester includes both winter and spring semesters. A suspension at the conclusion of a spring semester includes both summer and fall.

Academic Dismissal
Students who have been academically dismissed are prohibited from enrolling at the College for a period of three years. A student wishing to be reinstated following dismissal must submit a reinstatement appeal demonstrating his/her readiness to pursue college studies. The Deans’ Council will rule on the appeal.

ACADEMIC AMNESTY APPEAL
A student who had exhibited poor academic performance prior to an extended period of absence from the College, may, following a successful return to the College, appeal to have the previously earned grades disregarded in calculating the GPA.

The following terms and conditions apply:
1. The GPA prior to the period of absence from the College must have been below 2.0.
2. A minimum of three years without MCC enrollment in credit and credit equivalent courses must have elapsed prior to re-enrollment.
3. A student must complete 18 credits following re-enrollment, with a minimum GPA of 2.0, prior to submitting the appeal.
4. No credits or grades earned prior to the period of absence will be counted in the calculation of the new GPA or credits toward graduation.
5. All courses and grades will continue to appear on the transcript.
6. An Academic Amnesty Appeal may be approved only once for any individual student and is irrevocable.

Note that a student receiving benefits from the Veterans’ Administration will not be reimbursed for repeating courses which had already been passed.

Note also that a student transferring to another college will be bound by the incoming college’s terms and conditions for accepting transfer credits.

Administrative Dismissal
Students may be considered for dismissal from the College for the following causes:
1. Neglect of financial obligations.
2. Failure to comply with College rules and regulations or official notices.
3. Violation of the Student Code of Conduct.

The College reserves the right to be the sole judge in all matters pertaining to dismissal.

Academic Appeals
You may file a written appeal for an exception to an academic policy. You must be able to demonstrate that there are circumstances that warrant an exception. You should submit academic appeals to the academic dean of the division that administers your degree or certificate program. Your academic dean may meet with you to discuss your appeal. The decision of the dean is final.

Appeal forms are available in your dean’s office and in the Office of the Registrar.

You should direct questions about a course grade to the course instructor or to the academic department chairperson of the course. All approved grade changes must be submitted to the Office of the Registrar within one year of the original grade assignment.

WITHDRAWAL

Administrative Withdrawal
Full-time students who receive N grades in all course work will be administratively withdrawn. They are responsible for tuition and fees charged and must reapply and be approved for admission before enrolling full-time in a subsequent semester.


**STUDENT RESPONSIBILITIES**

Acceptable Use Policy for Computer Facilities

“The mission of Middlesex County College is to offer affordable, accessible higher education to everyone in the county” (Middlesex County College, 1997, page 28). Inherent in our purpose is to provide the College community, including faculty, staff, students, and other authorized users, access to the computing resources needed to support academic and instructional activities required for effective learning. Access to these resources assumes they will be used in a professional, ethical, and legal manner.

“In order to provide for the maximum comfort, convenience, and well-being of the total College community, certain standards of behavior have been established at Middlesex County College” (Middlesex County College, 1997, page 23). Upon admission to the College, students accept an unqualified commitment to adhere to such standards and to conduct themselves in a manner that reflects pride in themselves and the College. To ensure adherence to these standards and protect the integrity of its computing resources, the College reserves the right to monitor such resources. Any behavior in violation of the College’s standards is cause for disciplinary action.

Implicit in the use of the College’s computer resources is the user’s obligation to abide by the following rules and regulations:

- Usage is limited to registered students, faculty, staff, administrators, employees or authorized guests.
- Each user is responsible for his or her own account, which may not be shared or transferred to another individual.
- Accessing another individual’s account is strictly forbidden.
- No one shall attempt to degrade the performance of the computer resources by sending mass mailings, introducing computer viruses, using the facilities for commercial purposes, or participating in interactive games.
- Each user must refrain from sending, printing, requesting, displaying or storing images, audio files, and/or other materials, for purposes unrelated to the missions and goals of the College.
- No one shall attempt to circumvent any system security measure.
- No one shall violate copyright and/or software agreements.
- All federal, state, and local laws will be adhered to when using the computing equipment on campus.
- The College’s computing resources may not be used for commercial purposes including solicitations on behalf of groups or organizations that are not related to the College.

Conduct

In order to provide for the maximum comfort, convenience, and well-being of the total college community, certain standards of behavior have been established at Middlesex County College. Upon admission to the College, you accept an unqualified commitment to adhere to such standards and to conduct yourself in a manner that reflects pride in yourself and the College. Academic dishonesty, abuse of property and possession of alcohol or illegal drugs are examples of actions that violate the College’s standards and are causes for disciplinary action.

**Dress**

The College expects you to exercise good judgment with respect to attire worn in the classroom and on the campus. For reasons of safety, footwear is required.

**Identification**

You will receive a photo identification card from the Office of Student Activities after you register for the first time. You can use the card for library privileges, computer lab facilities, processing transactions in the Office of the Registrar and for admission to all athletic events, social activities, and other College functions. Therefore, you must carry your identification card with you whenever you are on campus. If you lose the card, you will be charged a replacement fee.

**Animals on Campus**

Animals are not permitted in college buildings. Exceptions will be made to those animals assisting disabled individuals, those related to a classroom requirement, and all campus residences.

**Transportation**

You are responsible for arranging your own transportation to and from the campus. Public transportation is available. You can get copies of bus schedules in the Office of Student Activities. If you drive your own car, you may want to arrange to travel in car pools with other students.

**Campus Traffic**

The College is designed as a compact walk-on campus with perimeter parking. Information about driving and parking on campus can be found in the Motor Vehicle Regulations booklet, issued when vehicles are registered with College Police.

If you have State handicapped plates or placards, you will be allowed to park in the designated parking areas/spaces for persons with disabilities. The placards must be displayed so they are readily visible.

**College Police**

The College police are authorized to enforce all regulations regarding parking and traffic and to issue citations for violations.

**Living Accommodations**

The College does not maintain dormitories. If you live away from home while enrolled at Middlesex you are responsible for arranging your own living accommodations.
STUDENT RIGHTS
Access to Student Records –
Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974
Annually, Middlesex County College informs students of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974. This Act, with which the College complies fully, was designated to protect the privacy of education records, to establish the right of students to inspect and review their education records, to challenge the contents of their education records, to have a hearing if the outcome of the challenge is unsatisfactory, to submit an explanatory statement for enclosure in the record if the outcome of the hearing is unsatisfactory, to prevent disclosure, with certain exceptions, of personally identifiable information and to secure a copy of the College policy, which includes the location of all education records. Students also have the right to file complaints with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act Office (FERPA), Department of Education, Room 4511, Switzer Building, Washington, D.C. 20202, telephone (202) 655-4000, concerning alleged failures by the College to comply with the Act.

Institutional policy explains in detail the procedures to be used by the College for compliance with the provisions of the Act. Copies of the policy are available in the following offices: Office of the Registrar, Counseling and Placement Services, and Division of Continuing Education and Instructional Resources. The policy is also printed annually in Quo Vadis, the student newspaper. The offices mentioned also maintain a directory of records which lists all education records maintained on students by the College.

Questions concerning the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act may be referred to the Registrar.

Directory Information
Middlesex County College hereby designates the following categories of student information as public or ‘Directory Information.’ Such information may be disclosed by the College at its discretion.

Category I - Name, program of study, enrollment status (full- or part-time), dates of enrollment, date of actual or anticipated graduation, degree earned, and any honors received.

Category II - Postal address, i.e., city, town, or township and state, but not including street address (to be released to Office of Public Information for the purpose of media distribution in connection with Dean’s List and graduation).

Category III - Social security number, current address, telephone number (to be released to College police, for the purpose of investigation of campus traffic violations, and encumbrance of student transcripts in connection with violation charges).

Category IV - Permanent home address (to be released by the international students advisor in compliance with appropriate and necessary institutional reports).

Category V - Name, address, telephone number, program of study, enrollment status (full-time or part-time), dates of enrollment, date of actual or anticipated graduation, degree earned, and any honors received (to be released to College-affiliated corporations, such as the Middlesex County Retail Services Corporation, the Middlesex County College Foundation and similar organizations for their exclusive use, for the purpose of providing information and services to current and former students).

Currently enrolled students may withhold disclosure of any category of information under the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974. To withhold disclosure, written notification must be received in the Office of the Registrar. Forms requesting the withholding of ‘Directory Information’ are available in that office. Middlesex County College assumes that failure on the part of any student to specifically request the withholding of categories of ‘Directory Information’ indicated individual approval for disclosure. A new form for nondisclosure must be completed each academic year.

STUDENT GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE
Students are encouraged to discuss their concerns with the faculty member involved or with their academic advisor, prior to presenting a formal grievance.

Whenever a student brings a grievance against a faculty member to the attention of a College administrator, the following procedure will be followed:

1. Should the student grievant so request, the time sequence outlined below will be extended to the end of the semester.

2. The administrator shall inform the faculty member of the nature of the allegation prior to conducting an investigation.

3. Upon investigation, if the administrator or his/her designee finds probable cause, but the nature of the grievance is of a serious nature to warrant disciplinary action, the administrator will attempt to resolve the matter informally.

4. If the administrator or his/her designee finds probable cause and the nature of the grievance is of a serious nature to potentially warrant disciplinary action, the administrator shall advise the faculty member, the Union and the dean of the nature of the complaint and the name of the grievant.

5. The dean of the Division shall complete the investigation and hold a hearing with fifteen (15) school days. Following the hearing, the dean shall, within ten (10) school days, render a final decision.

Students may appeal the decision of the Division Dean to the Vice President of Academic Affairs of the College.
**CODE OF STUDENT CONDUCT**

Students of Middlesex County College may be suspended, placed on probation, or given a lesser sanction for the following causes, which must be County College related:

**Violations**

1. Forgery, alteration or misuse of any official college document, records, student or faculty identification or credit card.
2. Unauthorized use of, or misuse, including mutilation and/or defacing of educational materials, college records or college property.
3. Construction of or actual possession of firearms, inherently dangerous or explosive materials including fireworks.
4. Threat of, or inflicting bodily harm or physical abuse or injury to the person of a fellow student, faculty or staff member, administrative officer or guest of the College.
5. Theft, misappropriation, vandalism, non-accidental damage, grossly negligent damage or arson to any College property or private property of a fellow student, faculty or staff member, administrative officer or guest of the College.
6. Physical or verbal obstruction or disruption of teaching, research, administration disciplinary proceedings or any other office or authorized College program event, function or activity.
7. Resisting a campus police officer while acting in the performance of his/her duties on the College premises, or intentionally ignoring citations issued by campus police officers.
8. Unauthorized entry into any secured College building or facility.
9. Obstructing access to any campus building or other facility and unregistered, unreserved or unauthorized use or occupation of any College meeting facilities, classrooms, public or common indoor or outdoor areas, teaching, research, recreational, athletic, faculty offices or other components of the College physical plant or property.
10. Use of or actual possession, distribution, transfer or sale of narcotics, hallucinogenic agents and abusive drugs.
11. Failure to register the dissemination of printed material or unauthorized display of posters and advertising material.
12. Abusive or unauthorized use and operation of outdoor and indoor sound systems, public address systems, sound tracks, or bull horns.
13. Furnishing false information to the College with intent to deceive.
14. Unauthorized consumption and/or unauthorized possession of alcoholic beverages on campus.
15. Cheating or plagiarism in connection with an academic program at the College.
16. Failure, after a warning, to wear adequate clothing and foot covering while attending classes or utilizing any campus facility.
17. Smoking in areas designated “No Smoking.”
18. Consumption of food and beverages in classrooms, lounges and hallways of classroom buildings, laboratories, and the library.
19. Gambling on College property.
20. The violation of any of the criminal statutes of the State of New Jersey which violation occurs either on the College campus or directly affects the College community.
21. Soliciting or assisting another to do any act which would subject a student to suspension or probation.

**Sanctions**

The various penalties for the commission of a violation are set forth hereafter. Upon a finding of guilty of any violation, one or more of the listed sanctions may be imposed, accumulatively or in the alternative. The maximum penalty for the commission of said violation shall be an indefinite suspension from the College.

a. **Warning:** Notice, orally or in writing that continuation or repetition of conduct found wrong may be cause for more severe disciplinary action.

b. **Censure:** A written reprimand which becomes a part of the student’s file and includes the possibility of more severe disciplinary sanctions in the event of the finding of a subsequent violation of a College regulation within a stated period of time.

c. **Probation:** Exclusion from participation in privileged or extracurricular College activities for a period not exceeding one academic year.

d. **Suspension:** Exclusion from participation in all College programs, academic and extracurricular.

e. **Fines:** A money penalty not to exceed $200.00 to cover the costs of replacing physical property to the College intentionally damaged or stolen by any student, or damaged through the gross negligence of the student. The payment of any fine by students shall in no way limit the right of the College to seek restitution for appropriate damages through appropriate civil proceedings.

**DISCIPLINARY PROCEDURES**

A. **Complaints**

1. Charges of violations of the Code of Student Conduct may be made by any member or guest of the College community, or by any representative of any department or agency of the College.

2. Charges shall be in writing and shall be filed with the Office of the Vice President for Academic Affairs (hereafter “Vice President”). Upon such filing, the Vice President shall notify the dean in charge of that student of the charge.
4. If after said hearing the Vice President shall determine that there is no substance to the charge, he/she shall notify the Vice President and all charges shall be dropped. In the event that the dean determines that the charge warrants as a penalty only a warning, the dean will meet with the student to discuss the charge and issue the warning. The issuance of the warning terminates the complaint.

3. If students wish to plead innocent, an informal hearing will be held before the Vice President. At said hearing, the dean will present the charges and evidence supporting said charges. Students have the right to be present at the hearing, be informed of the evidence considered against them, have an opportunity to rebut it and to present evidence on their own behalf and have the assistance of an advisor of their choice.

2. If after said hearing the Vice President shall determine that either the student is innocent or that the violation committed by the student warrants as a penalty only a warning, or censure, he/she shall, if applicable, assess said penalty and the matter shall be deemed closed.

1. If students wish to plead guilty to the complaint and that the violation committed by the student warrants as a penalty only a warning, or censure, he/she shall advise the student, who shall then have a period of 15 days to request a hearing before the Judicial Board. If the student does not request such a hearing within such time, the Vice President shall determine the sanction and advise the student in writing of such sanction, or may refer the matter to the Judicial Board. If the student or Vice President requests such a hearing, the dean shall forward the reports and evidence concerning the case to the College Judicial Board for action. Thereafter, the dean will be concerned with presenting the charges to the Board and receiving the report of the finding of the Board and aiding the student to comply with any punishment decreed by the Board.

B. Information Hearings

1. If students wish to plead guilty to the complaint and waive their right to a hearing, they may do so by signing a written waiver to this effect. The student will return the waiver to the dean who will make recommendation of disciplinary action to the Vice President who in turn will assign appropriate sanctions.

2. If students wish to plead innocent, an informal hearing will be held before the Vice President. At said hearing, the dean will present the charges and evidence supporting said charges. Students have the right to be present at the hearing, be informed of the evidence considered against them, have an opportunity to rebut it and to present evidence on their own behalf and have the assistance of an advisor of their choice.

3. If after said hearing the Vice President shall determine that either the student is innocent or that the violation committed by the student warrants as a penalty only a warning, or censure, he/she shall, if applicable, assess said penalty and the matter shall be deemed closed.

4. If after said hearing the Vice President shall determine that the violation committed by the student warrants either probation, suspension, or the levying of a fine, he/she shall advise the student, who shall then have a period of 15 days to request a hearing before the Judicial Board. If the student does not request such a hearing within such time, the Vice President shall determine the sanction and advise the student in writing of such sanction, or may refer the matter to the Judicial Board. If the student or Vice President requests such a hearing, the dean shall forward the reports and evidence concerning the case to the College Judicial Board for action. Thereafter, the dean will be concerned with presenting the charges to the Board and receiving the report of the finding of the Board and aiding the student to comply with any punishment decreed by the Board.

C. Judicial Board Hearings

1. The College Judicial Board shall then serve on the person charged notification of the date, time and place of the hearing before the Board, which date shall not be less than 10 days from the date of service. Service of the complaint shall be in person or by certified mail, return receipt requested, addressed to the person. A copy of this notification shall be filed in the Office of the Vice President and the respective division dean. In addition, the College Judicial Board shall instruct the dean to forward to the student immediately a list of witnesses and a copy of their statements or complaints which the complainant intends to submit against him/her.

2. If after due notice of the complaint and the date of hearing, the student fails to appear, and the majority of the Judicial Board is satisfied that the student had appropriate notice of the complaint and date of the hearing and no valid excuse for not appearing, the Board may then hold the hearing without the student present.

3. Decision in all cases shall be determined by a simple majority vote of the members present.

4. The Board shall follow the Rules Governing Procedures attached hereto. In addition, the Board may adopt any other procedural rules which are not inconsistent with these rules in order to assure a fair and impartial hearing. Within 15 days of the conclusion of the hearing, the College Judicial Board shall file a report containing findings of fact and conclusions as to the validity of the charges. The report along with recommendations of disciplinary action shall be filed with the Vice President. If the hearing was conducted in the absence of the individual charged, the report shall so indicate.

D. Imposition of Sanctions

If the person charged is found guilty, the Vice President shall impose any sanction or sanctions. A report of findings and imposition of sanctions shall be forwarded to the respective division dean and served on the person charged in person or by certified mail, return receipt requested, addressed to the person.

E. Appeals

1. Within 30 days of the student’s receipt of notice of the Board’s disposition of the case and subsequent imposition of sanctions by the Vice President, the student may appeal the decision to the President. Such notice shall be in writing and shall not be subject to any other formal requirements except to reasonably express his/her desire to appeal the decision. Upon receipt of such notice, the President shall advise the chairperson of the Board and the Vice President that such an appeal has been filed. They shall then make the record of the proceedings available to the President.

2. The President may give the appellant an opportunity to present his/her reasons for the appeal, and if in the
President’s discretion it is desirable, may hear from the dean, Vice President, and representatives from the Board. After hearing the student and such others as deemed appropriate, and considering the record of the Board, the President shall make the final decision and set the sanction.

F. Administrative Suspension
Pending the completion of the hearing before the Board and the imposition of sanctions, the status within the College of the person charged shall not be altered unless his/her continued presence on campus shall be found by the Vice President to constitute a serious threat to the College community or to the property of the College. Such findings shall be preceded by an appropriate hearing before the Vice President unless extraordinary circumstances preclude a hearing. In any case, the Vice President is authorized to suspend the person charged, and the temporary suspension is to remain in effect pending the completion of the hearing before the Board and final determination of the case.

G. Pending Criminal Proceedings
On written motion of the person charged, filed in the Office of the Vice President any time before the hearing begins before the Board, the hearing before the Board shall be postponed until disposition at the trial court level of any pending criminal proceedings arising out of the same conduct, provided however that students who are convicted of a criminal offense arising out of the same conduct and are charged with the violation of a college rule shall be ineligible to register at the College in the semester following their conviction and thereafter unless and until the College charges against them have been heard and decided.

COLLEGE JUDICIAL BOARD
A College Judicial Board shall be organized to hear cases referred to it by the Vice President or brought before it by students facing charges.

A. Composition of the Board
The College Judicial Board shall consist of 12 persons: seven students and five faculty members. A faculty member shall be elected chairperson of the College Judicial Board by the other members for a one-year term. The responsibilities of the chairperson will be to insure that the RIGHT TO DUE PROCESS is not abridged and that the College Judicial Board holds its hearings in accordance with procedures set forth herein. A simple majority of the members of the Board shall constitute a quorum.

B. Eligibility
A student member of the College Judicial Board shall be a student who has been enrolled at least one semester and has at least a 2.0 cumulative average.

C. Appointment Process
Students and faculty shall be nominated for membership on an individual basis by each respective Division Council (faculty members: one each from Social Sciences and Humanities, Business Technologies, Engineering Technologies and Science, and Continuing Education and Instructional Resources; student members: two each from Social Sciences and Humanities and Business Technologies, one each from Engineering Technologies and Science, Health Technologies, and Continuing Education and Instructional Resources) and forwarded to the Vice President, who shall make the final appointment of the members of the College Judicial Board. Appointments shall be made within the first 30 days of the Fall semester.

D. Terms of Office
Students and faculty members shall be appointed for one-year terms. In the event of a resignation, an appointment will be made after nomination by the appropriate body for the length of the unexpired term.

E. Jurisdiction
The Judicial Board shall be the principal campus-wide committee with jurisdiction to hear all charges of student misconduct which have as a possible penalty either probation, suspension, or the levying of a fine. After careful deliberation the Board will recommend appropriate action to the Vice President. The Vice President in turn will impose appropriate sanctions if students are found to be guilty.

The Judicial Board shall have the authority to prescribe supplementary rules of procedure consistent with the requirements contained herein. The Board may also, on request, render written advisory opinions concerning the meaning and application of this code, or of the rules and regulations promulgated pursuant to this code.

Rules Governing Procedures of the College Judicial Board and Procedural Rights of Individuals Charged
1. The Judicial Board proceedings are de novo, that is, without reference to any matter developed previously in an informal proceeding in which disciplinary action was considered.

2. No member of the Judicial Board, who has previously participated in the particular case or who would appear as a participant before the Board itself, shall sit in judgment during that particular proceeding.

3. Hearings before the Judicial Board shall be held in private unless students charged request that the public be admitted. The public may then be admitted subject to the following stipulations:
   a. That in the event of disorder or disruption of the hearing by spectators, the Board may order the hearing closed to the public.
   b. The Board may order all spectators excluded from the hearing during the testimony of a witness when the Board concludes that such exclusion is necessary and appropriate to avoid embarrassing publicity for a witness.

4. Persons charged shall have the right to be represented by an attorney or any other representative of their choice from within or without the College community.
5. Persons charged shall have the right to be informed of the identity of the person initiating the charges against them and the right to hear the witnesses against them, subject to reasonable rules of procedure, the right to cross-examine such witnesses either personally or by their representative.

6. Persons charged shall have the right to produce witnesses in their own defense. The Board may limit the number of repetitive witnesses in order to avoid dilatory tactics.

7. Persons charged shall have the right to testify in their own behalf, or to refuse to testify without such refusal being construed against them.

8. The charges may be presented by either the appropriate Dean or legal counsel or another agent of the College appointed by the Vice President.

9. A written transcript or other record of the hearing shall be made and preserved for not less than 60 days after persons charged have been notified of the Board’s action in the case. In the event no appeal is taken from the Board’s action within the time set for such appeal, the transcript or record may be destroyed.

10. Order of Business:
   a. Call to Order, Chairperson
   b. Statement of case to be heard, Chairperson
   c. Opening Statement, Complainant or College Delegate
   d. Opening Statement, Defendant or Advisor
   e. Presentation and cross-examination of evidence and witnesses for the prosecution
   f. Presentation and cross-examination of evidence and witnesses for the defense
   g. Closing Statement, Complainant or College Delegate
   h. Closing Statement, Defendant or Advisor
   i. Closing comments and announcement regarding the calendar, Chairperson
   j. Adjournment, Chairperson

11. Deliberations of the Board shall be conducted out of the presence of persons charged with misconduct and with no other persons or spectators present.

12. No record or transcript of the Board’s deliberation shall be made except a formal record of the Board’s action.

SEXUAL HARASSMENT POLICY
The College reaffirms its desire to create an academic/work environment for all students, faculty and staff that is not only responsible but supportive and conducive to the achievement of educational/career goals on the basis of such relevant factors as ability and performance. All students, faculty and staff at Middlesex County College have the right to expect administration to maintain an environment which allows them to enjoy the full benefits of their work or learning experiences. Therefore, the use of implicit or explicit sexual harassment to control, influence or affect the performance or status of an individual, regardless of where such conduct is initiated, will not be tolerated.

Sexual harassment is prohibited by the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Title VII, Section 703, and by the Educational Amendment of 1972, Title IX. Middlesex County College intends to abide by the law. Immediate and appropriate corrective action will be taken should any student, faculty member, staff or administrative employee be found guilty of this illegal behavior.

The complete sexual harassment policy and complaint procedure is available in the Library, the Pathfinder, and the Office of the Executive Director, Human Resources and Labor Relations.
It is important that you find the right college major to achieve your career and educational goals. To do this, find the area that interests you under Area of Interest. To the right you will find the name of that major at Middlesex County College. To learn more about that major, turn to the page listed in the column on the far right.

**CHECK COURSE DESCRIPTIONS FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF PREREQUISITES OR COREQUISITES.**

**YOU SHOULD MEET WITH AN ACADEMIC ADVISOR TO PLAN THE BEST ORDER IN WHICH TO TAKE YOUR COURSES.**

### Academic Programs Index

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AREA OF INTEREST</th>
<th>MAJOR</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advertising</td>
<td>Marketing and Fair</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aeronautics</td>
<td>Engineering Science</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Conditioning</td>
<td>Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning Design Technology</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Pollution</td>
<td>Environmental Technology</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art</td>
<td>Liberal Arts – Visual Arts Option</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AutoCad</td>
<td>Civil/Construction Engineering Technology</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive</td>
<td>Mechanical/Manufacturing Engineering Technology</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>Biological Laboratory Technology</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>Biological Laboratory Technology</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biotechnology</td>
<td>Science Transfer – Biotechnology Pre-Professional Option</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business</td>
<td>Science Transfer – Business Administration</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Software</td>
<td>Business Software Applications</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Instrumentation</td>
<td>Chemical Technology</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>Chemical Technology</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engineering</td>
<td>Civil/Construction Engineering Technology</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Art</td>
<td>Marketing Art and Design</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication</td>
<td>Liberal Arts – Communication Option</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computers</td>
<td>Telemedia Communications Technology</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>Computer Aided Drafting</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corrections</td>
<td>Computer Programming</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Justice</td>
<td>Criminal Justice – Correction Administration Option</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culinary</td>
<td>Criminal Justice – Police Science Option</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dental Hygiene</td>
<td>Culinary Arts</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dietetics</td>
<td>Hotel, Restaurant and Institution Management – Culinary Arts Option</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>Hotel, Restaurant and Institution Management – Culinary Arts Option</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronics</td>
<td>Music – Performance Option</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy</td>
<td>Dental Hygiene</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>Dietetic Technology</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>Education Technology – Assistant in Early Childhood Option</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English as a Second Language</td>
<td>Education Technology – Teacher Assistant</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environment</td>
<td>Liberal Arts – Education Option</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashion</td>
<td>Teacher Aide</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance</td>
<td>Electronic and Computer Engineering Technology</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>Industrial Technology</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire Fighting</td>
<td>Civil/Construction Engineering Technology</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food</td>
<td>Civil/Construction Engineering Technology – Land Surveying Option</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance</td>
<td>Electronic and Computer Engineering Technology</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science Transfer</td>
<td>Engineering Science – Credit and Finance Option</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science Transfer</td>
<td>Mechanical/Manufacturing Engineering Technology</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science Transfer</td>
<td>Telemedia Communications Technology</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science Transfer</td>
<td>Dietetic Technology</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science Transfer</td>
<td>Hotel, Restaurant and Institution Management – Culinary Arts Option</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**62 MIDDLESEX COUNTY COLLEGE: More Than You Imagine**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Department or Option</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Food</td>
<td>Hotel, Restaurant and Institution Management – Restaurant Foodservice Management Option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>Liberal Arts – Modern Language Option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td>Liberal Arts – Modern Language Option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphic Arts</td>
<td>Marketing Art and Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphic Design</td>
<td>Marketing Art and Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hazardous Waste</td>
<td>Environmental Engineering and Safety Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heating</td>
<td>Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning Design Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>Liberal Arts – History Option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel/Motel Management</td>
<td>Hotel, Restaurant and Institution Management – Hotel-Motel Management Option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Engineering</td>
<td>Industrial Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internet</td>
<td>Internet/Web Page Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism</td>
<td>Liberal Arts – Journalism Option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Technologies</td>
<td>Biological Laboratory Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
<td>Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Assistant</td>
<td>Paralegal Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Arts</td>
<td>Liberal Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>Management – Credit and Financial Management Option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturing</td>
<td>Management – Food Industry Management Option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturing</td>
<td>Management – Management Support Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>Marketing – Materials Management Option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials Management</td>
<td>Marketing – Transportation and Distribution Option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>Marketing – Materials Management Option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Studies</td>
<td>Mechanical/Manufacturing Engineering Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechatronics</td>
<td>Mechatronics Engineering Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Laboratory</td>
<td>Medical Laboratory Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Languages</td>
<td>Liberal Arts – Modern Language Option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>Liberal Arts – Music Option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network Administration</td>
<td>Computer Science – Network Administration and Administration Support Option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>Nursing, Joint Program with the University of Medicine and Dentistry of New Jersey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Administration</td>
<td>Office Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paralegal</td>
<td>Paralegal Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacy/Pharmaceutical</td>
<td>Biological Laboratory Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>Liberal Arts – Physical Education/Recreation Option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>Science Transfer – Physics Option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Police Science</td>
<td>Criminal Justice – Police Science Option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>Political Science – Political Science Option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Medical</td>
<td>Science Transfer – Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Pharmacy</td>
<td>Science Transfer – Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Physical Therapy</td>
<td>Science Transfer – Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Veterinarian</td>
<td>Science Transfer – Veterinary Science Option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Photography</td>
<td>Marketing Art and Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>Liberal Arts – Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychosocial Rehabilitation</td>
<td>Psychosocial Rehabilitation and Treatment Joint Program with the University of Medicine and Dentistry of New Jersey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radiography</td>
<td>Radiography Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreation</td>
<td>Liberal Arts – Physical Education/Recreation Option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Respiratory Care</td>
<td>Respiratory Care Joint Program with the University of Medicine and Dentistry of New Jersey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restaurant Management</td>
<td>Hotel, Restaurant and Institution Management – Restaurant Foodservice Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retail</td>
<td>Fashion Merchandising and Retail Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanitary Inspector</td>
<td>Environmental Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Business Management</td>
<td>Small Business Management/Entrepreneurial Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>Liberal Arts – Social Sciences Option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Services</td>
<td>Liberal Arts – Sociology Option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>Liberal Arts – Sociology Option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>Liberal Arts – Modern Language Option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Education</td>
<td>Education Technology – Special Education Option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structural Design</td>
<td>Civil/Construction Engineering Technology – Structural Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surveying</td>
<td>Civil/Construction Engineering Technology – Land Surveying Option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teacher Assistant</td>
<td>Education Technology – Teacher Assistant Option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Graphics</td>
<td>Computer Aided Drafting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telemedia Communications</td>
<td>Telecasting and Video Production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre</td>
<td>Liberal Arts – Theatre Option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation</td>
<td>Marketing – Transportation and Distribution Option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual Arts</td>
<td>Liberal Arts – Visual Arts Option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water/Wastewater Treatment</td>
<td>Civil/Construction Engineering Technology – Water/Wastewater Treatment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Wide Web</td>
<td>Internet/Web Page Development</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DEGREE PROGRAM

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 101 Financial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 101 Business Organization &amp; Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ACC 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 107 Computer Applications for Business¹</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 121 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ACC 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics Elective²</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td>ACC 101, BUS 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 102 Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ACC 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 201 Business Law I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ACC 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 122 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ACC 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 202 Cost Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ACC 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 211 Intermediate Accounting I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ACC 202, BUS 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 202 Business Law II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ACC 211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 201 Principles of Economics I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ECO 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical/Health Ed Elective</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science Elective</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose one of the following (3 credits each):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 203 Accounting Systems &amp; Procedures</td>
<td></td>
<td>ACC 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 206 Tax Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ACC 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 208 Accounting Field Experience²</td>
<td></td>
<td>ACC 102, BUS 211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 212 Intermediate Accounting II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ACC 211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 280 Senior Accounting Seminar³</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ACC 202, BUS 211,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BUS 107, BUS 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 202 Principles of Economics II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ECO 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities or Social Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL CREDITS  66-70

ACCOUNTING TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE

The Accounting Technical Certificate is designed for individuals with a college degree who have satisfied basic skills, general education and mathematics requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 101 Financial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 102 Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ACC 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 202 Cost Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ACC 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 211 Intermediate Accounting I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ACC 102</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Recommended Elective:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 212 Intermediate Accounting II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ACC 211</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL CREDITS  20

¹ Prerequisite or corequisite - OAD 010, OAD 106, BUS 010, keyboarding course with a grade of C or higher or Department waiver.
² BUS 115, Mathematics of Finance, will satisfy the math requirement. Students considering transfer to a baccalaureate program should consult an academic advisor as to other math choices.
³ You may choose a science course for which you have the appropriate academic background from Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Physics and Science.
⁴ Requires permission of Program Director.
⁵ Prerequisite or corequisite - ACC 212.
Automotive Technology

Student Service Educational Program (ASSET)
Physics/Electrical Engineering Technology Department

Why major in Automotive Technology?
ASSET is an innovative program offered in cooperation with the Ford Motor Company and Middlesex County Vocational and Technical Schools. It combines classroom and laboratory experience with paid on-the-job training.

If I major in Automotive Technology, what degree can I earn?
The Associate in Applied Science Degree which prepares you to begin a job as a technician in the service department of a Ford/Mercury dealership.

Are there any requirements I must satisfy before I start taking courses in my major?
Algebra I is a prerequisite for all majors. Algebra I competency must be verified with a passing score on the College’s placement test. As a result of your performance on the College’s placement test, you may need developmental coursework. All developmental coursework must be completed before you will be considered for admission to the program. You must also be sponsored by a Ford/Mercury dealership to begin the program.

How long will it take for me to complete this degree?
ASSET is an intensive full-time program. It includes 60 weeks spent in college classes and 45 weeks spent working in sponsoring Ford/Mercury dealerships. You rotate in 15-week cycles between the campus and the dealership. This alternating semester program takes approximately 2 1/3 years to complete.

Where should I direct specific questions about this program?
Contact Professor Waintraub, Department Chair, at (732) 906-2584.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEGREE PROGRAM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUT 111 Minor Automotive Services</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUT 115 Automotive Brake Systems</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUT 117 Automotive Electrical Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 121 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 107 Mathematics I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical/Health Ed Elective</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUT 108 Automotive Technology Work Experience I (A 15 week cooperative education course)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AUT 111, 115 &amp; 117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUT 122 Analysis and Tune Up</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AUT 108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUT 124 Automotive HVAC Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AUT 108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUT 126 Alignment, Suspension &amp; Steering Systems</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>AUT 108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 103 Computers for Technicians</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 122 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 108 Mathematics II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MAT 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUT 208 Automotive Technology Work Experience II (A 15 week cooperative education course)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AUT 122, 124 &amp; 126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUT 211 Standard Transmission &amp; Drive Train</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AUT 208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUT 213 Automatic Transmission I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AUT 208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUT 216 Fuel and Emission Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AUT 208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUT 217 Engine Diagnostics &amp; Repair I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AUT 208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUT 218 Automotive Technology Work Experience III (A 15 week cooperative education course)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AUT 211, 213, 216 &amp; 217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUT 226 Automatic Transmission II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>AUT 218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUT 228 Engine Diagnostics &amp; Repair II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AUT 218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUT 229 Automotive Electricity &amp; Electronics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MAT 108 &amp; AUT 218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 101 Principles of Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MAT 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL CREDITS 70-72
If I major in Biological Laboratory Technology, what degree can I earn?
The Associate in Applied Science Degree which prepares you for career opportunities in pharmaceutical firms and biotechnology companies.

What will I learn if I study Biological Laboratory Technology?
You acquire knowledge and develop practical skills in anatomy, chemistry, histology, physiology, microbiology, modern biological techniques, and laboratory instrumentation.

Are there any requirements I must satisfy before I start taking courses in my major?
Algebra I is a prerequisite for all majors. Algebra I competency must be verified with a passing score on the College’s placement test. You must have earned a grade of C or better in one year of high school laboratory science.

How long will it take for me to complete this degree?
If you do not need developmental coursework, and you register for an average of 16 credits each semester, you can complete the degree in two years. You can shorten the amount of time by taking courses in the summer and winter sessions.

Where should I direct specific questions about this program?
Contact Professor Przygoda, Department Chair, at (732) 906-2592.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 117 Biology I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 117 Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 121 English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 107 Mathematics I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical/Health Ed Elective</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 118 Biology II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>BIO 117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 118 Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>CHM 117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 122 English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 108 Mathematics II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MAT 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 101 Principles of Physics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MAT 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 221 Microbiology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>BIO 118 or 124; CHM 118 or 124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 201 Principles of Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>CHM 118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 203 Methods of Biotechnology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BIO 118 or 124; CHM 118 or 124; MAT 108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 214 Vertebrate Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>BIO 118 or 124; CHM 118 or 124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 202 Biochemistry OR</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td>CHM 118 or 124; CHM 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 226 Biological Technology Cooperative Education</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>BIO 221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 224 Applied Microbiology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>BIO 221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 208 Laboratory Instrumentation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CHM 118 &amp; MAT 108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL CREDITS 64-67

1 You may substitute BIO 123, 124 if you have high school lab biology and lab chemistry or BIO 010 and CHM 010 and Algebra I.
2 You may substitute CHM 123, 124 if you have high school lab chemistry and Algebra I and II.
3 You may substitute MAT 129, 131 if you have sufficient background. See catalog or Department Chairperson.
4 You may substitute another 200 level biology course with permission of Department Chairperson.
Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 123 General Biology I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>BIO 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 123 General Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>CHM 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 121 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 129 Precalculus¹</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MAT 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 124 General Biology II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>BIO 118 or 124; CHM 118 or 124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 124 General Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>CHM 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 122 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 131 Analytic Geometry &amp; Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MAT 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 221 Microbiology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>BIO 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 121 General Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PHY 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MAT 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 105 Computer Applications &amp; Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO Elective²</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 122 General Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science/Math Elective³</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CREDITS 65-68</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**(BIOLOGY PRE-PROFESSIONAL OPTION - SCIENCE TRANSFER DEGREE)**

(Recommended for students interested in Pre-Physician’s Assistant, Pre-Occupational Therapy or Pre-Physical Therapy programs)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 123 General Biology I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>BIO 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 123 General Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>CHM 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 121 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 129 Precalculus¹</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MAT 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 124 General Biology II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>BIO 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 124 General Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>CHM 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 122 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 131 Analytic Geometry &amp; Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MAT 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 111 Human Anatomy &amp; Physiology I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MAT 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 121 General Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 105 Computer Applications &amp; Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 112 Human Anatomy &amp; Physiology II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>BIO 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 122 General Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PHY 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science/Math Elective⁴</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CREDITS 66-68</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ MAT 131-132 recommended.
² You may select from BIO 214, BIO 224 and BIO 228. Please see catalogue for appropriate prerequisites.
³ You may select from BIO 205, BIO 214, BIO 224, BIO 228, BIO 226, CHM 223 and MAT 132 or a course with permission of the Department Chairperson. Please see catalogue for appropriate prerequisites.
⁴ You may select from BIO 221, BIO 228, CHM 223 and MAT 132 or a course with permission of the Department Chairperson. Please see catalogue for appropriate prerequisites.
Business Administration Transfer

Business Administration and Management Department

Why major in Business Administration?
You prepare to transfer to an upper division college or university in any field of business.

If I major in Business Administration, what degree can I earn?
The Associate in Science Degree which prepares you to transfer to upper division colleges and universities.

What will I learn if I study Business Administration?
Your program is an intensive one that includes challenging mathematics and business courses, as well as sciences and general education.

Are there any requirements I must satisfy before I start taking courses in my major?
You must demonstrate proficiency in keyboarding or typewriting by either completing OAD 010, Keyboarding for Computers, or by appropriate waiver of the Office Administration Department Chairperson. Algebra I is a prerequisite for all majors. Algebra I competency must be verified with a passing score on the College’s placement test. You also need a grade of C or higher in high school algebra II, geometry and in one year of laboratory science.

How long will it take for me to complete this degree?
If you do not need developmental coursework, and you register for an average of 16 credits each semester, you can complete the degree in two years. You can shorten the amount of time by taking courses in the summer and winter sessions.

Where should I direct specific questions about this program?
Contact Professor Bailey, Department Chair, at (732) 906-2594.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 121 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT Mathematics Elective¹</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 101 Financial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 101 Business Organization &amp; Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Elective²</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 122 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT Mathematics Elective¹</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ACC 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 102 Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 201 Principles of Economics I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Elective²</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 202 Principles of Economics II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ECO 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 201 Business Law I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Elective²</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BUS 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 107 Computer Applications for Business³</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Elective⁴</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical/Health Ed Elective</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Elective²</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science Elective</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Elective⁴</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Elective⁴</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDITS 64-66**

¹Students must complete a minimum of 6 credits of Mathematics in one of the following sequences: MAT 123 and MAT 124 or MAT 129 and MAT 131 or MAT 131 and MAT 132 or MAT 131 and MAT 285.
²Students must complete six credits of Humanities and six credits of Social Science.
³Introduction to Business Data Processing recommended, students may select an alternate Computer Science course for which they have appropriate academic advisement and preparation in Mathematics.
⁴Recommended business electives are as follows: BUS 202, MGT 210, MKT 201.

NOTE: Students are required to attain a passing grade in OAD 010 or must obtain an approved waiver demonstrating proficiency in keyboarding prior to enrolling in BUS 107. Students who have not satisfied the above must enroll in OAD 010 at the same time they enroll in BUS 107.
### Business Software Applications

**Office Administration Department**

---

**Why major in Business Software Applications?**
You develop the technical skills many employers are looking for when they hire entry-level office assistants. If you are currently employed, you can upgrade your technical skills to meet the constantly changing needs of the workplace.

**If I major in Business Software Applications, what do I earn?**
The Technical Certificate which prepares you for an entry-level office position.

**What will I learn if I study Business Software Applications?**
You acquire computer skills by learning Microsoft Word, Excel, Access, PowerPoint, how to integrate them and how to properly manage paper and electronic records.

**Are there any requirements I must satisfy before I start taking courses in my major?**
Algebra I is a prerequisite for all majors. Algebra I competency must be verified with a passing score on the College's placement test.

**How long will it take for me to complete this certificate?**
If you do not need developmental coursework, you can complete the certificate in one year.

**Where should I direct specific questions about this program?**
Contact Professor Pam, Department Chair, at (732) 906-2578.

---

**CERTIFICATE PROGRAM**
Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OAD 101* Document Processing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAD 102 Document Processing II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAD 110 Principles &amp; Applications of Microsoft Access</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAD 113 Principles &amp; Applications of Microsoft Excel</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAD 114 Principles &amp; Applications of Microsoft Word</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAD 116 Principles &amp; Applications of Microsoft PowerPoint</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAD 223* Integrated Software Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective**</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDITS** 19

---

*Prerequisite is OAD 010 or OAD 106 or BUS 010 or Permission of Department Chairperson.

**OAD 210, Records Management, recommended.**

1 Recommended that this course be taken before the Principles & Applications courses. Credit-By-Exam is available for this course. For additional information, contact the Testing Center at (732) 906-2508 or the Department Chairperson at (732) 906-2578.

2 Credit-By-Exam is available for this course. For additional information, contact the Testing Center or the Department Chairperson.

3 Prerequisites are OAD 110, OAD 113, OAD 114, OAD 116 or OAD 222.
**DEGREE PROGRAM**

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 117  Biology I¹</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>BIO 117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 117  Chemistry I²</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>CHM 1117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 121  English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 107  Mathematics I¹</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MAT 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 108  Mathematics II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MAT 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 101  Principles of Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MAT 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 201  Principles of Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>CHM 118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 219  Modern Methods of Analysis I</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>CHM 118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 105  Computer Applications &amp; Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CHM 118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 221  Hazardous Waste Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CHM 219 &amp; 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 110  Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111  Technical Elective</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Technical Elective Choices (select one):**

- CHM 202  Biochemistry¹
- CHM 226  Chemical Technology Co-op Education
- ENV 222  Water & Wastewater Analysis

**TOTAL CREDITS 62-65**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 117  Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>CHM 1117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 118  Chemistry II ¹</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>CHM 1117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 201  Principles of Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>CHM 118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 219  Modern Methods of Analysis I</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>CHM 118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 121  English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 122  English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CHM 118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 107  Mathematics I¹</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MAT 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 108  Mathematics II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MAT 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDITS 32**

---

¹ You must have high school algebra I or MAT 013 and one year of high school laboratory science before taking this course. You may substitute BIO 123-124 for BIO 117-118 if you have completed a high school biology lab course and high school lab chemistry.

² You may substitute CHM 123-124 for CHM 117-118 if you have completed a high school chemistry lab course.

³ You may substitute MAT 123-124 or MAT 129-131 for MAT 107-108.

⁴ You may substitute CSC 109 or 153 for CSC 105.

⁵ You may substitute CHM 223 for CHM 202.

---

**Chemical Technology**

**Chemistry Department**

**If I major in Chemical Technology, what degree can I earn?**

- You can earn the Associate in Applied Science Degree. This major is a job-oriented program which prepares you for career opportunities in the chemical/pharmaceutical industries as research assistants, laboratory technicians, control analysts, production supervisors and quality control analysts. With experience, you may find positions in sales, production, and consumer service. Alternatively, you may choose to earn the Certificate of Achievement. Courses for the certificate are offered in the evenings.

**What will I learn if I study Chemical Technology?**

- You learn the basic principles of inorganic and organic chemistry and develop practical skills in chemical procedures, chemical analysis and laboratory instrumentation.

**Are there any requirements I must satisfy before I start taking courses in my major?**

- Algebra I is a prerequisite for all majors. Algebra I competency must be verified with a passing score on the College's placement test. You must also have a grade of C or better in one year of high school laboratory science.

**How long will it take for me to complete this degree?**

- If you do not need developmental coursework, and you register for an average of 16 credits each semester, you can complete the degree in two years.

**Where should I direct specific questions about this program?**

- Contact Dr. Murray, Department Chair, at (732) 906-2587.
Why major in Chemistry Transfer?
- The Chemistry Transfer program parallels the first two years of a baccalaureate degree program (B.A., B.S.) at four year colleges and universities. The Chemistry Transfer degree prepares you to transfer to a four year college or university to pursue professional careers in biology, biochemistry, chemistry, molecular biology. This degree will prepare you for Pre-Professional programs including Pre-Pharmacy. If you are interested in Pre-Chiropractic, Pre-Dental, Pre-Medicine or Pre-Veterinarian, you may major in either the traditional chemistry major or the biology major.

If I major in Chemistry Transfer, what degree can I earn?
- You will earn an Associate in Science Degree that prepares you to transfer to upper division colleges and universities.

What will I learn if I study Chemistry Transfer?
- You will learn the basics of General Chemistry and Organic Chemistry which will prepare you to meet the challenges of advanced chemistry courses at the upper division colleges and universities.

Are there any requirements I must satisfy before I start taking courses in my major?
- A passing score on the College’s placement mathematics test for both Algebra I and Algebra II or MAT 013 and MAT 014 is required for all Chemistry majors. In addition, a high school laboratory chemistry course with a minimum grade of C or CHM 010 and a high school laboratory biology course or BIO 010 with a minimum grade of C are also required.

How long will it take for me to complete this degree?
- If you do not need developmental coursework, and you register for an average of 16 credits each semester, you can complete the degree in two years. You can shorten the amount of time by taking courses in the summer and winter sessions.

Where should I direct specific questions about this program?
- Contact Dr. Murray, Department Chair, at (732) 906-2587.

---

**CHEMISTRY OPTION - SCIENCE TRANSFER DEGREE**

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 123</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 123</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 121</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 129</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical/Health Ed Elective</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 124</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>BIO 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 124</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>CHM 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 122</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 131</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MAT 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 223</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>CHM 124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 121</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MAT 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td>MAT 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Elective 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Elective 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 224</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>CHM 223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 122</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PHY 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Elective 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Elective 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDITS 65-67**

---

1 You must have high school algebra I or MAT 013 and one year high school laboratory biology and one year high school laboratory chemistry before taking this course.

2 You may substitute MAT 131-132 for MAT 129-131 if you have four years of college prep math.

3 Choose CSC 109 or higher.
DEGREE PROGRAM

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIT 107 Construction Quantity Estimating I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>CIT 110 or MCT 101, MAT 109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIT 110 Intro to Civil/Construction Engineering</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>CIT 110 or MCT 101, MEC 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC 123 Technical Graphics/CAD I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 121 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MAT 109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 109 College Algebra &amp; Trigonometry I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SPE 121 and CIT 110 or MCT 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 121 Intro to Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIT 105 Statics for Technicians</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CIT 110 or MCT 101, MAT 109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIT 106 Civil Engineering Drawing</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>CIT 110 or MCT 101, MEC 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIT 116 Construction Graphics/CAD II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>CIT 110 or MCT 101, MEC 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 122 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 110 College Algebra &amp; Trigonometry II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MAT 109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 115 College Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIT 104 Construction Surveying I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CIT 106, MAT 109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIT 203 Strength of Materials</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>CIT 105, SPE 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIT 210 Soils in Construction</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>CIT 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIT 211 Construction Cost Estimating</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>CIT 107, 110 or MCT 101, MAT 109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIT 213 Construction Materials Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>CIT 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 112 Unified Calculus I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MAT 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical/Health Ed Elective</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIT 205 Construction Surveying II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CIT 104 &amp; 106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIT 208 Reinforced Concrete Design (USD)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CIT 203 &amp; MAT 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIT 209 Steel Design (ASD)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>CIT 203 &amp; MAT 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIT 212 Water Resources Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MAT 110, PHY 115, SPE 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 116 College Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PHY 115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL CREDITS 67-69

CERTIFICATE PROGRAM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIT 104 Construction Surveying I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CIT 106, MAT 109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIT 106 Civil Engineering Drawing</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>CIT 110, MEC 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIT 107 Construction Quantity Estimating I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>CIT 110 or MCT 101, MAT 109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIT 110 Intro to Civil/Construction Engineering Technology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>CIT 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIT 205 Construction Surveying II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CIT 104 &amp; 106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIT 211 Construction Cost Estimating</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>CIT 107, 110 or MCT 101, MAT 109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIT 213 Construction Materials Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>CIT 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 121 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 122 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 109 College Algebra &amp; Trigonometry I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MAT 109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 110 College Algebra &amp; Trigonometry II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MAT 109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC 123 Technical Graphics/CAD I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 121 Intro to Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL CREDITS 33
Are there any requirements I must satisfy before I start taking courses in my major?
Algebra I is a prerequisite for all majors. Algebra I competency must be verified with a passing score on the College’s placement test. You must also have a grade of C or better in high school algebra II and geometry.

How long will it take for me to complete this degree?
If you do not need developmental coursework, and you register for an average of 17 credits each semester, you can complete the degree in two years. You can earn the certificate in three semesters. You can shorten the amount of time by taking courses in the summer and winter sessions.

Where should I direct specific questions about this program?
Contact Professor Rubino, Department Chair, at (732) 906-2586.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 121 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 129 Precalculus</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 105 Computer Applications &amp; Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC 123 Technical Graphics/CAD I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIT 110 Intro to Civil/Construction Engineering Technology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 122 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 131 Analytic Geometry &amp; Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MAT 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIT 106 Civil Engineering Drawing</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>CIT 110, MEC 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 201 Business Law I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 121 General Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MAT 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical/Health Ed Elective</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIT 104 Construction Surveying I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CIT 106, MAT 109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 123 Intro to Probability &amp; Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 202 Business Law II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BUS 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 122 General Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PHY 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 165 Beginners C-Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIT 116 Construction Graphics/CAD II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>CIT 110 &amp; MEC 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIT 205 Construction Surveying II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CIT 104 &amp; 106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 250 Boundary Law I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIT 212 Water Resources Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MAT 110, PHY 115, SPE 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL CREDITS  65-67
Computer Aided Drafting

(Design: Using the AutoCAD Program)
Mechanical and Civil/Construction Engineering Technology Department

If I major in Computer Aided Drafting, what do I earn? The Certificate of Achievement.
Are there any requirements I must satisfy before I start taking courses in my major? Algebra I is a prerequisite for all majors. Algebra I competency must be verified with a passing score on the College’s placement test. You must also demonstrate competency in algebra II.
How long will it take for me to complete this certificate? If you do not need developmental coursework, you can complete the certificate in two semesters. Provided you start in the fall semester.
Where should I direct specific questions about this program? Contact Professor Rubino, Department Chair, at (732) 906-2586.

CERTIFICATE PROGRAM
Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCT 101 Intro to Engineering Technology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC 111 Manufacturing Processes &amp; Materials I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC 123 Technical Graphics/CAD I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 121 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 109 College Algebra &amp; Trigonometry I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 105 Computer Applications &amp; Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 106 Technical Electricity</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MAT 109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 110 College Algebra &amp; Trigonometry II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MAT 109, MCT 101 &amp; MEC 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC 112 Manufacturing Processes &amp; Materials II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MCT 101 &amp; MEC 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC 124 Technical Graphics/CAD II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MEC 123</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL CREDITS 31
# Computer Science

**Why major in Computer Science?**

The Computer & Information System option leads to the Associate in Applied Science Degree in Computer Science. Students learn object oriented programming in C++ and event driven programming in Visual Basic, client/server architecture, analysis & design of database systems, networking technologies, Windows 95 and UNIX System Administration. Through a cooperative program students can gain work experience and earn college credits during their studies at Middlesex County College.

**If I major in Computer Science, what degree can I earn?**

You have several choices with this major. You can earn the Associate in Applied Science Degree in either the Information Systems General Option or Information Systems Network Administration and Support Option. You may also choose between two Certificate of Achievement programs: the certificate in Computer Programming or the certificate in Network Administration.

**What will I learn if I study Computer Science?**

You learn on both mini and microcomputers running the DOS, Windows, Novell NetWare, and UNIX operating systems. You learn several programming languages and administration of both UNIX and Novell-based system courses. You develop problem-solving and communication skills using modern information processing techniques.

**Are there any requirements I must satisfy before I start taking courses in my major?**

Algebra I is a prerequisite for all majors. Algebra I competency must be verified with a passing score on the College's placement test. You must also have a grade of C or better in algebra II and geometry.

---

### COMPUTER AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS GENERAL DEGREE OPTION

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 105  Computer Applications &amp; Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 133  Intro to Computer Science Using C++</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 121  English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 125  Mathematics for Decision Sciences I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 129  Pre-calculus</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MAT 125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical/Health Ed Elective</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 110  Microcomputer Operating Systems &amp; Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CSC 105 or BUS 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 134  Object Oriented Programming Using C++</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>CSC 133, MAT 125 or 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 208  Visual Basic Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>CSC 109 or 115 or 133 or 165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 122  English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 126  Mathematics for Decision Sciences II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MAT 125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 131  Analytic Geometry &amp; Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MAT 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 225  Systems Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CSC 134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 235  Data Structures</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>CSC 134, MAT 126 or 131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 241  Internet Applications - HTML/CGI</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>CSC 208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 245  UNIX and Shell Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>CSC 134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Elective1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 200  Networking Technologies</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CSC 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 239  DataBase System Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CSC 134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 246  UNIX/Web Server Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CSC 245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Elective1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Recommended Computer Science Electives2

**TOTAL CREDITS 67-71**

### NETWORK ADMINISTRATION AND SUPPORT DEGREE OPTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 105  Computer Applications &amp; Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 133  Intro to Computer Science Using C++</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 121  English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 125  Mathematics For Decision Sciences I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 129  Pre-calculus</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MAT 125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical/Health Ed Elective</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 110  Microcomputer Operating Systems &amp; Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CSC 105 or BUS 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 134  Object Oriented Programming Using C++</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>CSC 133, MAT 125 or 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 208  Visual Basic Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>CSC 109 or 115 or 133 or 165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 247  NetWare System Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CSC 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 122  English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 126  Mathematics For Decision Sciences II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MAT 125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 131  Analytic Geometry &amp; Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MAT 129</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

1The following courses cannot be taken as electives: CSC 107, 108, 109, 115, 117, 125, 160, 165 or BUS 107.

2Recommended computer science electives are as follows: CSC 205, 206, 211, 230, 247 or 248.
Why major in Computer & Information Systems -
Network Administration & Support Option?
Network Administration and Support Option of the CIS program leads to the Associate in Applied Science Degree in Computer Science. Students learn Network Administration of Windows NT, Novell Netware and UNIX Operating Systems. Problem solving skills are taught through the use of the object oriented programming language C++ and the event driven programming Visual Basic. This program prepares students to take the certification tests for Novell CNA (Certified Netware Administrator) and Microsoft Windows NT MCPA (Microsoft Certified Product Specialist). Through a cooperative program students can gain work experience and earn college credits during their studies at Middlesex County College.

How long will it take for me to complete this degree?
If you do not need developmental coursework, and you register for an average of 17 credits each semester, you can complete the degree in two years. You can complete the certificates in one year. You can shorten the amount of time by taking courses in the summer and winter sessions.

Where should I direct specific questions about this program?
Contact Professor Bhatia, Department Chair, at (732) 906-2526.

NETWORK ADMINISTRATION AND SUPPORT DEGREE OPTION
– CONTINUED –
Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 200 Networking Technologies</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CSC 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 245 UNIX &amp; Shell Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>CSC 134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 251 Windows NT Workstation Administration</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>CSC 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 257 NetWare Advanced Administration</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>CSC 247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Elective¹</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 246 UNIX/Web Server Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CSC 245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 248 NetWare Service &amp; Support</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CSC 200, 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 252 Windows NT Server Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CSC 251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Elective¹</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Recommended Computer Science Electives²

TOTAL CREDITS  61-65

COMPUTER PROGRAMMING CERTIFICATE PROGRAM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 105 Computer Applications &amp; Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 110 Microcomputer Operating Systems &amp; Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CSC 105 or BUS 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 133 Intro to Computer Science Using C++</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 134 Object Oriented Programming Using C++</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>CSC 133, MAT 125 or 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 208 Visual BASIC Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>CSC 109 or 115 or 133 or 165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Elective¹</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 121 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 122 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 125 Mathematics for Decision Sciences I OR</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 129 Precalculus</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 126 Mathematics for Decision Sciences II OR</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MAT 125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 131 Analytic Geometry and Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MAT 129</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Recommended Computer Science Electives⁴

TOTAL CREDITS  33-36

NETWORK ADMINISTRATION CERTIFICATE PROGRAM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 105 Computer Applications &amp; Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 110 Microcomputer Operating Systems &amp; Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CSC 105 or BUS 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 160 Intro to UNIX</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 200 Networking Technologies</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CSC 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 247 NetWare System Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CSC 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 251 Windows NT Workstation Administration</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>CSC 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 252 Windows NT Server Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CSC 251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 257 NetWare Advanced Administration</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>CSC 247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Elective¹</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 121 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 122 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 125 Mathematics for Decision Sciences I OR</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 129 Precalculus</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Recommended Computer Science Electives⁵

TOTAL CREDITS  34-36

¹The following courses cannot be taken as electives: CSC 107, 108, 109, 125, 160, 165 or BUS 107.
²Recommended computer science electives are as follows: CSC 133, 205, 206, 208, 211, 230, 239 or 241.
³The following courses cannot be taken as electives: CSC 107, 108, 109, 115, 117, 125, 165 or BUS 107.
⁴Recommended computer science electives are as follows: CSC 160, 211, 230, 235, 241 or 247.
⁵Recommended computer science electives are as follows: CSC 133, 208 or 248.
Why major in Technical Certificate in Microsoft Windows NT/Novell NetWare Administration?
The increase in the number of networked PCs in business and industry has created a demand for related support personnel including: Help Desk Analysts, Desktop Support Technicians, and entry-level PC server Administrators. The technical certificate in Windows NT/Novell NetWare Administration trains students on widely used networked operating systems (NOSes), Windows NT 4.0 and NetWare 4.11. Students successfully completing this certificate will be prepared to take the related Novell Certified NetWare Administrator examination and the Microsoft Windows NT Product Specialist examination.

How long will it take me to complete this degree?
If you do not need developmental coursework, and you register for an average of 17 credits each semester, you can complete the degree in two years. You can complete the certificates in one year. You can shorten the amount of time by taking courses in the summer and winter sessions.

Where should I direct specific questions about this program?
Contact Professor Bhatia, Department Chair, at (732) 906-2526.

Notes:
1. This technical certificate is designed for those students with at least two years of college level education and have completed courses equivalent to ENG 121 and MAT 125.
2. Students must complete CSC 105 or demonstrate the equivalent proficiency prior to beginning this certificate program.
3. The dotted lines between groups of classes indicate the recommended three semester sequence.
4. Successful completion of this Certificate helps prepare students to take the certification tests for: NOVELL CNA (Certified NetWare Administrator) and MICROSOFT WINDOWS NT MCPS (Microsoft Certified Product Specialist).

### TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE IN WINDOWS NT/NOVELL NETWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 110 Microcomputer Operating Systems &amp; Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CSC 105 or BUS 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 247 NetWare System Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CSC 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 200 Networking Technologies</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CSC 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 251 Windows NT Workstation Administration</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>CSC 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 252 Windows NT Server Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CSC 251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 257 NetWare Advanced Administration</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>CSC 247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recommended Computer Science Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDITS 19**

---

6 The following courses cannot be taken as electives: CSC 107, 108, 109, 115, 117, 125, 165 or BUS 107.
7 Recommended computer science elective is as follows: CSC 248.
### COMPUTER SCIENCE TRANSFER DEGREE

**Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 133 Intro to Computer Science Using C++</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 121 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 129 Precalculus</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 131 Analytic Geometry &amp; Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MAT 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science Elective*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physical/Health Ed Elective 1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 134 Object Oriented Programming Using C++</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>CSC 133, MAT 125 or 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 122 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 131 Analytic Geometry &amp; Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MAT 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 132 Analytic Geometry &amp; Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MAT 131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science Elective*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 206 Discrete Mathematics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Computer Science/Math Science Elective* 3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 233 Computer Architecture and Assembly Language I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>CSC 134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 235 Data Structures</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>CSC 134, MAT 126 or 131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 232 Computer Science/Math Science Elective* 3-4</td>
<td></td>
<td>MAT 131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 211 Social Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 213 Social Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 214 Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDITS 65-69**

---

**Why major in Computer Science Transfer Program?**
- The Computer Science Transfer program leads to the Associate of Science degree and prepares students to transfer to public and private upper-division colleges and universities.
- Students study topics in computer science such as problem solving, object oriented programming using C++, and computer architecture. Calculus, natural science, social science, and humanities are also studied. In the past many of our students have successfully transferred to New Jersey Institute of Technology, Rutgers University and other public and private colleges and universities.

**If I major in Science Transfer, what degree can I earn?**
- The Associate in Science Degree which prepares you to transfer to upper division colleges. If you are interested in a pre-professional program, you should choose either the Biology or Chemistry options. Contact the pre-professional faculty advisor for specific course selection.

**What will I learn if I study Science Transfer?**
- You concentrate on the theoretical and applied sciences, and mathematics. Your studies prepare you to meet the challenges of advanced study in professional careers.

**Are there any requirements I must satisfy before I start taking courses in my major?**
- Algebra I is a prerequisite for all majors. Algebra I competency must be verified with a passing score on the College’s placement test. You must also have a grade of C or better in algebra II, geometry, laboratory chemistry and one additional year of laboratory science.

**How long will it take me to complete this degree?**
- If you do not need developmental coursework, and you register for an average of 16 credits each semester, you can complete the degree in two years. You can shorten the amount of time by taking courses in the summer and winter sessions.

**Where should I direct specific questions about this program?**
- Contact Professor Bhala, Department Chair, at (732) 908-2526.
Why major in Criminal Justice?
Your program includes general and specialized education courses designed to prepare you for a bachelor’s degree program or a job in criminal justice. The certificate prepares you to secure employment in the fields of probation, parole and corrections.

If I major in Criminal Justice, what degree can I earn?
You have several choices with this major. You may earn the Associate in Science Degree which prepares you to transfer to upper division colleges and universities. You may choose to concentrate in either the Correction Administration option or the Police Science option. The department also offers a Certificate of Achievement in Correction Administration.

What will I learn if I study Criminal Justice?
You examine both the substantive and procedural aspects of criminal law. Particular attention will be given to the functions of the courts and special emphasis will be placed on major US Supreme Court decisions. If you choose the Correction Administration degree option or certificate, you learn about relevant trends with regard to correctional institutions, as well as sentencing, judicial treatment and correctional management philosophies. With the Police Science degree option, students will learn police procedures, constitutional law and community policing.

Are there any requirements I must satisfy before I start taking courses in my major?
Algebra I is a prerequisite for all majors. Algebra I competency must be verified with a passing score on the College’s placement test. You also need a grade of C or better in one year of high school laboratory science.

How long will it take for me to complete this degree?
If you do not need developmental coursework, and you register for an average of 16 credits each semester, you can complete the degree in two years. You can shorten the amount of time by taking courses in the summer and winter sessions. Certain major courses in your program are offered only in the evening.

Where should I direct specific questions about this program?
Contact Professor Shindelman, Department Chair, at (732) 906-2503.

---

**CORRECTION ADMINISTRATION DEGREE OPTION**

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 121 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJU 123 Criminal Justice I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 121 Introduction to Sociology I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 201 U.S. State and Local Government</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 122 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJU 124 Criminal Justice II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CJU 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 140 Introduction to Criminology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 220 U.S. National Government</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 123 Introductory Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Social Science Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics or Lab Science Elective¹</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Social Science Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 105 Computer Applications &amp; Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COR 207 Correctional Institutions</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CJU 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 222 Social Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PSY 123 or SOC 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics or Lab Science Elective¹</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Social Science Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COR 201 Intro to Correction Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CJU 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 225 Juvenile Delinquency</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 231 Constitutional Law</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>POS 121 or 201 or 220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COR 280 Corrections Externship</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>COR 201 or 207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 204 Law Enforcement &amp; the Community</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDITS** 64-68

---

**CORRECTION ADMINISTRATION CERTIFICATE PROGRAM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CJU 123 Criminal Justice I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJU 124 Criminal Justice II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CJU 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COR 201 Intro to Correction Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CJU 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COR 207 Correctional Institutions</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CJU 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COR 280 Corrections Externship</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>COR 201 or 207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 204 Law Enforcement &amp; the Community</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 121 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 122 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 201 U.S. State &amp; Local Government</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 220 U.S. National Government</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 123 Introductory Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 121 Introduction to Sociology I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 140 Introduction to Criminology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDITS** 36

---

¹You may fulfill the mathematics or laboratory science requirement by completing either two semesters of mathematics or two semesters of four credit laboratory science courses. If you choose to take mathematics, MAT 123-124 are recommended. All mathematics and science courses require knowledge of algebra I and some may require algebra II. You should discuss your choice with your academic advisor.
# POLICE SCIENCE DEGREE OPTION

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 121 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJU 123 Criminal Justice I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 121 Introduction to Sociology I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 201 U.S. State and Local Government</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Social Science Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 201</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJU 123</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 122 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJU 124 Criminal Justice II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CJU 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 140 Introduction to Criminology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 220 U.S. National Government</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 123 Introductory Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 123</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics or Lab Science Elective</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical/Health Education</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 105 Computer Applications &amp; Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 202 Police Operations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 204 Law Enforcement and the Community</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 201 Police Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 222 Social Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PSY 123 or SOC 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 225 Juvenile Delinquency</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 231 Constitutional Law</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>POS 121 or 201 or 220</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDITS 64-68**

---

1 You may fulfill the mathematics or laboratory science requirement by completing either two semesters of mathematics or two semesters of four credit laboratory science courses. If you choose to take mathematics, MAT 123-124 are recommended. All mathematics and science courses require knowledge of algebra I and some may require algebra II. You should discuss your choice with your academic advisor.
Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 111 Human Anatomy &amp; Physiology I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 211 Principles of Microbiology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHY 102 Radiology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHY 105 Oral Anatomy and Histology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHY 107 Preventive Oral Health Services I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 112 Human Anatomy &amp; Physiology II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>BIO 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHY 108 Preventive Oral Health Services II</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>DHY 102, 105 &amp; 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHY 110 Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>DHY 102, 105 &amp; 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHY 204 Dental Materials</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>DHY 102, 105 &amp; 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHY 205 Periodontology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>BIO 211; DHY 102, 105 &amp; 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 121 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 107 Principles of Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHY 203 General and Oral Pathology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>DHY 108, 110, 204 &amp; 205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHY 207 Dental Health Education</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>DHY 108, 110, 204 &amp; 205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHY 211 Preventive Oral Health Services III</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>DHY 108, 110, 204 &amp; 205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHY 215 Advanced Periodontology</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>DHY 108, 110, 204 &amp; 205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 122 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 123 Introductory Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHY 208 Pharmacology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>BIO 112, CHM 107,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DHY 203, 207, 211 &amp; 215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHY 210 Public Health</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>DHY 203, 207, 211 &amp; 215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHY 212 Preventive Oral Health Services IV</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>DHY 203, 207, 211 &amp; 215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 121 Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical/Health Ed Elective</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDITS 72-74**

**Standards of Progress**

1. Must achieve a “C” grade or better in all Dental Hygiene courses.
2. Any student achieving a grade less than a “C” in Dental Hygiene courses will be dropped from the program.
3. For re-admission to the first semester the student must be in good academic standing to reapply and be re-ranked.
4. May retake a Dental Hygiene course only once.

**Why major in Dental Hygiene?**

- You can become a licensed professional who works under the supervision of a dentist and performs services that detect, prevent and treat diseases of the mouth. Services include performing oral examinations, scaling, root planning and polishing, applying decay preventing agents and processing oral X-rays, giving nutritional counseling, and providing patient education in preventive dentistry, and oral cancer screening.

**If I major in Dental Hygiene, what degree can I earn?**

- The Associate in Applied Science Degree which prepares you for a career as a registered dental hygienist. Graduates of this program qualify to take the North East Regional and the National Board Examinations for licensure to practice.

**If I major in Dental Hygiene, can I transfer to a four-year college or university?**

- Some colleges and universities, Thomas Edison, Montclair, New Jersey City University, will apply the courses you have taken for your degree towards a bachelor’s degree.

**What will I learn if I study Dental Hygiene?**

- You study general education and science. Specialty courses in dental hygiene include both theory and practice.
- Laboratories, clinic, and radiology facilities are furnished with the most modern equipment. Your instructors include highly qualified dental hygienists and dentists who add to the high-quality education in the dental specialties.

**Are there any special requirements I must satisfy before I start taking courses in my major?**

- Algebra I is a prerequisite for all majors. Competency in algebra I must be verified with a passing score on the College’s placement test. You must also have a C or better in high school laboratory biology and laboratory chemistry. When you apply, you must take the Allied Health Aptitude Test and score above the cutoff scores established by the College. As a result of your performance on the College’s placement test, you may need developmental coursework. All developmental coursework must be completed before you will be considered for admission to the program.

**How long will it take for me to complete this degree?**

- If you register for an average of 18 credits each semester, you can complete the degree in two years.

**Are there any special requirements once I am admitted to this major?**

- You must meet the academic standards of progress to stay in the program. All DHY courses must be taken at Middlesex County College.

**Where should I direct specific questions about this program?**

- Contact Professor Buscemi, Department Chair, at (732) 906-2580.
Dietetic Technology

Hotel, Restaurant and Institution Management

**Why major in Dietetic Technology?**
- The program is approved by
- The Commission on Accreditation/Approval for Dietetics Education (CADE)
- and the Dietary Managers Association.
- When you graduate you are eligible for membership in the American Dietetic Association and to write the registration examination for dietetic technicians administered by the Commission on Dietetic Registration to become a Dietetic Technician Registered (DTR). You are also eligible for membership in the Dietary Managers Association and to sit for the credentialing examination to become a Certified Dietary Manager (CDM).

**If I major in Dietetic Technology, what degree can I earn?**
- The Associate in Applied Science Degree which prepares you for a career as a dietetic technician in a health care facility, school, day care center, correction facility, corporation or community health setting.

**What will I learn if I study Dietetic Technology?**
- You study the management of food service systems and how to function at the mid-management level in assessment, planning, implementation, and evaluation of the food service operations and nutrition care plans. You learn in the classroom and in clinical settings.

**If I major in Dietetic Technology, can I transfer to an upper division college or university?**
- Many upper division colleges and universities will apply the courses you have taken towards a Bachelor's degree in dietetics, foods and nutrition and hotel, restaurant management. The College has official articulation agreements with NYU and the College of St. Elizabeth as well as other schools.

**Are there any requirements I must satisfy before I start taking courses in my major?**
- You must demonstrate proficiency in keyboarding by either completing OAD 010, Keyboarding for Computers, or by appropriate waiver of the Office Administration Department Chairperson. Algebra I is a prerequisite for all majors. Algebra I competency must be verified with a passing score on the College’s placement test. You also need a grade of C or higher in one year of high school laboratory science.

**How long will it take for me to complete this degree?**
- If you do not need developmental coursework, and you register for 17 credits each semester, you can complete the degree in two years.

**Where should I direct specific questions about this program?**
- Contact Ms. Chen, Director, Dietetic Technology, at (732) 906-2538.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 107 Computer Applications for Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTC 101 Introduction to Dietetic Technology</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 121 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRI 103 Principles of Food Selection and Preparation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRI 105 Basic Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRI 208 Environmental Sanitation in Foodservice Operations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical/Health Ed Elective</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 106 Human Biology, Biomedical Issues &amp; Society</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>DTC 101, HRI 103 &amp; HRI 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTC 102 Orientation to Dietary Services</td>
<td>1 DTC 101 &amp; HRI 105</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTC 208 Supervised Field Experience in Foodservice Management Sys</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 122 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRI 108 Quantity Food Production</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HRI 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRI 210 Nutrition in Modified Diet</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HRI 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTC 209 Supervised Field Experience in Foodservice Management Sys II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>DTC 208 &amp; HRI 210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRI 203 Volume Food Management and Production</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>HRI 108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRI 213 Health Facilities Foodservice Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRI 218 Nutrition Throughout the Life Span</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HRI 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 123 Introductory Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTC 210 Supervised Field Experience in Foodservice Management Sys III</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>DTC 209 &amp; HRI 218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTC 220 Seminar in Dietetic Technology</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>DTC 209 &amp; HRI 218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRI 205 Food &amp; Beverage Controls and Purchasing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 101 Freshman Mathematics I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 121 Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDITS 68-70**

---

1 You must take OAD 010 at the same time you take BUS 107 or obtain an approved waiver demonstrating proficiency in keyboarding.
2 You must have high school algebra I or MAT 013 and one year of high school laboratory science before taking BIO 106.
3 You may enroll in a higher level mathematics course for which you have the appropriate academic background. If you want to transfer to a four-year college majoring in dietetics, you must meet with your academic advisor before selecting mathematics and science courses.
4 Sixty-eight credits are required for graduation.
5 See course descriptions for corequisites.
Why major in Educational Technology?
You help prepare programs and activities, academic subject learning, caring for physical and emotional needs of children and supervising children in educational settings.

If I major in Educational Technology, what degree can I earn?
The Associate in Applied Science Degree which prepares you for a paraprofessional career. You may choose to concentrate in one of the following options: Assistant in Early Childhood Education, Assistant in Special Education, or Teacher Assistant.

If I major in Educational Technology, can I transfer to an upper division college or university?
Many colleges and universities will apply the courses you have taken towards a bachelor's degree. Consult the department chairperson for current transfer information.

What will I learn if I study Educational Technology?
Your program combines a strong core of general education courses with a maximum of practical experiences in teaching/learning settings. You are supervised by professionals while working with individuals and small groups.

Are there any requirements I must satisfy before I start taking courses in my major?
Algebra I is a prerequisite for all majors. Algebra I competency must be verified with a passing score on the College's placement test.

How long will it take for me to complete this degree?
If you do not need developmental coursework, and you register for an average of 16 credits each semester, you can complete the degree in two years. You can shorten the amount of time by taking courses in the summer and winter sessions.

Can I complete all of my degree requirements by enrolling in evening classes?
Not all courses are offered in the evening. You will have to take some classes during the day. If you are studying on a part-time basis in the evenings, contact the department chairperson.

Where should I direct specific questions about this program?
Contact Professor Gutowski, Department Chair, at (732) 906-2590.

### ASSISTANT IN EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION DEGREE OPTION

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 121 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 123 Introductory Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 121 Introduction to Sociology I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EDU 225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 121 Introduction to Education Mathematics Requirement</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED 150 Contemporary Health Issues OR</td>
<td>3-1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED Physical Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 122 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 123 Introductory Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY Psychology Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 121 Introduction to Sociology I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 122 Introduction to Sociology II</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td>SOC 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 126 Orientation to Educational Practices</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 104 Mathematics in the Elementary School</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 225 Early Childhood Seminar/Practicum I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EDU 121 &amp; 126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 207 Introduction to Early Childhood Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED 209 Child Health and Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HED 150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 123 Fundamentals of Reading Instruction</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PSY 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 223 Child Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 208 Creative Activities for Young Children</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 210 Education of Exceptional Children</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 226 Early Childhood Seminar/Practicum II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EDU 225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 212 Children’s Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 224 Marriage and the Family</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDITS 65-67**

### ASSISTANT IN SPECIAL EDUCATION DEGREE OPTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 121 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 123 Introductory Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EDU 225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 121 Introduction to Education Mathematics Requirement</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED 150 Contemporary Health Issues OR</td>
<td>3-1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED Physical Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 122 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY Psychology Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 121 Introduction to Sociology I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SOC 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 122 Introduction to Sociology II</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td>SOC 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 126 Orientation to Educational Practices</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science Elective</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

1. MAT 101 is recommended. You may substitute any one of the following courses for which you have the appropriate academic background: MAT 123, 129 or 131.
ASSISTANT IN SPECIAL EDUCATION DEGREE OPTION

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 221 Special Education Seminar/Practicum I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EDU 121 &amp; 126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 223 Child Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PSY 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 227 Psychology of the Handicapped</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 205 Minority Groups in U.S. Society</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 123 Fundamentals of Reading Instruction</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 210 Education of Exceptional Children</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 222 Special Education Seminar/Practicum II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EDU 221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 104 Mathematics in the Elementary School</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 235 Abnormal Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PSY 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL CREDITS 63-67</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TEACHER ASSISTANT DEGREE OPTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 121 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 123 Introductory Psychology OR</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 121 Introduction to Sociology I</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td>SOC 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED 150 Contemporary Health Issues OR</td>
<td>3-1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED Physical Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 122 English Composition II OR</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 123 Introductory Psychology OR</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY Psychology Elective OR</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 121 Introduction to Sociology I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SOC 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 122 Introduction to Sociology II</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 126 Orientation to Educational Practices</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 123 Fundamentals of Reading Instruction</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EDU 121 &amp; 126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 223 Teacher Assistant Seminar/Practicum I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EDU 121 &amp; 126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 104 Mathematics in the Elementary School</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 223 Child Psychology Approved Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PSY 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 210 Education of Exceptional Children</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 224 Teacher Assistant Seminar/Practicum II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EDU 223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 212 Children’s Literature OR</td>
<td>3-3</td>
<td>ENG 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved Elective OR</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved Elective OR</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved Elective OR</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL CREDITS 63-67</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 MAT 101 is recommended. You may substitute any one of the following courses for which you have the appropriate academic background: MAT 123, 129 or 133.

2 You must take 6 credits of electives with the approval of the department chairperson. Recommended courses include: ENG 212 or SOC 223.

3 You must take 9 credits of electives with the approval of the department chairperson. Recommended courses include: EDU 207, HIS 121, HIS 122, SOC 205 OR SPA 121.
## DEGREE PROGRAM

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELT 101 Circuits I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 111 Digital Electronics¹</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ELT 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 121 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 109 College Algebra &amp; Trigonometry I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCT 101 Introduction to Technology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC 117 Electrical Drawing</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 102 Circuits II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ELT 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 103 Electronics I²</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 223 Electronic Design &amp; Manufacturing</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ELT 111 &amp; MEC 117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 226 Microcomputers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ELT 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 122 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 110 College Algebra &amp; Trigonometry II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MAT 109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 203 Electronics II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ELT 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT Technical Elective I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 112 Unified Calculus I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MAT 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 115 College Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 224 Communication Electronics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ELT 203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 230 Industrial Electronics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ELT 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT Technical Elective II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 116 College Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PHY 115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical/Health Ed Elective</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Elective+</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Technical Elective Courses (select two):
- ELT 205 Electromagnetic Devices                  | 3       | ELT 102             |
- ELT 208 Electronic & Computer Engineering        | 3       | ELT 102 & 103       |
- Technology Work Experience                       |         |                     |
- ELT 232 Computer Troubleshooting/Peripherals     | 3       | ELT 226             |
- ELT 233 Control of Industrial Motors*            | 3       | ELT 230             |
- ELT 234 Audio Technology                         | 3       | ELT 103             |
- ELT 238 Advanced Digital Electronics             | 3       | ELT 111             |
- ELT 239 Digital Data Communication and Networking| 3       | ELT 226             |

**TOTAL CREDITS 67-69**

## CERTIFICATE PROGRAM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELT 101 Circuits I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 102 Circuits II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ELT 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 103 Electronics I²</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 111 Digital Electronics¹</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ELT 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 223 Electronic Design &amp; Manufacturing</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ELT 111 &amp; MEC 117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 226 Microcomputers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ELT 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 121 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 122 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 109 College Algebra &amp; Trigonometry I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 110 College Algebra &amp; Trigonometry II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MAT 109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCT 101 Introduction to Technology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC 117 Electrical Drawing</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDITS 33**

---

*Students must have 3 credits of Social Science and 3 credits of Humanities.

*Course to be taken as Technical Elective in fourth semester only.

¹You must enroll in ELT 101 at the same time you enroll in ELT 111 or permission of chairperson.

²You must enroll in ELT 102 at the same time you enroll in ELT 103.
# Engineering Science

## Physics/Electrical Engineering Technology Department

### Why major in Engineering Science?
- Engineers are professionals with competency based on a theoretical level of education in mathematics and the physical and technical sciences. If you enjoy solving problems and working with technical or scientific equipment, and you do well in mathematics and science, Engineering Science may be a good choice of major.

### If I major in Engineering Science, what degree can I earn?
- The Associate in Science Degree which prepares you to transfer to upper division colleges and universities to bachelor degree programs in engineering. If you graduate from this program with a GPA of 3.0 or higher, you are guaranteed admission with full junior status to the Rutgers College of Engineering. The College also has a joint admission agreement with the New Jersey Institute of Technology. Articulation agreements with many other engineering colleges facilitate transfer with full credit.

### What will I learn if I study Engineering Science?
- You study theoretical and applied science, mathematics, and engineering subjects. You learn to apply mathematics and science to technical operations. You have the opportunity to study in small groups in an environment with close faculty contact.

### Are there any requirements I must satisfy before I start taking courses in my major?
- Algebra I is a prerequisite for all majors. Algebra I competency must be verified with a passing score on the College’s placement test. You also need a grade of C or better in high school algebra II, geometry, advanced algebra, trigonometry, laboratory chemistry and laboratory physics.

### How long will it take for me to complete this degree?
- If you do not need developmental coursework, and you register for an average of 17 credits each semester, you can complete the degree in two years. You can shorten the amount of time by taking courses in the summer and winter sessions.

### Where should I direct specific questions about this program?
- Contact Professor Waintraub, Department Chair, at (732) 906-2584.

---

### DEGREE PROGRAM

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 123 General Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 133 Introduction to Computer Science Using C++</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 121 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 131 Analytic Geometry and Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MAT 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC 119 Graphic Science</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Physical/Health Ed Elective 1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 124 General Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>CHM 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 122 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 132 Analytic Geometry and Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MAT 131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 131 Analytical Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Social Science Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 223 Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>CHM 124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR ELT 221 Electric Circuits I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 233 Analytic Geometry and Calculus III</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MAT 132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC 221 Engineering Mechanics I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MAT 131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 132 Analytical Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PHY 131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 224 Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>CHM 223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR ELT 222 Electric Circuits II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ELT 221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR MEC 222 Engineering Mechanics II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MEC 221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 234 Differential Equations</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MAT 233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 231 Analytical Physics III</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PHY 132: MAT 132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR Social Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDITS 71-74**

---

1You must enroll in MAT 132 at the same time you enroll in ELT 221.
Who is the English as a Second Language Program designed for?
If your native language is not English, and you are not yet proficient in English, this program provides intensive language study.

How is the English As A Second Language Program different from other ESL programs?
You can study English full-time at the beginning, intermediate or advanced level during the day. You study in class for 14 to 17 hours per week including two hours in the ESL lab. You may also study in this program as a part-time student.

Can International students enroll in the ESL Program?
Yes. You may obtain an I-20 to study in this program and be admitted as a full-time student. After fully completing the ESL program, you may move directly into an Associate Degree program. You must meet the selective admissions criteria for programs in the health technologies.

What is the application process for this program?
You submit a completed application form with a $25 application fee to the Office of Admissions and Recruitment. Make an appointment for the ESL Placement Exam by calling (732) 906-2508 or visiting the Testing Center. Attend the oral interview in the ESL Department which is part of the placement test. You will be told what your placement is when you complete the oral interview. Once you have become proficient in English, if you want to pursue a degree program, you must re-submit an application to the Office of Admissions and Recruitment. There is no charge for the second application. You must provide high school and prior college transcripts when you apply for a major.

Who is required to take the test and can TOEFL scores be used for placement?
Anyone whose first language is not English. Even if you are a transfer student or a graduate student who has attended a foreign university, you must take the test. The Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) scores may not be used for placement.

When can I take the test and is there a charge?
You can take the test on Thursday evenings or during specially scheduled day-time hours. The test is free.

If I study ESL, can I receive financial aid?
United States citizens and permanent residents may be eligible for financial aid but must declare a major. You may begin taking ESL courses as part of your major program.

Where should I direct specific questions about this program?
Contact Dr. Hansen, Department Chair, at (732) 906-2597.

LEVEL I - INTENSIVE

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDIT EQUIVALENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ESL 060</td>
<td>Listening I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 061</td>
<td>Phonology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 062</td>
<td>Discussion I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 063</td>
<td>Structure I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 064</td>
<td>Writing I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LEVEL II - INTENSIVE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDIT EQUIVALENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ESL 071</td>
<td>Phonology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 072</td>
<td>Discussion/Cultural Orientation II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 073</td>
<td>Structure II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 074</td>
<td>Writing II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 075</td>
<td>Reading/Vocabulary II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LEVEL III - INTENSIVE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDIT EQUIVALENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ESL 083</td>
<td>Structure III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 084</td>
<td>Writing III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 085</td>
<td>Reading/Vocabulary III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 086</td>
<td>Discussion/Phonology III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LEVEL IV

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDIT EQUIVALENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ESL 091</td>
<td>Advanced Discussion and Phonology IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 092</td>
<td>Advanced Structure IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 093</td>
<td>Structure/Writing IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 094</td>
<td>Reading/Vocabulary IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LEVEL V

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDIT EQUIVALENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ESL 099</td>
<td>Reading/Writing V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

INFORMATION ABOUT THE PROGRAM IS AVAILABLE IN GUJARATI, POLISH, RUSSIAN AND SPANISH FROM THE OFFICE OF ADMISSIONS AND RECRUITMENT.
Environmental Technology

DEGREE PROGRAM

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 117 Biology I¹</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>BIO 117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 117 Chemistry I²</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>CHM 117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 121 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 107 Mathematics I³</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MAT 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical/Health Ed Elective</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>BIO 117; CHM 118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 118 Biology II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>BIO 117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 118 Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>CHM 117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 122 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 208 Community Sanitation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 108 Mathematics II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MAT 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 205 Atmospheric Pollution Control</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BIO 118; CHM 118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 220 Industrial Hygiene Technical Electives</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td>CHM 118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 221 Hazardous Waste Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 222 Water and Wastewater Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CHM 118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 101 Principles of Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MAT 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Electives Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 221 Hazardous Waste Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 222 Water and Wastewater Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CHM 118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 226 Environmental Technology Co-op Ed</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENV 201 or 203</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL CREDITS 63-66

CERTIFICATE PROGRAM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 211 Principles of Microbiology⁴</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BIO 118 or 124; CHM 118 or 124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 201 Principles of Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>CHM 118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 105 Computer Applications &amp; Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 201 Advanced Wastewater Operations I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 202 Advanced Wastewater Operations II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENV 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 203 Advanced Water Operations I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENV 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 204 Advanced Water Operations II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENV 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 226 Environmental Technology Co-op Ed⁶</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENV 201 or 203</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL CREDITS 32

¹ You must have high school algebra I or MAT 013 and one year of high school laboratory science before taking this course. You may substitute BIO 123-124 for BIO 117-118 if you have completed a high school biology lab course.  
² You may substitute CHM 123-124 for CHM 117-118 if you have completed a high school chemistry lab course.  
³ You may substitute MAT 123-124 or MAT 129-131 if you have completed two or more years of high school algebra.  
⁴ You must have high school algebra I or MAT 013 and one year high school laboratory biology and one year high school laboratory chemistry before taking this course.  
⁵ This course meets the one year operating experience required for classifications 1 and 2 New Jersey State Operators License upon completion of the certificate program.
Why major in Fashion Merchandising and Retail Management?
Few areas of employment offer a better outlook for trained personnel. You will find career opportunities in the areas of fashion merchandising, sales promotion, retail advertising, and supportive retail service. As a graduate, you may find work in department stores, specialty shops, discount stores, as a retailing executive, an assistant buyer, an assistant department manager, an executive trainee, an advertising assistant, or an assistant fashion coordinator.

If I major in Fashion Merchandising and Retail Management, what degree can I earn?
The Associate in Applied Science which prepares you for the many challenging opportunities that exist in the field of retailing.

If I major in Fashion Merchandising and Retail Management, can I transfer to a four-year college or university?
Many colleges and universities will apply the courses you have taken towards a bachelor's degree. You should meet with academic advisor for appropriate planning.

What will I learn if I study Fashion Merchandising and Retail Management?
You acquire knowledge in areas of general education, business, and retailing. You apply classroom theory to on-the-job situations through a cooperative education work experience. Your classes prepare you for actual situations in retailing through multimedia instruction and a fully equipped retail laboratory offers students realistic preparation.

Are there any requirements I must satisfy before I start taking courses in my major?
You must demonstrate proficiency in keyboarding or typewriting by either completing OAD 010, Keyboarding for Computers, or by appropriate waiver of the Office Administration Department Chairperson. Algebra I is a prerequisite for all majors. Algebra I competency must be verified with a passing score on the College's placement test.

How long will it take for me to complete this degree?
If you do not need developmental coursework, and you register for an average of 17 credits each semester, you can complete the degree in two years. You can shorten the amount of time by taking courses in the summer and winter sessions.

Where should I direct specific questions about this program?
Contact Professor Bailey, Department Chair, at (732) 906-2594.

### DEGREE PROGRAM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 121 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 101 Business Organization and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 107 Computer Applications for Business²</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RET 201 Fashion Merchandise Information</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics Elective²</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 122 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 101 Financial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ACC 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 201 Business Law I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 201 Marketing I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BUS 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RET 207 Retail Advertising, Sales Promotion &amp; Display</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 102 Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ACC 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 143 Salesmanship</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RET 202 Retail Buying and Merchandising</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RET 205 Store Field Experience I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Senior status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical/Health Ed Elective</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 201 Principles of Economics I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BUS 101, MKT 143 &amp; 201, RET 201, 202, 205 &amp; 207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RET 204 Retail Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>RET 201, 202, 205 &amp; 207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RET 206 Store Field Experience II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Senior status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science or Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science Elective¹</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDITS 67-69**

¹ You must take OAD 010 at the same time you take BUS 107 or obtain an approved waiver demonstrating proficiency in keyboarding.
² BUS 115 is recommended. However, you may enroll in a higher level mathematics course for which you have the appropriate academic background.
³ You may choose a science course for which you have the appropriate academic background from Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Physics or Science.
Fire Science Technology

**Why major in Fire Science Technology?**
This program meets the continuing education needs of professional and volunteer fire fighters. It enables fire fighters to perform their current duties more effectively and to prepare for greater levels of responsibility within the fire service system.

**If I major in Fire Science Technology, what degree can I earn?**
The Associate in Applied Science Degree or the Certificate of Achievement which prepares you for professional or volunteer jobs in fire service field.

**If I major in Fire Science Technology, can I transfer to an upper division college or university?**
Many upper division colleges and universities will apply some of the courses you have taken towards a bachelor's degree.

**What will I learn if I study Fire Science Technology?**
You develop skills and knowledge in protection systems, hydraulics, hazardous materials, building construction and codes, departmental organization, investigation, fire ground strategy and tactics, and fire prevention and inspection.

**Are there any requirements I must satisfy before I start taking courses in my major?**
Algebra I is a prerequisite for all majors. Algebra I competency must be verified with a passing score on the College’s placement test. You must also have a grade of C or better in one year of high school laboratory chemistry.

**How long will it take for me to complete this degree?**
This program is offered exclusively in the evening. If you do not need developmental coursework, you can complete the degree in four years. You can earn the certificate in two years. You can shorten the amount of time by taking courses in the summer and winter sessions.

**Where should I direct specific questions about this program?**
Contact Professor Waintraub, Department Chair, at (732) 906-2584.

---

**DEGREE PROGRAM**

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 107 Principles of Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 105 Computer Applications &amp; Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSC 103 Introduction to Fire Protection</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSC 204 Building Construction</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FSC 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSC 206 Fire Strategy and Tactics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FSC 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSC 207 Hazardous Materials for the Fire Service</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CHM 107 &amp; FSC 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSC 209 Fire Suppression &amp; Detection Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FSC 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSC 210 Fire and Arson Investigation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FSC 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSC 212 Fire Prevention and Inspection</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FSC 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 121 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 122 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 107 Mathematics I*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 108 Mathematics II*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MAT 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 200 Principles of Supervision</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 101 Principles of Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MAT 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 201 United States State and Local Government</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical/Health Ed Elective</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDITS 60-62**

*With advisor approval students may select a higher level science or mathematics sequence.

**BASIC FIRE SCIENCE CERTIFICATE PROGRAM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 107 Principles of Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 121 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSC 103 Introduction to Fire Protection</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSC 204 Building Construction</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FSC 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSC 206 Fire Strategy and Tactics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CHM 107 &amp; FSC 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSC 207 Hazardous Materials for the Fire Service</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FSC 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSC 209 Fire Suppression &amp; Detection Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FSC 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSC 210 Fire and Arson Investigation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FSC 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSC 212 Fire Prevention and Inspection</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FSC 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 107 Mathematics I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDITS 31**

---

90 MIDDLESEX COUNTY COLLEGE: More Than You Imagine
Why major in Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning Design Technology?
The heating, ventilating, and air conditioning industry (HVAC) is a dynamic and ever growing field. As a technician, you can find career opportunities working with mechanical contractors, equipment manufacturers and other large-scale industrial and commercial facilities. This career-oriented program is a joint effort between the College and the Middlesex County Vocational-Technical Schools.

If I major in Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning Design Technology, what degree can I earn?
The Associate in Applied Science Degree or the Certificate of Achievement which prepares you for entry level jobs.

If I major in Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning Design Technology, can I transfer to an upper division college of university?
Many upper division colleges and universities will apply some of the courses you have taken towards a bachelor's degree.

What will I learn if I study Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning Design Technology?
You study the design of heating, ventilating and air conditioning systems. The program does not teach you how to service or repair these systems.

Are there any requirements I must satisfy before I start taking courses in my major?
Algebra I is a prerequisite for all majors. Algebra I competency must be verified with a passing score on the College’s placement test.

How long will it take for me to complete this degree?
If you do not need developmental coursework, and you register for an average of 16 credits each semester, you can complete the degree in two years. You can earn the certificate in four semesters. You can shorten the amount of time by taking courses in the summer and winter sessions. Major courses offered only in the evenings.

Where should I direct specific questions about this program?
Contact Professor Rubino, Department Chair, at (732) 906-2586.
CULINARY ARTS MANAGEMENT DEGREE OPTION

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 107</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 121</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRI 103</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRI 208</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics Elective²</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td>ENG 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical/Health Ed Elective</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 122</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRI 108</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HRI 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRI 115</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRI 109</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HRI 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 123</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRI 107</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HRI 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRI 203</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>HRI 108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRI 215</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Social Science Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRI 114</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HRI 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRI 205</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HRI 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRI 111</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HRI Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>General Education Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td>Science Elective³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer Session</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRI 111</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HRI 103</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL CREDITS 65-69

CERTIFICATE PROGRAM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 121</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRI 103</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRI 107</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HRI 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRI 108</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HRI 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRI 114</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HRI 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRI 115</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRI 203</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>HRI 108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRI 205</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRI 208</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer Session</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRI 111</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HRI 103</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL CREDITS 34

1 You must take OAD 010 at the same time you take BUS 107 or obtain an approved waiver demonstrating proficiency in keyboarding.
2 BUS 115 is recommended. However, you may enroll in a higher level mathematics course for which you have the appropriate academic background.
3 You may choose a science course for which you have the appropriate academic background from Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Physics or Science.
### HOTEL-MOTEL MANAGEMENT DEGREE OPTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 121 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRI 101 Intro to Hotel, Restaurant &amp; Institution Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRI 103 Principles of Food Selection &amp; Preparation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 121 HRI 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRI 208 Environmental Sanitation in Food Service Operations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mathematics Elective¹ 3-4 Physical/Health Ed Elective 1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 108 Accounting Practices for Hotels, Restaurants &amp; Institutions</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 107 Computer Applications for Business¹</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 121 HRI 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRI 108 Quantity Food Production</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRI 110 Supervisory Development in the Lodging &amp; Foodservice Industry</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRI 201 Hotel-Motel Front Office Operations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BUS 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRI 206 Merchandising for the Hospitality Industry</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRI 217 Supervisory Housekeeping</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 123 Introductory Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRI 203 Volume Food Management &amp; Production</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>HRI 108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRI 216 Hospitality Property Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRI HRI Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science Elective³</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDITS 66-70**

### RESTAURANT FOODSERVICE MANAGEMENT DEGREE OPTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 121 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRI 101 Intro to Hotel, Restaurant &amp; Institution Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 121 HRI 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRI 103 Principles of Food Selection &amp; Preparation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRI 208 Environmental Sanitation in Food Service Operations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mathematics Elective² 3-4 Physical/Health Ed Elective 1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 108 Accounting Practices for Hotels, Restaurants &amp; Institutions</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ENG 121 HRI 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 107 Computer Applications for Business¹</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 121 HRI 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRI 108 Quantity Food Production</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRI 110 Supervisory Development in the Lodging &amp; Foodservice Industry</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRI 203 Volume Food Management &amp; Production</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>HRI 108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRI 206 Merchandising for the Hospitality Industry</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRI 215 Beverage Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 123 Introductory Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRI 202 Facilities Layout &amp; Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRI 205 Food &amp; Beverage Controls &amp; Purchasing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRI HRI Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science Elective³</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDITS 66-70**

---

¹ You must take OAD 010 at the same time you take BUS 107 or obtain an approved waiver demonstrating proficiency in keyboarding.
² BUS 115 is recommended. However, you may enroll in a higher level mathematics course for which you have the appropriate academic background.
³ You may choose a science course for which you have the appropriate academic background from Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Physics or Science.
Why should I apply for a Technical Certificate?
The Technical Certificate was designed for those individuals who have completed a degree in another discipline and are currently working in the hospitality field. The Technical Certificates were also designed for individuals who do not have a post-secondary education and are interested in the hospitality field or who have several years of experience in the field and need to acquire a formal education for promotional opportunities.

Where should I direct specific questions about this program?
Contact Professor Laskowski-Sachnoff, Department Chair, at (732) 906-2538.

---

**TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE IN HOTEL OPERATIONS**

**Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 107 Computer Applications for Business(^1)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRI 110 Supervisory Development in the Lodging &amp; Foodservice Industry(^2)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRI 201 Hotel-Motel Front Office Operations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BUS 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRI 206 Merchandising for the Hospitality Industry</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRI 216 Hospitality Property Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRI 217 Supervisory Housekeeping</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDITS 18**

---

**TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE IN RESTAURANT OPERATIONS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 107 Computer Applications for Business(^1)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRI 103 Principles of Food Selection &amp; Preparation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRI 205 Food &amp; Beverage Controls &amp; Purchasing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRI 206 Merchandising for the Hospitality Industry</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRI 208 Environmental Sanitation in Food Service Operations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRI 215 Beverage Management(^1)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDITS 18**

---

\(^1\)Prerequisite or Corequisite: OAD 010 or department waiver.

\(^2\)HRI 110 is recommended. Students in consultation with their Academic Advisor should enroll in an elective for which they have the appropriate academic background.

\(^3\)HRI 215 is recommended. Students in consultation with their Academic Advisor should enroll in an elective for which they have the appropriate academic background.
Why major in Industrial Technology?
You acquire a technical education in quality control.

If I major in Industrial Technology, what degree can I earn?
The Associate in Applied Science Degree or the Certificate of Achievement which prepares you for a variety of industrial career fields.

If I major in Industrial Technology, can I transfer to an upper division college or university?
Many upper division colleges and universities will apply some of the courses you have taken towards a bachelor’s degree.

What will I learn if I study Industrial Technology?
You gain both theory and hands-on training necessary for a career in production management, process engineering, inspection, reliability and quality control. You also learn the practical aspects of Quality Control problem-solving in today’s industrial world.

Are there any requirements I must satisfy before I start taking courses in my major?
Algebra I is a prerequisite for all majors. Algebra I competency must be verified with a passing score on the College’s placement test.

How long will it take for me to complete this degree?
If you do not need developmental coursework, and you register for an average of 16 credits each semester, you can complete the degree in two years. You can earn the certificate in three semesters. You can shorten the amount of time by taking courses in the summer and winter sessions. Major courses offered only in the evenings.

Where should I direct specific questions about this program?
Contact Professor Rubino, Department Chair, at (732) 906-2586.

### DEGREE PROGRAM+

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 117 Chemistry I*</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 121 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 105 Industrial Graphics and Specifications*</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 103 Occupational Safety &amp; Health &amp; the OSHA Law*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 107 Mathematics I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 109 Basic Programming &amp; Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 122 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 104 Inspection Techniques*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 207 Quality Control Concepts and Techniques*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 108 Mathematics II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MAT 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 101 Principles of Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MAT 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 101 Business Organization and Management*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 203 Statistical Quality Control I*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 210 Concepts of Business Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BUS 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC 111 Manufacturing Processes &amp; Materials I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 204 Statistical Quality Control II*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>IND 203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 214 Operations Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MGT 210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 215 Applied Electricity</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC 112 Manufacturing Processes &amp; Materials II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MCT 101 &amp; MEC 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical/Health Ed Elective</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL CREDITS</strong></td>
<td><strong>67-69</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CERTIFICATE PROGRAM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 101 Business Organization and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 121 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 122 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 104 Inspection Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 105 Industrial Graphics and Specifications</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 207 Quality Control Concepts and Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 107 Mathematics I*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC 111 Manufacturing Processes &amp; Materials I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC 112 Manufacturing Processes &amp; Materials II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MCT 101 &amp; MEC 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 210 Concepts of Business Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BUS 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 214 Operations Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MGT 210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL CREDITS</strong></td>
<td><strong>34</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*This program is offered exclusively in the evening. The program provides students with technical education in a variety of industrial career fields with an emphasis on the practical aspects of problem solving in today’s industrial world. The Industrial Technology program provides students with an excellent balance of theory and hands-on training necessary for a career in industry. This program provides the necessary theory and hands-on training for a career in production management, process engineering, inspection, reliability and quality control.

**Major courses**

* Students may use MAT 109 & 110, or MAT 129 or MAT 131 with proper advisement.

*2 Students may use MAT 112, MAT 131 or MAT 132 with proper advisement.

* You may take a higher level math course with advisement.
Why major in Technical Certificate in Internet/Web Page Development?
This technical certificate provides students an awareness of the Internet and the World Wide Web. Publishing text, pictures, sound, and even video over the Internet is becoming easier everyday. Individuals who run small businesses with services to sell, and persons with stories to share will acquire the necessary skills to publish useful, attractive, and quality web pages. Upon completion of this certificate program, students will be able to create web sites and useful web pages.

If I major in Internet/Web Page Development, what type of certificate do I earn?
The Technical Certificate.

Are there any requirements I must satisfy before I can start taking courses in my major?
Algebra I is a prerequisite for all majors. Algebra I competency must be verified with a passing score on the College's placement test. You must have completed BUS 107 or CSC 105 or CSC 107 or MCT 101 or demonstrated equivalent proficiency before beginning this certificate.

How long will it take for me to complete this certificate?
If you do not need developmental coursework, you can shorten the amount of time by taking courses in the summer and winter sessions.

Where should I direct specific questions about this program?
Contact Professor Bhatia, Department Chair, at (732) 906-2526.

### CERTIFICATE PROGRAM

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 108 Introduction to the Internet</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>CSC 105, 107 or BUS 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 110 Microcomputer Operating Systems &amp; Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CSC 105 or BUS 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 125 Web Page Design &amp; Development</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CSC 108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 230 Multimedia Production &amp; Authoring Tools</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>CSC 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAD 121 Graphics for Computer Authors &amp; Presenters</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BUS 107 or CSC 105 or MCT 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective¹</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDITS 18**

¹ CSC 160 is recommended.
### CORE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 121</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 121</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Literacy 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 122</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 125</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diversity 4</td>
<td>0-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 121</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fundamentals of Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science 4</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 5</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Arts Electives 6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health/Physical Education 7</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science 4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 5</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Arts Electives 6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Divisional Elective 7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities 8</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDITS 62-70**

### GENERAL DEGREE OPTION

Choose a minimum of 12 credits from the following: 12

- African-American Studies
- Art, Communication, Dance
- English
- French
- German
- Health Education
- History
- Italian
- Languages and Cultures
- Music
- Physical Education
- Philosophy
- Political Science
- Psychology
- Recreation
- Sociology
- Spanish
- Speech
- Social Science
- Theatre

**TOTAL CREDITS 62-70**

---

1. Choose six credits in sequence of the same modern language from FRE, GER, ITA, SPA. If you completed at least two years of high school study in one modern language, your level of language will be determined by a placement test excluding SPA 242.
2. Choose three credits by taking either CSC 105 or BUS 107 (Business Option only - LAB).
3. Choose six credits from courses designated in the course descriptions as GE SS from the following: African-American Studies, Anthropology, Economics, Political Science, Psychology and Sociology.
4. Choose a minimum of three credits from courses designated as GE DIV in the course descriptions section of the current catalog. If the course is also designated as GE HUM, GE SCI or GE PED, it may also be used to satisfy an additional graduation requirement.
5. Choose a minimum of seven credits by choosing two of the following courses: BIO 103, BIO 105, BIO 106, ENV 207, ENV 211, ENV 212, SCI 108, SCI 153, SCI 154, SCI 157 or choose eight credits from a one year laboratory science sequence in Biology, Chemistry or Physics depending on your major.
6. You should choose the mathematics courses in consultation with an academic advisor. You should take the appropriate mathematics courses that will transfer to an upper division college or university and for which you have the appropriate academic background. Choose one of the following sequences: MAT 101 & 102 or MAT 123 & 124 or MAT 129 & 131. For the business option choose one of the following sequences: MAT 129 & 131 or MAT 131 & 132 or MAT 131 & 132 or by advisement.
7. Choose a minimum of twelve credits from courses offered in the division with the following designations: AFS, ART, COM, DAN, ENG, FRE, GER, HED, HIS, ITA, LNC, MUS, PED, PHI, POS, PSY, SOC, SPA, SPE and THE. Students who select the business option must complete ACC 101, ACC 102, ECO 201 and ECO 202 - for a total of fourteen credits.
8. You may satisfy this requirement with any HED or PED course except PED 270. HED and PED courses may also satisfy the divisional elective requirement.
9. Choose three credits from the following courses: APS, ART, CIU, COM, COR, DAN, EDU, ENG, FRE, GER, HED, HIS, ITA, LNC, MUS, PED, PHI, POS, PSY, SOC, SPA, SPE and THE.
10. Choose three credits from the following courses: ACC 102, ECO 201 and ECO 202 - for a total of fourteen credits.
11. Students who complete at least two years of high school study in one modern language, your level of language will be determined by a placement test excluding SPA 242.

---

### Why major in Liberal Arts?

This program provides you with a foundation for lifelong intellectual development. It prepares you to adapt to, and take advantage of, an almost unlimited number of economic opportunities that the present holds and the future will create.

### If I major in Liberal Arts, what degree can I earn?

The Associate in Arts Degree which prepares you to transfer to upper division colleges and universities and prepares you to continue in most majors.

### What will I learn if I study Liberal Arts?

You receive a solid foundation upon which to build conceptual and communication skills and the essential components of a general education, which make up a large part of every liberal arts career or professional program at the bachelor's degree level. You also study a foreign language which is a basic component of a liberal arts education. It broadens your world perspectives by introducing you to another culture and helps you develop an awareness of your own language and cultural identity. You may earn your degree by selecting either the general option or by choosing one of the many specialized options.

### Are there any requirements I must satisfy before I start taking courses in my major?

Algebra I is a prerequisite for all majors. Competency in Algebra I must be verified with a passing score on the College's placement test. You must also have a grade of C or better in one year of high school laboratory science.

### How long will it take for me to complete this degree?

If you do not need developmental coursework, and you register for an average of 16 credits each semester, you can complete the degree in two years. You can shorten the amount of time by taking courses in the summer and winter sessions.

### Where should I direct specific questions about this program?

Contact Dean Russell, at (732) 906-2528.
### BUSINESS DEGREE OPTION

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 101 Financial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 102 Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ACC 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 201 Principles of Economics I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ECO 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 202 Principles of Economics II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics Elective Choices (select one):</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 129 Precalculus</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 131 Analytic Geometry &amp; Calculus I OR MAT 132 Analytic Geometry &amp; Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MAT 129 or MAT 131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 285 Basic Statistics for Business</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MAT 131</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDITS 66-72**

### COMMUNICATION DEGREE OPTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 105 Introduction to Communication Study</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 121 Mass Communication Study</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>COM 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 131 Introduction to Broadcasting OR COM 208 Communication Seminar &amp; Field Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>COM 105 or COM 285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 210 Radio Broadcasting Production</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

With permission of the department chairperson, COM 208 or COM 210 may be replaced with a course relevant to the student’s special focus in the communication field which will assist the student in transferring to a senior institution in communication. In many instances this other course would be SPE 124, Oral Interpretation or ENG 205, Introduction to Journalism.

**TOTAL CREDITS 62-70**

### DANCE DEGREE OPTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DAN 131 Elements of Dance</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAN 132 Dance Appreciation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAN 201 Methods and Modern Techniques in Dance</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAN 202 Improvisation and Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDITS 62-70**

### EDUCATION DEGREE OPTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 121 Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AND two advised Liberal Arts Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Consult an advisor, transfer counselor, or the department chair for current recommended electives and transfer information related to receiving institutions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**IN ADDITION you are to fulfill the Social Sciences requirement with:**

- PSY 123 Introductory Psychology | 3 |
- PSY 223 Child Psychology | 3 |

You should meet with the chairperson of the Psychology and Education Department, an advisor in the Academic Advising Center, or a counselor in The Counseling and Transfer Office to discuss which courses will transfer to the upper division college or university you plan to attend.

**TOTAL CREDITS 62-70**

---

98 MIDDLESEX COUNTY COLLEGE: More Than You Imagine

---

11Recommended courses: HED 205, MUS 123, PED 210, THE 123
### ENGLISH DEGREE OPTION

**COURSES** | **CREDITS** | **PREREQUISITES**
---|---|---
You may choose any English course numbered 200 or higher to satisfy the 12 credit requirement. All have a prerequisite of ENG 122 or 125 (except ENG 212, which has a prerequisite of ENG 121). In addition, courses with a prerequisite must be completed sequentially. For example, ENG 235 must be taken prior to ENG 236, and ENG 205 must be taken before ENG 206 or ENG 214.

**TOTAL CREDITS 62-70**

### HISTORY DEGREE OPTION

**COURSES** | **CREDITS** | **PREREQUISITES**
---|---|---
To satisfy the 12 credit requirement choose History courses that you have not taken to satisfy the core requirements for the degree.

**TOTAL CREDITS 62-70**

### JOURNALISM DEGREE OPTION

**COURSES** | **CREDITS** | **PREREQUISITES**
---|---|---
ENG 205 Introduction to Journalism | 3 | ENG 122 or 125
ENG 206 Journalism Workshop | 3 | ENG 205
ENG 214 Journalism/Writing Field Experience | 3 | ENG 205 or ENG 235 or BUS 205

Recommended Courses *(select one)*:

ENG 235 Creative Writing | 3 | ENG 122 or 125
ENG 225 World Literature I | 3 | ENG 122 or 125
ENG 226 World Literature II | 3 | ENG 122 or 125
POS 201 United States State and Local Government | 3 |

**TOTAL CREDITS 62-70**

### MODERN LANGUAGE DEGREE OPTION

**COURSES** | **CREDITS** | **PREREQUISITES**
---|---|---
To satisfy the 12 credit requirement choose modern language courses that you have not taken to satisfy the core requirements for the degree.

**TOTAL CREDITS 62-70**

### MUSIC DEGREE OPTION

**COURSES** | **CREDITS** | **PREREQUISITES**
---|---|---
MUS 131 Keyboard Studies I | 3 |
MUS 132 Keyboard Studies II | 3 | MUS 131
MUS 140 Music Fundamentals | 3 |
MUS 201 Music Notation & Composition I | 3 | MUS 140
MUS 202 Music Notation & Composition II | 3 | MUS 201

Recommended Courses\(^\text{12}\)^

**TOTAL CREDITS 65-73**

\(^{12}\) You may substitute the prerequisite of MUS 140 with a passing score on the music theory placement exam.

\(^{13}\) Recommended music courses: MUS 103, 104, 107, 109, 110, 123, 124, 130, 133, 134, 136, 145, 207, 208.
### Physical Education/Recreation Degree Option

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HED 150 Contemporary Health Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED 200 Human Sexuality and Family Life</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 225 First Aid, CPR and Safety Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 120M Golf for Physical Education Majors</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 127M Tennis for Physical Education Majors</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 143M Swimming for Physical Education Majors</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDITS 62-70**

### Political Degree Option

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POS 121 Introductory Government &amp; Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 220 United States National Government</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose two of the following courses:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 201 United States State and Local Government</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>POS 121 or 201 or 220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 222 Foreign Governments: A Comparative Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 231 Constitutional Law</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDITS 62-68**

### Psychology Degree Option

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Choose psychology courses to satisfy the 12 credit requirement that you have not taken to satisfy the core requirements for the degree</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDITS 12**

### Social and Rehabilitation Services Degree Option

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 123 Introductory Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 121 Introduction to Sociology I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 131 Contemporary Social Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 141 Intro to Social Work &amp; Social Welfare Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SOC 121 or 131 or 141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 205 Minority Groups in U.S. Society</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 210 Methods of Social Casework &amp; Counseling</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDITS 62-68**

### Social Sciences Degree Option

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Choose liberal arts electives from: POS, PSY or SOC.</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Courses that you have not taken to satisfy the core requirements for the degree.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDITS 62-68**

### Sociology Degree Option

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Choose sociology courses to satisfy the 12 credit requirement that you have not taken to satisfy core requirements for the degree.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDITS 62-68**

---

*Certain major courses may be offered only in the evenings.*
## Theatre Degree Option

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THE 145 Stagecraft</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 146 Play Production</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose two courses from the following:</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAN 131 Elements of Dance</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAN 132 Dance Appreciation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAN 201 Methods and Modern Techniques in Dance</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAN 202 Improvisation and Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 124 Oral Interpretation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 105 Introduction to Theatre</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 123 Theatre History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 124 Contemporary Theatre</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 131 Acting I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>THE 131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 132 Acting II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 152 American Musical Theatre</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDITS 62-70

## Visual Arts Degree Option

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 145 Art Fundamentals: Two Dimensions</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 146 Art Fundamentals: Three Dimensions</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose two of the following three art history courses:</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 123 Art History: Ancient to Renaissance</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 124 Art History: Renaissance to Modern</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 125 Art History: Modern &amp; Contemporary</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Recommended Courses:**
ART 109, 110, 201, 202, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224

**TOTAL CREDITS 62-70**
**Management**

**Business Administration and Management Department**

### Why major in Management?
- Management is a people-oriented career requiring you to have an understanding of the role of management in a complex and dynamic society. If you have experience in a particular field, earning your degree in Management may open up employment and promotion opportunities in various aspects of industry, commerce, specialized institutions, and government. The option in Credit and Financial Management opens career possibilities for you in credit and finance departments of commercial houses, industrial plants, or any establishment where credit is extended. As a Credit and Finance graduate, you will analyze financial reports and investigate the credit reputations of loan applicants. As a Food Industry Management graduate, you can work as a manager at the manufacturing, wholesale or retail level.

### If I major in Management, what degree can I earn?
- You have several choices with this major. You can earn the Associate in Applied Science in Management or you can choose one of two options, Credit and Finance or Food Industry Management. Another choice is the Certificate of Achievement in Management Support Services.

### If I major in Management, can I transfer to a four-year college or university?
- Many colleges and universities will apply the courses you have taken towards a bachelor’s degree. You should meet with an academic advisor for appropriate planning.

### What will I learn if I study Management?
- You establish or upgrade your managerial skills. The program is a comprehensive blend of social science theories, organizational behavior and design, classical management theories, managerial processes, functions, and decision-making.

### DEGREE PROGRAM

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 101 Business Organization and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 107 Computer Applications for Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 121 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 101 Financial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 201 Principles of Economics I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 122 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 210 Concepts of Business Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BUS 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science or Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 102 Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ACC 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 205 Principles of Labor Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BUS 101 or MGT 220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 202 Principles of Economics II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ECO 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 220 Human Resources Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical/Health Ed Elective</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 201 Business Law I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 214 Operations Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MGT 210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 216 Seminar in Management Experiences</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ACC 102; ECO 202; ENG 122; MGT 205, 210 &amp; 220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recommended Business Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDITS 63-65**

### CREDIT AND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT DEGREE OPTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 101 Business Organization and Management</td>
<td>3B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 107 Computer Applications for Business</td>
<td>3B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 121 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 201 Business Law I</td>
<td>3B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 201 Credit and Collection Principles</td>
<td>3A</td>
<td>ACC 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 122 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 201 Principles of Economics I</td>
<td>3A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 102 Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>4A</td>
<td>ACC 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 202 Business Law II</td>
<td>3B</td>
<td>BUS 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 202 Principles of Economics II</td>
<td>3A</td>
<td>ECO 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 202 Advanced Credits</td>
<td>3A</td>
<td>FIN 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 220 Human Resources Management</td>
<td>3B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical/Health Ed Elective</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

1 BUS 115 recommended. Students with the appropriate academic prerequisites, in consultation with their Academic Advisor, should elect the appropriate Mathematics course.

2 Final course for majors – The following courses are prerequisite for MGT 216: ACC 101, ACC 102, BUS 101, ECO 201, ECO 202, MGT 205, MGT 210 and MGT 220.

3 The following business electives are recommended for management majors: MGT 208 and MKT 201.

4 Students may elect courses with a code of BIO, CHM, ENV, PHY or SCI for which they have the appropriate academic preparation.

5 Courses required for the Associate Award of The National Institute of Credit, 3000 Marcus Avenue, Lake Success, New York 11042 (516-488-1166)

6 Courses required for the Fellow Award of The National Institute of Credit 3000 Marcus Avenue, Lake Success, New York 11042 (516-488-1166)

Note: Students are required to attain a passing grade in OAD 010 or must obtain an approved waiver demonstrating proficiency in keyboarding prior to enrolling in BUS 107. Students who have not satisfied the above must enroll in OAD 010 at the same time they enroll in BUS 107.
Are there any requirements I must satisfy before I start taking courses in my major?

You must demonstrate proficiency in keyboarding or typewriting by either completing OAD 010, Keyboarding for Computers, or by appropriate waiver of the Office Administration Department Chairperson. Algebra I is a prerequisite for all majors. Algebra I competency must be verified with a passing score on the College’s placement test.

How long will it take for me to complete this degree?

If you do not need developmental coursework, and you register for an average of 16 credits each semester, you can complete the degree in two years. If you do not need developmental coursework, and you register for an average of 15 credits each semester, you can complete the certificate in one year. You can shorten the amount of time by taking courses in the summer and winter sessions. Some major courses in the management program are offered only in the evenings.

Where should I direct specific questions about this program?

Contact Professor Bailey, Department Chair, at (732) 906-2594.

---

### Food Industry Management Degree Option

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 101 Business Organization and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 107 Computer Applications for Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 121 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics Requirement*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 101 Financial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ACC 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 201 Principles of Economics I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 122 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIM 202 Sanitation &amp; Regulatory Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 201 Marketing I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BUS 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 102 Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ACC 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIM 201 Food Marketing &amp; Merchandising</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MKT 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIM 203 Food Distribution, Sales &amp; Production</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 210 Concepts of Business Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BUS 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical/Health Ed Elective</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIM 205 Issues &amp; Problems in Food Industry Mgt</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FIM 201, 202, 203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIM 204 Food Management Co-Operative Ed</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FIM 201, 202, 203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science Requirement*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDITS 63-65**

---

### Management Support Services Certificate Program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 101 Business Organization and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BUS 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 205 Business Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 210 Concepts of Business Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BUS 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 220 Human Resources Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 121 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 122 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MGT 220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 205 Principles of Labor Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BUS 101 or MGT 220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDITS 30**

*Students may elect courses with a code of BIO, CHM, ENV, PHY or SCI for which they have the appropriate academic preparation.

* BUS 115 recommended. Students with the appropriate academic prerequisites, in consultation with their Academic Advisor, should elect the appropriate Mathematics course.

*Courses required for the Associate Award of The National Institute of Credit, 3000 Marcus Avenue, Lake Success, New York 11042 (516-488-1166)

*Courses required for the Fellow Award of The National Institute of Credit 3000 Marcus Avenue, Lake Success, New York 11042 (516-488-1166)

Note: Students are required to attain a passing grade in OAD 010 or must obtain an approved waiver demonstrating proficiency in keyboarding prior to enrolling in BUS 107. Students who have not satisfied the above must enroll in OAD 010 at the same time they enroll in BUS 107.
Why major in Marketing?
The distribution of goods and services is one of the fastest growing business fields in the nation. If you are an alert, vigorous individual who is capable of bringing new ideas and talents to a dynamic and diversified business establishment, this major would be a good choice for you.

Career possibilities include:
- employment as a marketing trainee,
- marketing research assistant,
- advertising assistant,
- customer relations representative, or sales representative.

The Materials Management Option is a senior year sequence, which will prepare you for a position in materials scheduling, forecasting and inventory management. The Transportation and Distribution option is a senior year elective sequence, which will prepare you for a position in customer servicing, transportation management, and/or warehousing and inventory supervision.

If I major in Marketing, what degree can I earn?
You have several choices with this major. You can earn the Associate in Applied Science in Marketing or you can choose one of two options, Materials Management or Transportation and Distribution. You may also choose to earn the Certificate of Achievement in Materials Management or Transportation and Distribution.

If I major in Marketing, can I transfer to a four-year college or university?
Many colleges and universities will apply the courses you have taken towards a bachelor’s degree. You should meet with an academic advisor for appropriate planning.

What will I learn if I study Marketing?
You acquire a firm base of knowledge of business law and mathematics, accounting, data processing, and economics. You also study courses in general education and specific courses in marketing or, physical distribution, or materials management.

---

**DEGREE PROGRAM**

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

**COURSES** | **CREDITS** | **PREREQUISITES**
---|---|---
ACC 101 | 4 | 
BUS 101 | 3 | Mathematics Requirement¹
BUS 107 | 3 | 
ENG 121 | 3 | 
ACC 102 | 4 | ACC 101
BUS 201 | 3 | 
ENG 122 | 3 | ENG 121
MKT 201 | 3 | BUS 101
MKT 209 | 3 | MKT 201
OR
BUS 202 | 3 | BUS 201
ECO 201 | 3 | MKT 201
MKT 202 | 3 | BUS 101
MKT 203 | 3 | Social Science or Humanities Elective
DIS 101 | 3 | 
ENG 122 | 3 | ENG 121
EN 143 | 3 | 
MKT 206 | 3 | Senior status
MMG 202 | 3 | 
PURE 201 | 3 | MKT 201
MKT 209 | 3 | MKT 201

**TOTAL CREDITS 63-65**

---

**MATERIALS MANAGEMENT DEGREE OPTION**

**COURSES** | **CREDITS** | **PREREQUISITES**
---|---|---
ACC 101 | 4 | 
BUS 101 | 3 | Mathematics Requirement¹
BUS 107 | 3 | 
ENG 121 | 3 | 
ACC 102 | 4 | ACC 101
BUS 201 | 3 | 
DIS 101 | 3 | BUS 101
ENG 122 | 3 | ENG 121
EN 143 | 3 | 
ECO 201 | 3 | 
MMG 201 | 3 | DIS 101
MGT 205 | 3 | BUS 101 or MGT 220
MKT 201 | 3 | BUS 101
MMG 202 | 3 | DIS 101
PURE 201 | 3 | BUS 101
MKT 209 | 3 | MKT 201

**TOTAL CREDITS 63-65**

¹ BUS 115 recommended. Students with the appropriate academic prerequisites, in consultation with their Academic Advisor, should elect the appropriate Mathematics course.
² Students may elect courses with a code of BIO, CHM, ENV, PHY or SCI for which they have the appropriate academic preparation.
³ Elective must be selected after consultation with an academic advisor to insure that a solid foundation is developed in a potential area of application of Materials Management Concepts.

Note: Students are required to attain a passing grade in OAD 010 or must obtain an approved waiver demonstrating proficiency in keyboarding prior to enrolling in BUS 107. Students who have not satisfied the above must enroll in OAD 010 at the same time they enroll in BUS 107.
Elective must be selected after consultation with an academic advisor to insure that a solid foundation is developed in a potential area of application.

5 BUS 115 recommended. Students with the appropriate academic prerequisites, in consultation with their Academic Advisor, should elect the appropriate Mathematics course.

6 Elective must be selected after consultation with an academic advisor to insure that a solid foundation is developed in a potential area of Transportation Distribution Concepts.

7 Students may elect courses with a code of BIO, CHM, ENV, PHY or SCI for which they have the appropriate academic preparation.

Note: Students are required to attain a passing grade in OAD 010 or must obtain an approved waiver demonstrating proficiency in keyboarding prior to enrolling in BUS 107. Students who have not satisfied the above must enroll in OAD 010 at the same time they enroll in BUS 107.

**MATERIALS MANAGEMENT CERTIFICATE PROGRAM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 101 Business Organization and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 107 Computer Applications for Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIS 101 Concepts of Materials Management, Transportation &amp; Distribution</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BUS 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMG 201 Materials Management I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>DIS 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMG 202 Materials Management II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>DIS 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUR 201 Principles of Purchasing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BUS 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 121 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 122 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 205 Business Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDITS 30**

**MARKETING - TRANSPORTATION - DISTRIBUTION DEGREE OPTION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 101 Financial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 101 Business Organization and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ACC 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 107 Mathematics Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BUS 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 121 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 102 Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BUS 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 201 Business Law I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 122 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BUS 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 201 Marketing I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIS 101 Concepts of Materials Management, Transportation &amp; Distribution</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BUS 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIS 201 Customer Servicing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BUS 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 201 Principles of Economics I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 205 Principles of Labor Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BUS 101 or MGT 220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical/Health Ed Elective</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>Social Science or Humanities Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 209 Marketing Field Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MKT 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIS 202 Transportation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>DIS 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIS 204 Warehousing and Inventory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>DIS 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR Recommended Business Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MKT 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science Requirement*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDITS 63-65**

**TRANSPORTATION AND DISTRIBUTION CERTIFICATE PROGRAM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 101 Business Organization and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 107 Computer Applications for Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 205 Business Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIS 101 Concepts of Materials Management, Transportation &amp; Distribution</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BUS 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIS 201 Customer Servicing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BUS 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIS 202 Transportation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>DIS 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIS 204 Warehousing and Inventory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>DIS 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 121 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 122 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 201 Marketing I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BUS 101</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDITS 30**

---

Are there any requirements I must satisfy before I start taking courses in my major?
You must demonstrate proficiency in keyboarding or typewriting by either completing OAD 010, Keyboarding for Computers, or by appropriate waiver of the Office Administration Department Chairperson. Algebra I is a prerequisite for all majors. Algebra I competency must be verified with a passing score on the College's placement test.

How long will it take for me to complete this degree?
If you do not need developmental coursework, and you register for an average of 16 credits each semester, you can complete the degree in two years. If you do not need developmental coursework, and you register for an average of 15 credits each semester, you can complete the certificate in one year. You can shorten the amount of time by taking courses in the summer and winter sessions.

Where should I direct specific questions about this program?
Contact Professor Bailey, Department Chair, at (732) 906-2594.
If you major in Marketing Art & Design, what degree can I earn?
The Associate in Applied Science degree prepares you for a career as a commercial artist, or a photographer, in advertising agencies, companies, advertising departments, publishing companies, photography studios, color reproduction laboratories, printing firms, or retail establishments.

If I major in Marketing Art & Design, can I transfer to a four-year college or university?
Many colleges and universities will apply the courses you have taken for your degree towards a bachelor’s degree. Articulation agreements exist with some colleges that will accept your degree towards a bachelor’s degree. Although they provide valuable experience (and money), and often lead to full-time employment, the credits cannot be applied to the A.A.S. degree, but they will be figured into your GPA.

Why major in Marketing Art & Design?
There is a growing need for computer graphic artists. This program includes a cooperative work experience option. As a senior, if you choose this option, you may be placed in a paid approved position that will enhance your competency by providing hands-on experience with state-of-the-art equipment used by professional designers and photographers. You spend a semester working part-time on a one-to-one basis with a graphic designer or commercial photographer learning the latest techniques used in these fields. Job coordinators visit you at work to hold progress review sessions with you and your employer. You also attend a weekly co-op seminar on campus.

Marketing Art & Design

DEGREE PROGRAM
Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 107 Computer Applications for Business1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 121 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAD 107 Photography I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAD 111 Color and Design I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAD 117 Freehand Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical/Health Ed Elective</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 103 Art in Industry and Commerce</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 101 Business Organization and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 122 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAD 106 Mechanical &amp; Computer Studio Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MAD 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAD 108 Photography II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MAD 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAD 112 Color and Design II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 143 Salesmanship</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 203 Principles of Advertising</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BUS 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics Requirement2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>You must take a minimum of six credits from below:1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>AllMADcourses and ART 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGD 205 Layout Design</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGD 211 Advertising Design I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>AllMADcourses and ART 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGD 217 Mechanical Print Production</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>AllMADcourses and ART 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCP 225 Production &amp; Stock Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AllMADcourses and ART 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCP 221 Color Printing Methods &amp; Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AllMADcourses and ART 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGD 209 Portfolio Project</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6 credits of AGD completed and 6 more in progress.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCP 213 Portfolio Project</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6 credits of PCP completed and 6 more in progress.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Elective or Social Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science Elective1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>You must take a minimum of six credits from below:1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>AllMADcourses and ART 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGD 206 Typography</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>AGD 211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGD 212 Advertising Design II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>AGD 217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGD 218 Computer Pre-Press</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>AllMADcourses and ART 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCP 226 Professional/Studio Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCP 224 Computer Imagery</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6 credits of AGD/PCP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CREDITS 63-65</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1Students are required to show proof of keyboarding skills, or obtain a waiver from the Office Administration Department, by passing a challenge test, or register in, and attain a passing grade in OAD 010. OAD 010 must be taken at the same time as, or before, BUS 107, if you are required to take it.
2MAT 101 or with the approval of the Department Chairperson, a higher level mathematics course, meets this requirement.
3Courses may, with the approval of the Department Chairperson, be chosen from both the AGD and the PCP concentrations.
4Choice is dependent on the concentration that the student has chosen, and should be selected with the help of the student’s academic advisor.
5Those students, who are planning to go on to a four-year school, should discuss this choice with their academic advisor. Courses may be elected from the Biology, Chemistry, or Physics Department, depending on the student’s academic background.

AGD 222 SEMINAR & CO-OP AND PCP 222 SEMINAR & CO-OP, THE MARKETING ART & DESIGN FIELD EXPERIENCE ELECTIVES, ARE NOT REQUIRED COURSES FOR GRADUATION. ALTHOUGH THEY PROVIDE VALUABLE EXPERIENCE (AND MONEY), AND OFTEN LEAD TO FULL-TIME EMPLOYMENT, THE CREDITS CANNOT BE APPLIED TO THE A.A.S. DEGREE, BUT THEY WILL BE FIGURED INTO YOUR GPA.
You may select twelve credits in your option from the following courses. If you do not want to choose one of the two options, you may combine courses from either group to total eight credits. Additionally, all students must take AGD 209 or PCP 213 as appropriate to their interests.¹

### ADVERTISING GRAPHICS DESIGN DEGREE OPTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGD 205 Layout Design</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>All MAD courses and ART 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGD 206 Typography</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>All MAD courses and ART 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGD 209 Portfolio Project</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>All MAD courses and ART 103; 6 credits of AGD² completed and 6 more in progress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGD 211 Advertising Design I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>All MAD courses and ART 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGD 212 Advertising Design II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>AGD 211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGD 217 Mechanical Print Production</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>All MAD courses and ART 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGD 218 Computer Pre-Press</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>AGD 217</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PROFESSIONAL COMMERCIAL PHOTOGRAPHY DEGREE OPTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PCP 213 Portfolio Project</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>All MAD courses and ART 103; 6 credits of PCP² completed and 6 more in progress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCP 221 Color Printing Methods &amp; Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>All MAD courses and ART 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCP 224 Computer Imagery</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>All credits of PCP/AGD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCP 225 Production &amp; Stock Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>All MAD courses and ART 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCP 226 Professional/Studio Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>All MAD courses and ART 103</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹If you are not pursuing a specific option you may mix AGD and PCP courses. In that case you will be assigned to AGD 209 or PCP 213 depended on the option in which you have the majority of your major credits.

²Courses may, with the approval of the Department Chairperson, be chosen from both the AGD and the PCP concentrations.

---

Are there any requirements I must satisfy before I start taking courses in my major?

You must demonstrate proficiency in keyboarding or typewriting by either completing OAD 010, Keyboarding for Computers, or by appropriate waiver of the Office Administration Department Chairperson. Algebra I is a prerequisite for all majors. Algebra I competency must be verified with a passing score on the College’s placement test.

How long will it take for me to complete this degree?

If you do not need developmental coursework, and you register for an average of 16 credits each semester, you can complete the degree in two years. You can shorten the amount of time by taking courses in the summer and winter sessions.

Where should I direct specific questions about this program?

Contact Professor Stewart, Department Chair, at (732) 906-2577.
Why major in Mathematics Transfer?
This program parallels the first two years of a baccalaureate degree program in mathematics. The mathematics major prepares you, upon graduation, to transfer to a four-year college or university to pursue professional careers requiring quantitative reasoning and analytical thinking. Traditional mathematics occupations consist of teaching positions in schools and colleges or research positions in universities or industry. Other related mathematics fields include statistics, survey and market research, operations research, computer systems design and programming, economics and finances, and robotics and aerodynamics. Careers in applied mathematics usually focus on developing mathematical models for technical and scientific data, whether in physics, chemistry, biology, engineering or medicine.

If I major in Mathematics, what degree can I earn?
You will earn an Associate in Science Degree which prepares you for transfer to upper division colleges and universities.

Are there any requirements I must satisfy before I start taking courses in my major?
You must demonstrate proficiency in elementary and intermediate algebra (MAT 013 & 014), as well as precalculus (MAT 129 or MAT 127/128). In addition, you must successfully complete all courses required by the College Placement Tests, and fulfill the science course prerequisites. The science courses of biology and chemistry require a high school laboratory course with a minimum grade of C or the equivalent developmental science courses (BIO 010, CHM 010).

How long will it take for me to complete this degree?
If you do not need developmental coursework, and you register for an average of 16 credits each semester, you can complete the degree in two years. You can shorten the amount of time by taking courses in the summer and winter sessions.

Where should I direct specific questions about this program?
Contact the Mathematics Department Chair, at (732) 906-2585.

---

### MATHEMATICS OPTION - SCIENCE TRANSFER DEGREE

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 123 General Biology I(^1) OR</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 123 General Chemistry I(^1)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 121 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 131 Analytic Geometry and Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MAT 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical/Health Ed Elective</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| BIO 124 General Biology II\(^1\) OR      | 4       | BIO 123       |
| CHM 124 General Chemistry II\(^1\)       | 4       | CHM 123       |
| ENG 122 English Composition II           | 3       | ENG 121       |
| MAT 132 Analytic Geometry and Calculus II| 4       | MAT 131       |
| Computer Science Elective\(^2\)          | 3-4     | Social Science Elective |
| Humanities Elective                      | 3       |               |
| MAT 233 Analytic Geometry and Calculus III| 3     | MAT 132       |
| Mathematics Elective\(^3\)               | 4       |               |
| PHY 121 General Physics I\(^4\)          | 4       | MAT 129       |
| General Elective                         | 3       |               |
| MAT 234 Differential Equations           | 3       | MAT 233       |
| Mathematics Elective\(^4\)               | 4       |               |
| PHY 122 General Physics II\(^4\)         | 4       | PHY 121       |

TOTAL CREDITS 65-69

---

\(^1\)Choose either BIO 123-124 or CHM 123-124.

\(^2\)Choose CSC 109 or higher.

\(^3\)Choose two courses from MAT 206, 210, 257, 285.

\(^4\)You may substitute PHY 131-132 for PHY 121-122.
### DEGREE PROGRAM

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 121 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 109 College Algebra &amp; Trigonometry I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 121, MAT 109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC 111 Manufacturing Processes &amp; Materials I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MCT 101, MEC 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC 123 Technical Graphics/CAD I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MEC 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCT 101 Intro to Engineering Technology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 121 Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 122 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 110 College Algebra &amp; Trigonometry II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MAT 109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC 112 Manufacturing Processes &amp; Materials II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MEC 123, MEC 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC 124 Technical Graphics/CAD II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MEC 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 115 College Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MAT 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIT 105 Statics for Technicians</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CIT 110 or MCT 101; MAT 109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 106 Technical Electricity</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MAT 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 112 Unified Calculus</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MAT 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC 219 Dynamics of Machine Elements</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MAT 110, MEC 123, PHY 115, SPE 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 116 College Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PHY 115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIT 203 Strength of Materials</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>CIT 105 &amp; SPE 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC 204 Fluid Mechanics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>CIT 105, MAT 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC 220 Intro to Robotics &amp; Automated Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ELT 106; MEC 112, 124, 219; PHY 116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical/Health Ed Elective</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDITS 67-69**

---

### Why major in Mechanical/Manufacturing Technology?

Mechanical/Manufacturing Engineering Technology provides the right combination of theory and hands-on training for the rapidly developing field of automated, flexible manufacturing. The program emphasizes manufacturing, electronics, robotics, and computers. Expertise in a wide variety of automated manufacturing applications prepares you for a career as a technician or engineer aide. This program is accredited by the Technology Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology.

### If I major in Mechanical/Manufacturing Engineering Technology, what degree can I earn?

The Associate in Applied Science Degree which prepares you for a career in Computer Assisted Design (CAD) drafting, mechanical design, material testing, fluid power, stress analyst or as an engineering assistant.

### If I major in Mechanical/Manufacturing Engineering Technology, can I transfer to an upper division college or university?

You may choose to participate in the Joint Admissions Program with the New Jersey Institute of Technology. Many other upper division colleges and universities will apply some of the courses you have taken towards a bachelor’s degree.

### Are there any requirements I must satisfy before I start taking courses in my major?

Algebra I is a prerequisite for all majors. Algebra I competency must be verified with a passing score on the College’s placement test. You must also have a grade of C or better in high school algebra II and geometry.

### How long will it take for me to complete this degree?

If you do not need developmental coursework, and you register for an average of 17 credits each semester, you can complete the degree in two years. You can shorten the amount of time by taking courses in the summer and winter sessions.

### Where should I direct specific questions about this program?

Contact Professor Rubino, Department Chair, at (732) 906-2586.
Why major in Mecontronics Engineering Technology?
Mecontronics combines the areas of mechanical, electronics, computers and telecommunications technology. As an engineering technician you will work individually, or as a member of a professional team, in the applied aspects of science and engineering devoted to the implementation and extension of existing and continually emerging new technologies.

If I major in Mecontronics Engineering Technology, what degree can I earn?
The Associate in Applied Science Degree which prepares you to begin your career after graduation. Career opportunities exist in business, industry and government.

If I major in Mecontronics Engineering Technology, can I transfer to an upper division college of university?
Many upper division colleges and universities will apply some of the courses you have taken towards a bachelor’s degree in engineering technology, engineering and technology education.

What will I learn if I study Mecontronics Engineering Technology?
You acquire knowledge and skills in demand by business and industry in the areas of administration, installations and maintenance of computer and telecommunications system; automated systems development, operation and maintenance; assist with manufacturing processes, planning management and operation, as well as apply quality principles for improvement of products.

Are there any requirements I must satisfy before I start taking courses in my major?
Algebra I is a prerequisite for all majors. Algebra I competency must be verified with a passing score on the College’s placement test. You must also have a grade of C or better in high school algebra II and one year of a laboratory science.

How long will it take for me to complete this degree?
If you do not need developmental coursework, and you register for an average of 17 credits each semester, you can complete the degree in two years.

Where should I direct specific questions about this program?
Contact Professor Waintraub, Department Chair, at (732) 906-2584.

DEGREE PROGRAM
Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 131 Research, Composition &amp; Presentation I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ENG 131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 145 Integrated Mathematics I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MAT 145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCT 101 Intro to Engineering Technology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MCT 101 &amp; 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCT 103 Foundations of Mecontronics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MCT 101 &amp; 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 145 Mecontronics Physics I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PHY 145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>Social Science/Humanities Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 132 Research, Composition &amp; Presentation II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ENG 132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 146 Integrated Mathematics II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MAT 146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCT 102 Support &amp; Maintenance of Computer Systems</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MCT 101 &amp; 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCT 104 Electrical &amp; Mechanical Power Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MCT 101 &amp; 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCT 106 Automated Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MCT 101 &amp; 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 146 Mecontronics Physics II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PHY 145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 133 Research, Composition &amp; Presentation III</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ENG 132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 245 Integrated Mathematics III</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MAT 146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCT 201 Telecommunications with Industrial Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MCT 102, 104 &amp; 106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCT 203 Control &amp; Automation of Manufacturing Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MCT 104 &amp; 106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCT 205 Manufacturing Processes &amp; Quality Management</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MCT 106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 245 Mecontronics Physics III</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PHY 146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 246 Integrated Mathematics IV</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MAT 245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCT 202 Special Topics in Engineering Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MCT 201, 203 &amp; 205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCT 206 Capstone Project</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MCT 201, 203 &amp; 205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 246 Mecontronics Physics IV</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PHY 245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Social Science/Humanities Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Technical Elective or Co-op*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td>MCT 201 &amp; 203</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Technical Elective Courses* 3-4
Choose one of the following courses:
- CSC 125 Web Page Design & Development 3 CSC 108
- CSC 133 Intro to Computer Science Using C++ 4
- CSC 230 Multimedia Production & Authoring Tools 4 CSC 110
- ELT 224 Communication Electronics 3 ELT 203
- ELT 230 Industrial Electronics 3 ELT 103
- ELT 234 Audio Technology 3 ELT 103
- ELT 238 Advanced Digital Electronics 3 ELT 111
- MCT 208 Mecontronics & Telemedia 3 MCT 102, 104 & 106; TCT 104 & 122
- MEC 219 Dynamics of Machine Elements 3 MAT 110, MCT 101, MEC 123, PHY 115 & SPE 121

TOTAL CREDITS 64-66

*Requires fourth-semester status in Mecontronics Engineering Technology and permission of the Department Chairperson.
# Medical Laboratory Technology

**The program in Medical Laboratory Technology is accredited by the National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Science (NAACLS).**

## DEGREE PROGRAM

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 117 Biology I¹</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 117 Chemistry I¹</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 121 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 107 Mathematics I²</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MED 101 Intro to the Medical Laboratory I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 118 Biology II¹</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>BIO 117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 118 Chemistry II¹</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>CHM 117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 122 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 108 Mathematics II²</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MAT 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MED 102 Intro to the Medical Laboratory II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BIO 117, CHM 117, ENG 121, MAT 107 &amp; MED 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 123 Introductory Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Summer Session**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MED 210 Medical Laboratory Technology I¹</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>BIO 118, CHM 118, ENG 122, MAT 108 &amp; MED 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 211 Principles of Microbiology⁴</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 201 Principles of Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>CHM 118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MED 211 Medical Laboratory Technology II⁵</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>MED 210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical/Health Ed Elective</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 202 Biochemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>CHM 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MED 212 Medical Laboratory Technology III⁵</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>MED 211, BIO 211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDITS 74-76**

## Standards of Progress

1. Maintain a cumulative grade point average of 2.0.
2. Must achieve a “C” grade or better in all the Medical Laboratory and science courses. Those not attaining these levels of achievement will be dropped from the program.
3. May retake a science or Medical Laboratory course only once and obtain a passing grade. (i.e. “C” or better). Repeating a Medical Lab course is subject to the restrictions as outlined below in #6.
4. Any student achieving a grade less than a “C” in a clinical MED course may not continue in the program. The clinical course with the deficient grade must be repeated subject to the restrictions of the program as outlined below in #6. Any student failing the practicum portion of the course will fail the course.
5. Must complete the MED sequence of 210, 211, 212 in consecutive semesters as offered, i.e., MED 210 in Summer, MED 211 in Fall, and MED 212 in Spring.
6. A break in the sequence of MED 210, 211, 212 for any reason will require the student to reapply. Readmission to the MED course(s) will be determined by seat availability.
7. Formal sanctions for cheating in any course will result in dismissal from the MLT program.
8. The goals of the program are consistent with the College’s mission of developing competencies for employment and continuing education.

¹BIO 123-124 and CHM 123-124 may be substituted for BIO 117-118, CHM 117-118 for students who meet those course prerequisites and with the Chairperson’s written approval.
²MAT 125-124 or MAT 129-131 may be substituted for MAT 107-108 for students who have completed two or more years of high school algebra, with the Chairperson’s written approval.
³This is an eight week, 40 hour/week summer clinical practicum.
⁴BIO 221 may be substituted for BIO 211.
⁵This is a 16 hour/week clinical practicum.
Joint Program with the University of Medicine and Dentistry of New Jersey School of Nursing

If I major in Nursing, can I transfer to a four-year college or university? The courses you take can be applied to the Bachelor of Science Degree. The College has established an articulation agreement with the University of Medicine and Dentistry of New Jersey to facilitate transfer into UMDNJ’s program with Ramapo College of New Jersey and the New Jersey Institute of Technology.

If I major in Nursing, what degree can I earn? The Associate in Science Degree which prepares you for entry-level positions in nursing and to take the National Council Licensure Examination for Registered Nurses (NCLEX-RN). This program has full accreditation by the New Jersey Board of Nursing and The National League for Nursing (NLN).

What does joint program mean? The Joint Nursing Program is offered collaboratively by the University of Medicine and Dentistry of New Jersey (UMDNJ) and Middlesex County College. All courses are offered on the campus of MCC. The general education courses are taught by the McC faculty and the nursing courses are taught by the UMDNJ nursing faculty.

Are there additional requirements after graduating to be eligible for licensure? The New Jersey State Board of Nursing requires that an applicant for licensure as a registered nurse must "submit to the Board evidence in such form as the Board may prescribe that the applicant . . . is of good moral character, is not a habitual user of drugs and has not been convicted or has not pleaded not guilty of professional misconduct or negligence, non suit, contumacy or non suit to an indictment, information or complaint alleging a violation of any Federal or State law relating to narcotic drugs . . . " Application for licensure may be denied by the Board if violations exist. Application for licensure also may be denied by the Board of Nursing if an applicant has changes pending or has ever been convicted of a felony or misdemeanor and/or been found guilty of professional misconduct or negligence. These matters should be cleared with the New Jersey Board of Nursing before applying for admission to the Joint Nursing Program.

Are there any special requirements I must satisfy before I start taking courses in my major? Algebra I is a prerequisite for all majors. Algebra I must be verified with a passing score on the College’s placement test. You must have a C or better in high school laboratory biology and chemistry. You must have a current Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation certification. When you apply, you must take the National League of Nursing Exam and score above the cutoff scores established by the College. As a result of your performance on the College’s placement test, you may need developmental coursework. All developmental coursework must be completed before you will be considered for admission to the program.

How long will it take for me to complete this degree? If you register for an average of 17 credits each semester, you can complete the degree in two years. If you are highly motivated and have health care experience you may obtain credit for previously acquired nursing knowledge and skills by taking advantage of the Advanced Placement Program (APP). You must pass a written test and a clinical performance evaluation in order to receive credit for nursing courses.

Are there any special requirements once I am admitted to this major? You must meet the academic standards of progress outlined at right to stay in the program.

Where should I direct specific questions about this program? Contact Dr. Ehrlich at (732) 906-4660.

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 111 Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 121 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 111 Foundations of Nursing</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>CPR Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 112 Principles &amp; Practice of Health Promotion 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 123 Introductory Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 112 Anatomy and Physiology II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>BIO 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 107 Computers in Health Technologies</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 122 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 115 Family Health Across the Life Span 2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>BIO 111: NRS 111 &amp; 112; PSY 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 211 Nursing of Adults I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>BIO 211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 211 Philosophy Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 212 Nursing of Adults II</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>BIO 211 &amp; NRS 211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 121 Physical Science</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical/Health Ed Elective</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CREDITS 69-71</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Standards of Progress

1. Maintain a cumulative grade point average of 2.0;
2. Must achieve a “C” grade or better in all nursing and science courses in order to progress in the curriculum;
3. May have one (1) unsatisfactory grade (i.e. a grade less than “C”) in any nursing course for the duration of the program;
4. May have one (1) unsatisfactory grade (i.e. a grade less than “C”) in any required science course;
5. An unsatisfactory grade (i.e. a grade less than “C”) in NRS 111 results in dismissal from the Joint A.S. in Nursing Program. The student has the option to reapply to the Nursing Program;
6. If a student earns a grade of less than “C” in any science or nursing course other than NRS 111, the student may retake the course once and must achieve a grade of “C” or better; any subsequent failure(s) in a nursing or science course will result in a dismissal from the Nursing Program. The student has the option to reapply to the Nursing Program;
7. Attendance and participation in all scheduled learning activities; and
8. Adherence to the policies of UMDNJ and MCC and their affiliating health care agencies.

Students who do not successfully complete the major nursing sequence under these conditions may not continue in the program.

Each nursing student prior to matriculation must undergo a complete history and physical examination and be in compliance with the UMDNJ Student Policy on Immunizations and Immune Status.

1 You must have high school algebra I or MAT 013 and one year of high school laboratory biology and one year high school laboratory chemistry before taking this course.
2 See course descriptions for corequisites.
Office Administration

DEGREE PROGRAM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 101 Business Organization and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 107 Computer Applications for Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>OAD 010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 121 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAD 101 Document Processing I²</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>OAD 106 or BUS 010 or OAD 010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical/Health Ed Elective</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics Requirement¹</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 101 Financial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ENG 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 122 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>OAD 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAD 102 Document Processing II¹</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>OAD 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAD 107 Transcription for Business⁵</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>OAD 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAD 122 Word Processing⁴</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>OAD 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAD 207 Advanced Transcription for Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>OAD 101, 102, 107 &amp; 122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAD 210 Records Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>OAD 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAD 222 Information Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BUS 107; OAD 122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAD 211 Contemporary Office Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>OAD 102, 107 &amp; 122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAD 223 Integrated Software Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>OAD 110, 113, 114, 116 or 222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAD 213 Administrative Office Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>OAD 211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAD 208 Office Administration Cooperative Work Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>OAD 211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>General Education Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Social Science Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CREDITS 67-69</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT PROGRAM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 107 Computer Applications for Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 205 Business Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 121 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAD 101 Document Processing I²</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>OAD 106 or BUS 010 or OAD 010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAD 102 Document Processing II¹</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>OAD 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAD 107 Transcription for Business⁵</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>OAD 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAD 122 Word Processing⁴</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>OAD 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAD 211 Contemporary Office Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>OAD 102, 107 &amp; 122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAD 222 Information Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BUS 107; OAD 122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics Elective¹</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CREDITS 32</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Prerequisite or Corequisite: OAD 010 or BUS 010 or OAD 106 or keyboarding course with a grade of “C” or higher or department waiver. Credit-by-Exam is available for BUS 107.

² Prerequisite: OAD 010 or BUS 010 or OAD 106 or permission of Department Chairperson. Credit-by-Exam is available for OAD 101. For additional information, contact the Testing Center at (732) 906-2508 or the Department Chairperson at (732) 906-2578.

³ BUS 115 is recommended. Students with the appropriate academic prerequisites, in consultation with their academic advisor, should enroll in an appropriate mathematics course.

⁴ Credit-by-Exam is available for this course. For additional information contact the Testing Center or the Department Chairperson.

⁵ See course descriptions for corequisites.

⁶ Students may elect courses offered by the Biology, Chemistry, or Physics Department for which they have an appropriate academic background.

Office Administration Department

Office Administration

- **Why major in Office Administration?** Technology continues to change the office environment, and office personnel at all levels must keep pace to retain a professional edge. Job opportunities are available part-time while attending Middlesex and full-time upon graduation. As a graduate of this program, you can play a strategic role in helping an organization run smoothly. As a senior or graduate, you are eligible to take the Certified Professional Secretary Examination (CPS) given by the International Association of Administrative Professionals (IAAP).

- **If I major in Office Administration, what degree can I earn?** You have two choices with this major. You can earn the Associate in Applied Science Degree or the Certificate of Achievement, both of which prepare you to become an integral member of a professional office team.

- **If I major in Office Administration, can I transfer to a four-year college or university?** Many colleges and universities will apply the courses you have taken for your degree towards a bachelor’s degree.

- **What will I learn if I study Office Administration?** You acquire a background in business and general education, enhanced by the development of high-level technological and organizational skills including decision making, time management, teamwork, and setting priorities as well as the ability to use word processing, spreadsheet, database, graphics, desktop publishing, and presentation software. Through cooperative work experiences, you apply skills and classroom theory to on-the-job situations.

- **Are there any requirements I must satisfy before I start taking courses in my major?** Algebra I is a prerequisite for all majors. Algebra I competency must be verified with a passing score on the College’s placement test. If you demonstrate proficiency in touch typing, the keyboarding course may be waived with the permission of the Office Administration Department Chairperson.

- **How long will it take for me to complete this degree?** If you do not need to take developmental coursework, and you register for an average of 15 credits each semester, you can complete the degree in two years. You can complete the certificate of achievement program in one year if you register for an average of 15 credits each semester. You can shorten the amount of time by taking courses in the summer and winter sessions or by taking Credit-By-Exam.

- **If you have been working as an Office Professional, you may have acquired some of the skills needed for the degree.** By passing the Certified Professional Secretaries Examination, you can earn as many as 25 college credits that will be applied to your degree. If interested in CBE or the CPS Exam, contact the Testing Center, Johnson Learning Center, Room 229, (732) 906-2508, for more information. The College awards credit for successful completion of the examination(s).

- **Where should I direct specific questions about this program?** Contact Professor Pam, Department Chair, at (732) 906-2578.
Paralegal Studies

Accounting and Legal Studies Department
Approved by the American Bar Association/Member of the American Association for Paralegal Education

Why major in Paralegal Studies?
As a Paralegal, you are a trained specialist, who under the supervision of an attorney, performs a wide variety of legal tasks. These include legal research, law office management and preparation of legal documents. Only an attorney may provide legal services directly to the public. The US and NJ Departments of Labor rank Paralegal as one of the fastest growing careers.

If I major in Paralegal Studies, what degree can I earn?
You have two choices with this major, which is also known as Legal Assistant.

1. Maintain a strong, flexible program for courses in the summer and winter sessions. If you do not need developmental coursework, and you register for an average of 17 credits each semester, you can complete the degree in two years. If you complete OAD 010, Keyboarding for Computers, or by appropriate waiver of the Office Administration Department Chairperson. You must have either a high school diploma or have passed an equivalency examination. Algebra I is a prerequisite for all majors. Algebra I competency must be verified with a passing score on the College’s placement test.

2. Provide a paralegal education program which leads to the opportunity for employment of its graduates by a wide range of employers.

3. Provide paralegals with a well-rounded, balanced education founded on a beneficent mix of general education, theory, and practical courses, stressing understanding and reasoning rather than rote learning of facts.

4. 114 Approved by the American Bar Association/Member of the American Association for Paralegal Education

What are the objectives of this program?
1. Maintain a strong, flexible program for the quality education of occupationally competent paralegal.

2. Provide a paralegal education program which leads to the opportunity for employment of its graduates by a wide range of employers.

3. Provide paralegals with a well-rounded, balanced education founded on a beneficent mix of general education, theory, and practical courses, stressing understanding and reasoning rather than rote learning of facts.

DEGREE PROGRAM

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 107 Computer Applications for Business1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 121 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LET 100 Introduction to Legal Assisting</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LET 101 Legal Research2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 121; LET 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LET 113 Legal Writing1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ENG 121, LET 100 &amp; 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 201 Principles of Economics I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 122 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LET 104 Property Transactions</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LET 100, 101 &amp; 113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LET 110 Litigation Procedure</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>LET 100, 101 &amp; 113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LET 111 Contracts and the Uniform Commercial Code</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LET 100, 101 &amp; 113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 101 Financial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LET 108 Torts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LET 100, 101 &amp; 113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LET 112 Business Organizations &amp; Government Regulations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LET 100, 101, 111 &amp; 113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LET Paralegal Elective3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LET 100, 101&amp;113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Humanities Elective6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LET 114 Computer Applications for the Law Office7</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>LET 100, 101 &amp; BUS 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LET 280 Senior Seminar for Legal Assistants</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LET 100, 101, 104, 108, 110, 111, 112 &amp; 113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LET Paralegal Elective3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LET 100, 101&amp;113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Humanities or Social Sci Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Physical/Health Ed Elective</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Science Elective8</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL CREDITS 66-70

1. Prerequisite or Corequisite: OAD 010, OAD 106, BUS 010, keyboarding course with a grade of “C” or higher or department waiver.
2. Prerequisites or Corequisites: ENG 121 and LET 100.
3. Prerequisites or Corequisites: ENG 121, LET 100 and LET 101.
4. BUS 115 will satisfy the math requirement. Students considering transfer to a baccalaureate program should consult an academic advisor as to other math choices.
6. See department chairperson for acceptable courses.
7. It is recommended that this course be taken after LET 104, LET 108 and LET 110.
8. You may choose a science course for which you have the appropriate academic background from Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Physics or Science.

NOTE: Not all LET courses are offered every semester both day and evening. Please call the Program Director at (732) 906-2576 to discuss course offerings for future semesters.
CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT PROGRAM

The Certificate Program in Paralegal Studies is designed for the person who already has a college degree - Associates*, Bachelors or higher. The Program is approved by the American Bar Association and the College is a member of the American Association for Paralegal Education.

**For students who are granted transfer credits, this total will be reduced.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 121 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 122 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LET 100 Introduction to Legal Assisting</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LET 101 Legal Research</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 121; LET 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LET 104 Property Transactions</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LET 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LET 108 Torts</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>LET 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LET 110 Litigation Procedure</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LET 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LET 111 Contracts and the Uniform Commercial Code</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LET 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LET 112 Business Organizations &amp; Government</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LET 101 &amp; 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LET 113 Legal Writing</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ENG 121; LET 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LET 114 Computer Applications for the Law Office</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>LET 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LET 280 Senior Seminar for Legal Assistants</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LET 100, 101, 104, 108, 110, 111 &amp; 112</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives: *You may, but are not required, to select one or more of the following electives.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LET 105 Family Law</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LET 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LET 106 Wills and Estate Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LET 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LET 107 Law Office Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LET 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LET 109 Criminal Law and Procedure</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LET 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LET 208 Legal Assistant Field Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LET 100, 101, 110 plus 104 or 108 or 109</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL CREDITS: **34**

PARALEGAL STUDIES TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE

College degree & three years full time (or part time equivalent) work experience required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LET 100 Introduction to Legal Assisting</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LET 101 Legal Research</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LET 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LET 113 Legal Writing</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>LET 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LET 110 Litigation Procedure</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>LET 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LET 111 Contracts and the Uniform Commercial Code</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LET 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LET 280 Senior Seminar for Legal Assistants</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LET 100, 101, 110, 111, 113 and Elective</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives: *Choose one of the following electives.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LET 104 Property Transactions</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LET 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LET 105 Family Law</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LET 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LET 106 Wills and Estate Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LET 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LET 107 Law Office Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LET 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LET 108 Torts</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>LET 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LET 109 Criminal Law and Procedure</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LET 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LET 112 Business Organizations &amp; Government</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LET 101 &amp; 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LET 114 Computer Applications for the Law Office</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>LET 101</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL CREDITS: *19-20*

---

*Holders of A.S. and A.A.S. degrees must show that they have taken 18 credits of general education courses. Holder of A.A. degrees are presumed to have satisfied the general education requirement.

9. This course may be satisfied by acceptable transfer credits or by Credit-by-Examination or CLEP credits.

10. Prerequisites or Corequisites: ENG 121 (or waiver) and LET 100.

11. Prerequisites or Corequisites: ENG 121 (or waiver) and LET 101.

12. Students who do not have a working knowledge of word processing, spreadsheets and databases are encouraged to take BUS 107. It is also recommended that this course be taken after LET 104, LET 108 and LET 110.

13. Permission of the Program Director.

---

4. Support the general principle of ethical legal practice, professional responsibility and the prohibitions against the unauthorized practice of law by non-lawyers.

5. Provide an educational program which is responsive to the needs of the State of New Jersey and contributes to the advancement of legal professionals.

6. Provide a program which instills respect for the legal profession and its foundations, institutions, and quest for justice.

7. Maintain equality of opportunity in the educational program without discrimination or segregation on the grounds of race, color, religion, and national origin or sex.

Our overall objective is to provide quality education for paralegals so that they might assist the legal profession in rendering more personal, economical services to a greater number of persons.

**How are these objectives are met?**

1. Through flexible curriculum planning which stresses a balance between general education courses, law related courses, legal specialty courses, and electives.

2. Through continual assessment of the need for the program evidenced by the legal profession’s response to regular surveys and the ability of the program to place graduates.

3. By keeping the enrollment of the program to a size which will insure a good student-teacher rate and give graduates a good chance for legal assistant employment. This will be determined in the same method as number 2 above.

4. By providing the program with a well qualified, full-time director with the necessary time to devote to the extensive administrative duties of the position.

**What will I be able to do when I complete this program?**

1. Use the law library, including encyclopedias, reporter systems, digests, and practice manuals, including updating sources; utilize computer assisted research using WESTLAW, including reporter systems, statutes, administrative codes, updating sources and extended databases.

2. Understand and use rules governing courts and basic litigation procedures including telephone technique, client interviews, complaints, interrogatories, etc.

3. Use forms and filing procedures relevant to typical legal proceedings.

4. Use forms and follow procedures in real and personal property transactions, including Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act.

**NOTE:** For students matriculating in this program, degree credit will not ordinarily be given for any course designated LET which was completed more than six years prior to completion of the degree program.

**Where should I direct specific questions about this program?**

Contact Professor Goldfarb, Program Director, at (732) 906-2576.

---

MIDDLESEX COUNTY COLLEGE: More Than You Imagine 115
Pharmacy Assistant

**Why major in Pharmacy Assistant Technology?**
As a pharmacy technician, you can assist in various technical activities in a pharmacy under the supervision of a licensed pharmacist. You can maintain patient records; set up, package and label medication doses; fill and dispense routine orders for stock supplies in patient care areas; maintain drug supply inventories and mix drugs with injectable fluids.

**If I major in Pharmacy Assistant Technology, what do I earn?**
The Certificate of Achievement which prepares you to enter the field as supportive personnel in hospitals or community pharmacies.

**If I major in Pharmacy Assistant Technology, can I transfer to an upper division college or university?**
Many upper division colleges and universities will apply some of the courses you have taken towards a bachelor’s degree program in science or pharmacy. See department chair for specific details. Students specifically seeking pharmacy should consider Chemistry Option - Science Transfer.

**Are there any requirements I must satisfy before I start taking courses in my major?**
Algebra I is a prerequisite for all majors. Algebra I competency must be verified with a passing score on the College’s placement test. You must also have one year of high school laboratory chemistry with a grade of C or better.

**How long will it take for me to complete this certificate?**
If you do not need developmental coursework, and you register for an average of 17 credits each semester, you can complete the certificate in one year. You can shorten the amount of time by taking courses in the summer and winter sessions.

**Where should I direct specific questions about this program?**
Contact Professor Przygoda, Department Chair, at (732) 906-2592.

---

**CERTIFICATE PROGRAM**
Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 106 Human Biology, Biomedical Issues &amp; Society¹</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 107 Principles of Chemistry²</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 107 Computers in Health Technologies³</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 121 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 107 Mathematics I⁴</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 122 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED 150 Contemporary Health Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 130 Health Care &amp; Medicine in the Western World</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MAT 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 108 Mathematics II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 101 Intro to Pharmacy</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>CHM 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 123 Introductory Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDITS 35**

---

¹You must have high school algebra I or MAT 013 and one year of high school laboratory science before taking this course.
²You may substitute CHM 117 OR 123 for CHM 107.
³You may substitute a higher level computer science course.
⁴You may substitute MAT 129-131 for MAT 107-108.
Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 123 General Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 121 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 131 Analytic Geometry &amp; Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical/Health Ed Elective</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 124 General Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>CHM 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 132 Analytic Geometry &amp; Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MAT 131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 131 Analytical Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MAT 131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 122 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 210 Linear Algebra</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MAT 132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 233 Analytic Geometry &amp; Calculus III</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MAT 132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 132 Analytical Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PHY 131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 234 Differential Equations</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MAT 233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 231 Analytical Physics III</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PHY 132; MAT 132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science Elective</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL CREDITS 62-65
Why major in Psychosocial Rehabilitation and Treatment?
It is an exciting and innovative field that empowers and encourages individuals with a psychiatric disability to become more self-sufficient, improve their quality of life, and sustain themselves in the community.

If I major in Psychosocial Rehabilitation and Treatment, what degree can I earn?
The Associate in Science Degree which prepares you for a career caring for individuals with mental illness in community based service settings.

What will I learn if I study Psychosocial Rehabilitation and Treatment?
You can empower and encourage people with psychiatric disabilities to become more self-sufficient, improve their quality of life, and sustain themselves in the community. You learn basic helping skills and specific techniques of psychiatric rehabilitation.

Are there any requirements I must satisfy before I start taking courses in my major?
Algebra I is a prerequisite for all majors. Algebra I competency must be satisfied with a passing score on the College’s placement test. You must have a C or better in one year of high school laboratory science. As a result of your performance on the College’s placement test, you may need developmental coursework. All developmental coursework must be completed before you will be considered for admission to the program.

How long will it take for me to complete this degree?
If you register for an average of 15 credits each semester, you can complete the degree in two years. You must register for the summer session at the end of your first year.

Are there any special requirements once I am admitted to this major?
You must meet the academic standards of progress outlined at right to stay in the program. You must meet with program director each semester prior to registration.

Where should I direct specific questions about this program?
Contact Professor Roberts, Program Director, at (732) 906-4177.

Standards of Progress
1. Achieve a grade of “C” or better in all major clinical courses.
2. Complete designated prerequisites before enrolling in clinical courses.

Joint Program with the University of Medicine and Dentistry of New Jersey
Department of Psychiatric Rehabilitation and Behavioral Health Care

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 107 Computers in Health Technologies</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 121 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSR 101 Intro to the Principles of Psychosocial Rehabilitation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PSR 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSR 102 Communication Techniques in Interviewing and Counseling</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PSR 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 123 Introductory Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 105 Heredity, Evolution &amp; Society¹</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PSR 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSR 103 Intro to Group Dynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PSR 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSR 104 Clinical Principles in Psychosocial Rehabilitation and Treatment</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PSR 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 122 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSR 105 Rehabilitation and the Individual with Severe Mental Illness I</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>PSR 101, 102, 103 &amp; 104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 106 Human Biology, Biomedical Issues &amp; Society¹</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PSR 101, 102, 103 &amp; 104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSR 206 Rehabilitation and the Individual with Severe Mental Illness II</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>PSR 101, 102, PSR 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSR 207 Community Resource Management and the Individual with Severe Mental Illness</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PSR 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 235 Abnormal Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PSY 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 123 Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSR 208 Rehabilitation and the Individual with Severe Mental Illness III</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>PSR 206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSR 209 Emerging Topics in Psychosocial Rehabilitation and Treatment</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PSR 206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 121 Intro to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Physical/Health Ed Elective</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL CREDITS 64-66

¹You must have high school algebra I or MAT 013 and one year of high school laboratory science before taking this course.
## DEGREE PROGRAM

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RAD 201 Introduction to Radiography</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAD 203 Radiographic Positioning/Anatomy I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAD 207 Exposure I/Radiation Protection</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 111 Human Anatomy &amp; Physiology I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 121 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAD 204 Radiographic Positioning/Anatomy II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>RAD 201,203, 207 &amp; BIO 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAD 208 Exposure II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>RAD 201,203, 207 &amp; BIO 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAD 210 Clinical Practicum I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>RAD 201,203, 207 &amp; BIO 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 107 Computers in Health Technologies</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 112 Human Anatomy &amp; Physiology II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>BIO 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 122 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 108 Radiographic Physics I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Summer Session I</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAD 205 Radiographic Positioning/Anatomy III</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>RAD 204, 208, 210 &amp; BIO 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAD 220 Clinical Practicum II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>RAD 205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAD 127 Radiation Biology</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>RAD 220 &amp; PHY 109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAD 206 Radiographic Positioning/Anatomy IV</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>RAD 220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAD 215 Advanced Radiography</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>RAD 220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAD 230 Clinical Practicum III</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>RAD 220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 109 Radiographic Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PHY 108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAD 219 Introduction to Pathology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>RAD 127, 206, 215 &amp; 230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAD 250 Clinical Practicum IV</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>RAD 127, 206, 215 &amp; 230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAD 256 Radiographic Seminar I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>RAD 127, 206, 215, 230 &amp; PHY 109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 123 Introductory Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical/Health Ed Elective</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Summer Session II</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAD 260 Clinical Practicum V</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>RAD 219, 250, 256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAD 257 Radiographic Seminar II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>RAD 256 &amp; 260</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDITS 73-75**

---

**Standards of Progress**

1. Maintain a cumulative grade point average of 2.0;
2. Must achieve a “C” grade or better in all Radiography courses in order to progress through the curriculum;
3. Must achieve a “C” grade or better in all science courses to satisfy degree requirements;
4. Must complete the Radiography Education program in no fewer than two and no more than five consecutive years from the point of admission to the full time program track.

Students who do not complete the major Radiography course sequence under these conditions may not continue in the program.

---

**Why major in Radiography Education?**

- There is a national demand for individuals trained in this allied health discipline.
- Positions are available in hospitals, industry, private physicians' and chiropractors' offices and clinics. Related jobs can be found in x-ray equipment, manufacturing firms and medical supply companies.

**If I major in Radiography Education, what degree can I earn?**

- The Associate in Applied Science Degree.
- Graduates of this program qualify to take the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists “Board” examination for National Registration as well as New Jersey State Licensure.

**What will I learn if I study Radiography Education?**

- Extensive study in radiographic principles provides you with comprehensive theoretical and practical knowledge and skills. Instructions take place in well-equipped classrooms, small group study areas and a laboratory area containing two energized radiographic units with associated film processing area.
- Clinical practical experience is provided by rotations through three of our affiliates providing the “hands-on” experience necessary to perform the tasks of an entry level radiographer. The curriculum also includes the general education and science courses required for the Associates in Applied Science degree.

**Are there any requirements I must satisfy before I start taking courses in my major?**

- You must have a C or better in high school laboratory biology and laboratory chemistry. Algebra I is a prerequisite for all majors. Algebra I competency must be verified with a passing score on the College’s placement test. When you apply, you must take the Allied Health Aptitude Test and score above the cutoff scores established by the College. As a result of your performance on the College’s placement test, you may need developmental coursework. All developmental coursework must be completed before you will be considered for admission to the program.

**How long will it take for me to complete this degree?**

- In accordance with NJ State law, this program runs for a minimum of 24 consecutive months. You must register for major coursework in the summer session for both years. If you register for an average of 16 credits each semester, you can complete the degree in a two-year period.

**Are there any special requirements once I am admitted to this major?**

- You must meet the academic standards of progress outlined at left to progress through the curriculum. Students are also required to have completed CPR for health care providers prior to entering the clinical practice phase of the program.

**Where should I direct specific questions about this program?**

- Contact Professor Snopek, Department Chair, at (732) 906-2583.
If I major in Respiratory Care, what degree can I earn?
The Associate in Science Degree which prepares you for a career as a respiratory therapist.

Why major in Respiratory Care?
If you would like to help people of all ages recover from serious illness, and if you like working with high tech equipment, you’ll like working in Respiratory Care.

What will I learn if I study Respiratory Care?
You will learn the latest techniques used to diagnose, treat and prevent cardiopulmonary disorders among infants, children and adults. You will also learn the work skills needed to get and maintain a satisfying job in the fast-paced health care environment.

Do I need any special skills before I start taking courses in my major?
Algebra I is a prerequisite for all majors. Algebra I competency must be verified with a passing score on the College’s placement test. You must also have a C or better in high school laboratory biology and laboratory chemistry and algebra II.
As a result of your performance on the College’s placement test, you may need developmental coursework. All developmental coursework must be completed before you will be considered for admission to the program.

How long will it take for me to complete this degree?
You can complete the degree in two years. You must register for the summer session at the end of your first year.

Are there any special requirements once I am admitted to this major?
You must meet the academic standards of progress outlined at right to stay in the program.

Where should I direct specific questions about this program?
Contact Dr. Scanlon, Program Director, at (732)972-5503.

### DEGREE PROGRAM

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 111 Human Anatomy &amp; Physiology I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 119 General Organic &amp; Biochemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 107 Computers in Health Technologies</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 121 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 107 Mathematics I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 112 Human Anatomy &amp; Physiology II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>BIO 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 211 Principles of Microbiology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 122 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 123 Introductory Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Physical/Health Ed Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Social Science Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 100 Core Concepts in Respiratory Care</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 101 Fundamentals of Respiratory Care</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 102 Clinical Practice I</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 103 Applied Cardiopulmonary Pathophysiology I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>RST 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 203 Applied Cardiopulmonary Pathophysiology II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>RST 208 &amp; 211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 211 Pediatric/Neonatal Respiratory Care</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>RST 208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 212 Long-Term, Home &amp; Rehabilitative Care</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 215 Clinical Practice III</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>RST 208 &amp; 209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Social Science Elective</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDITS 72-73**

**Standards of Progress**

1. Maintenance of cumulative grade point average of 2.5;
2. Must achieve a “C” grade or better in all Respiratory Care and science courses in order to progress in the curriculum;
3. May have only one (1) unsatisfactory grade (i.e. a grade less than C) in any Respiratory Care or science course for the duration of the program;
4. May retake a Respiratory Care or science course only once and obtain a passing grade (i.e., C or better);

**Note:** Currently, all Respiratory Care Courses (RST) are offered only at the UMDNJ campus in Newark.

---

*You must have high school algebra I or MAT 013 and one year high school laboratory biology and one year high school laboratory chemistry before taking this course.*
Why major in Small Business Management/Entrepreneurial Studies?
Small Business Management/Entrepreneurial Studies is for people who intend to start, or who already operate a small business. If you have a skill, an idea, a thing you have always liked to do – and you want to be your own boss – this program can help you realize your goal of running a successful business.

If I major in Small Business Management/Entrepreneurial Studies, what degree can I earn?
You have several choices with this major. You can earn an Associate in Applied Science Degree, a Certificate of Achievement or a Technical Certificate. The degree program incorporates general education courses with the small business management curriculum. The Certificate of Achievement is designed for those with no prior college course work and includes English composition with the small business management curriculum. The Technical Certificate program is geared toward people who already hold a college degree and intend to operate a small business.

If I major in Small Business Management/Entrepreneurial Studies, can I transfer to a four-year college or university?
Many colleges and universities will apply the courses you have taken towards a bachelor's degree. You should meet with an academic advisor for appropriate planning.

What will I learn if I study Small Business Management/Entrepreneurial Studies?
You will study the elements that are necessary for a thriving business; business plan, capital needs, marketing strategies, legal and tax issues, forms of ownership, employee management, new technologies, sales, marketing and new product development. You will acquire skills particular to entrepreneurs but transferable to the general business environment.

*General Education Science Elective - Students may elect courses with a code of BIO, CHM, ENV, PHY or SCI for which they have the appropriate academic preparation.

Note: Students are required to attain a passing grade in OAD 010 or must obtain an approved waiver demonstrating proficiency in keyboarding prior to enrolling in BUS 107. Students who have not satisfied the above must enroll in OAD 010 at the same time they enroll in BUS 107.

---

### SMALL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

**Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 121 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 101 Business Organization &amp; Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 115 Mathematics of Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 107 Computer Applications for Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 122 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBM 110 Accounting for Small Business</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBM 120 Small Business Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBM 130 Marketing &amp; Sales for Small Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 201 Business Law I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBM 210 Advertising &amp; Promotion for Small Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBM 220 Leadership &amp; Supervision</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical/Health Education</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBM 230 Risk &amp; Financial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBM 240 Cooperative Ed/Internship in Small Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBM 250 Seminar in Entrepreneurial Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BUS 101; SBM 110, 120, 130, 210 or permission of department chairperson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Science Elective*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDITS 62-64**

### CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 101 Business Organization &amp; Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 107 Computer Applications for Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 121 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 122 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBM 110 Accounting for Small Business</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBM 120 Small Business Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBM 130 Marketing &amp; Sales for Small Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBM 210 Advertising &amp; Promotion for Small Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBM 230 Risk &amp; Financial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBM 250 Seminar in Entrepreneurial Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BUS 101; SBM 110, 120, 130, 210 or permission of department chairperson</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDITS 31**

– Continued –
TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

Designed for the person with a college degree. Assumes Basic Skills and General Education (including Math) requirements are satisfied.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 101 Business Organization &amp; Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBM 110 Accounting for Small Business</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBM 120 Small Business Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBM 130 Marketing &amp; Sales for Small Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBM 210 Advertising &amp; Promotion for Small Business*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBM 230 Risk &amp; Financial Management*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBM 250 Seminar in Entrepreneurial Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BUS 101; SBM 110, 120, 130, 210 or permission of department chairperson</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL CREDITS 19

Are there any requirements I must satisfy before I start taking courses in my major?
- You must demonstrate proficiency in keyboarding or typewriting by either completing OAD 010, Keyboarding for Computers or by appropriate waiver of the Office Administration Department Chairperson. Algebra I is a prerequisite for all majors. You may satisfy this requirement with a grade of C or better in high school Algebra I. Algebra I competency must be verified with a passing score on the College’s placement test.
- How long will it take for me to complete this degree?
  If you do not need developmental coursework, and you register for an average of 16 credits each semester, you can complete the degree in two years. If you do not need developmental coursework, and you register for an average of 15 credits each semester, you can complete the certificate in one year. You can shorten the amount of time by taking courses in the summer and winter sessions. Some major courses in the Small Business Management program may only be offered in the evenings.
- Where should I direct specific questions about this program?
  Contact Professor Bailey, Department Chair, at (732)906-2594.

*Recommended Elective: Choose one.

Note: Students are required to attain a passing grade in OAD 010 or must obtain an approved waiver demonstrating proficiency in keyboarding prior to enrolling in BUS 107. Students who have not satisfied the above must enroll in OAD 010 at the same time they enroll in BUS 107.
Teacher Aide

Psychology and Education Department

CERTIFICATE PROGRAM

Below are required courses and recommended course groupings and sequences for program completion.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 121 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 121 Introduction to Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 126 Orientation to Educational Practices</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 121 Introduction to Sociology I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 223 Child Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PSY 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 123 Fundamentals of Reading Instruction</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 212 Children’s Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 223 Teacher Assistant Seminar &amp; Practicum I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EDU 121 &amp; 126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 104 Math in the Elementary School</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU/HED Education/Health Ed Elective¹</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education Elective Choices (select one):¹</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 207 Introduction to Early Childhood Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 208 Creative Activities for Young Children</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 210 Education of Exceptional Children</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED 209 Child Health &amp; Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL CREDITS  31

¹You may choose one of the following courses: EDU 207, 208, 210, OR HED 209.
Why major in Telemedia Communications Technology?
Telemedia is the transmission of multimedia information over distances. The telecommunications industry has an ongoing need for technicians in such areas as computer installation and operations, network installation and maintenance, video and teleconferencing, network testing and troubleshooting, cable installation and multimedia authoring and presentation.

If I major in Telemedia Communications Technology, what degree can I earn?
The Associate in Applied Science Degree which prepares you to begin your career after graduation. Career opportunities exist in business and industry.

If I major in Telemedia Communications Technology, can I transfer to an upper division college or university?
Many upper division colleges and universities will apply some of the courses you have taken towards a bachelor’s degree.

What will I learn if I study Telemedia Communications Technology?
You acquire a background in digital and analog electronics, computer technology, multimedia authoring and presentations, local and wide area networking, videoconferencing and remote and automated testing. Additionally, you study mathematics, science, and general education.

Are there any requirements I must satisfy before I start taking courses in my major?
Algebra I is a prerequisite for all majors. Algebra I competency must be verified with a passing score on the College’s placement test. You must also have a grade of C or better in one year of high school laboratory science.

How long will it take for me to complete this degree?
If you do not need developmental coursework, and you register for an average of 17 credits each semester, you can complete the degree in two years.

Where should I direct specific questions about this program?
Contact Professor Waintraub, Department Chair, at (732) 906-2584.
Course Descriptions

Accounting

ACC 101
FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING
4 credits (4-0)
Covers the accounting cycle from the recording and analyzing procedures through the summarizing procedures and preparation of general purpose financial statements; the introduction of accounting for corporations with emphasis on the capital structure of the corporation.

ACC 102
MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING
4 credits (4-0)
Prerequisite: ACC 101
Involves the preparation of cost statements, determination of cost systems, cost allocation and activity-based costing: analyzes for managerial decision-making; budgeting, standard cost systems, accounting for decentralized operations and transfer pricing.

ACC 108
ACCOUNTING PRACTICES FOR HOTELS, RESTAURANTS, AND INSTITUTIONS
4 credits (4-0)
Basic concepts and techniques of accounting principles as applied to the public hospitality industry. Emphasizes internal control, departmental reports, and operating statistics.

ACC 202
COST ACCOUNTING
4 credits (4-0)
Prerequisite: ACC 102
Involves the preparation of cost accounting and the keeping of cost records. Job order, process, standard cost systems and a survey of other costing techniques and applications.

ACC 203
ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS AND PROCEDURES
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: ACC 102
Involves the design and installation of an accounting system tailored to the requirements of a particular business and available automatic data processing equipment. Emphasizes the internal controls and accounting applications.

ACC 206
TAX ACCOUNTING
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: ACC 102
Involves the design and installation of an accounting system tailored to the requirements of a particular business and available automatic data processing equipment. Emphasizes the internal controls and accounting applications.

ACC 207
AUDITING
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: ACC 212 or permission of Department Chairperson
Current concepts in auditing, the coverage of Generally Accepted Auditing Standards, accounting concepts and procedures, and the preparation and interpretation of the audit report.

ACC 208
ACCOUNTING FIELD EXPERIENCE
3 credits (1-12)
Prerequisites: ACC 102 and written permission of the Department Chair and the Director of Cooperative Education and Internships
A cooperative work experience program whereby students are employed in an accounting position to gain practical experience necessary for success in accounting. Supervision of this departmentally approved position is provided by the College through on-the-job visits and individual progress review sessions. Students are required to describe their objectives and attain specific job skills. Students attend a weekly one-hour seminar on campus and work a minimum of 180 hours a semester. Individuals must be recommended by the faculty of the department.

ACC 211
INTERMEDIATE ACCOUNTING I
4 credits (4-0)
Prerequisite: ACC 102
A continuation of ACC 211. Concludes the theoretical study of the major accounts on the financial statements. Emphasizes the analytical process relevant to comparative analysis, application of funds, income tax allocation and price-level impact on financial statements.

ACC 212
INTERMEDIATE ACCOUNTING II
4 credits (4-0)
Prerequisite: ACC 211
A continuation of ACC 211. Concludes the theoretical study of the major accounts on the financial statements. Emphasizes the analytical process relevant to comparative analysis, application of funds, income tax allocation and price-level impact on financial statements.

AFS 121
GE SS
INTRODUCTION TO AFRICAN-AMERICAN STUDIES
3 credits (3-0)

AFS 122
INTRODUCTION TO AFRICAN-AMERICAN AESTHETICS
3 credits (3-0)
Introduction to the concepts and definitions necessary for a basic understanding of the African-American aesthetic. Designed to acquaint students with important historical and philosophical investigations of the creative process and to explore interrelationships, similarities, and differences in the various cultural expressions (art, music, dance, poetry, etc.) of African peoples.
AGD 109 PORTFOLIO PROJECT
(ADVERTISING GRAPHICS DESIGN)
2 credits (1-3)
Prerequisites: All MAD courses, ART 103 and minimum of six credits of AGD/PCP courses
Corequisites: Any number of credits of AGD and PCP courses such that 12, in addition to this course, will have been completed by semester’s end
Guides students in job search, including resume writing and interviewing techniques, in addition to the major concentration on the methods and techniques for best presenting their creative work. Includes considerable research and some additional design project work. Students must purchase a suitable portfolio case.

AGD 211 ADVERTISING DESIGN I
2 credits (1-2)
Prerequisites: All MAD courses and ART 103
Applications of design fundamentals to practical layout and advertising design problems such as: brochures, posters, books, magazine ads, and audio-visual materials. Stresses individual projects. Covers the use of various commercial art techniques and computer applications relevant to print media advertising.

AGD 212 ADVERTISING DESIGN II
2 credits (1-2)
Prerequisite: AGD 211 or permission of Department Chairperson
Advanced study of specialized advertising graphic design problems, including packaging, trademarks, and logotypes. Interdisciplinary teams will participate in producing a comprehensive advertising campaign. Emphasizes professional presentation of thumbnail sketches, roughs and layouts, and of comprehensives made using relevant computer software.

AGD 217 MECHANICAL PRINT PRODUCTION
2 credits (1-2)
Prerequisites: All MAD courses and ART 103
Covers the mechanical aspects of the graphic arts process, emphasizing the need to prepare artwork, type, and photographs in the form needed by the particular method of reproduction. Comparison of common methods of color separation, reproduction, plate engraving, and printing. Field trips to printing or platemaking facilities may be required.

AGD 218 COMPUTER PRE-PRESS
2 credits (1-2)
Prerequisite: AGD 217 or permission of Department Chairperson
Study of the contemporary processes and procedures of design reproduction for print. Includes studio work or demonstrations covering both traditional process camera photography, stripping, platemaking, and computer generated master art and platemaking, as related to modern types of printing. Also covers quantity, and quality, control, trade vocabulary, and business procedures in the graphic arts.

AGD 222 MARKETING ART AND DESIGN FIELD EXPERIENCE
3 credits (1-12)
Prerequisite: Senior status in advertising graphics design option or professional commercial photography option
A cooperative work experience program whereby students are provided with a job that will enhance their competency by getting practical hands-on experience on state-of-the-art technology utilized by commercial designers and photographers. Students are assigned to work on a one-to-one basis with a professional designer or photographer using the latest techniques and equipment. Supervision of this departmentally approved position is provided by the College through on-the-job visits and individual progression review sessions. Students are required to describe their objectives and attain specific job skills. Students attend a weekly, one-hour seminar on campus and work a minimum of 180 hours during the semester. Open to senior students recommended by the faculty of the department. Career interest and goals taken into account. Marketing Art and Design Field Experience is not a graduation requirement.

AGD 205 LAYOUT DESIGN
2 credits (1-2)
Prerequisites: All MAD courses and ART 103
Covers principles and applications of page layout for advertising including: type identification, measurements (point system), and specifications related to copy fitting. Computer graphics, especially page layout applications such as PageMaker and QuarkXPress, are stressed within the projects.

AGD 206 TYPOGRAPHY
2 credits (1-2)
Prerequisites: All MAD courses and ART 103
Explores the identification of typefaces, both traditional and computer generated, their suitability for various uses and the relationship and integration of typography into layout design and composition. Both hand skills and computers are used in interdisciplinary learning. Further competence is developed with both PC and MAC based typography.

AGD 123 GE HUM INTRODUCTION TO AFRICAN CIVILIZATIONS
3 credits (3-0)
A survey of the historical development of African civilizations from earliest times to the present. Focuses on the cultural, political, social, and economic factors which shaped Africa and its people.

AGD 201 GE HUM AFRICAN DIAPOSA IN LATIN AMERICA
3 credits (3-0)
Examines comparatively the origin and development of the African Diaspora in colonial Spanish societies. The Spanish “Slavery” is examined within the context of African phenomenon and cultural continuity. Aspects of the African Diaspora in South American, Central American and Caribbean geographies (e.g. Cuba, Puerto Rico, Panama, Mexico, Peru, Colombia, Venezuela) will be analyzed with respect to social, cultural, political, economic, religious, psychological and moral content.

AFS 123 GE HUM AFRICAN-AMERICAN HISTORY
3 credits (3-0)
Historical material focusing on the influence, contributions and impact of African peoples in the Americas from 1468 to the present. Emphasis on North and South America and the Caribbean Islands.

AFS 201 GE HUM AFRICAN-DIASPORA IN LATIN AMERICA
3 credits (3-0)
Examines comparatively the origin and development of the African Diaspora in colonial Spanish societies. The Spanish “Slavery” is examined within the context of African phenomenon and cultural continuity. Aspects of the African Diaspora in South American, Central American and Caribbean geographies (e.g. Cuba, Puerto Rico, Panama, Mexico, Peru, Colombia, Venezuela) will be analyzed with respect to social, cultural, political, economic, religious, psychological and moral content.

AFS 202 GE HUM AFRICAN-LATINO EXPERIENCES
3 credits (3-0)
Examines the development of the African in Latin America and the Caribbean. The concepts of racial democracy, cultural relativism and national culture will be compared and contrasted in various Latin American Societies. A comparative approach will be used to investigate African experiences during colonial and post-colonial periods. Emphasis will be placed on the African-Latino experiences and the emancipatory predicament.

AFS 231 GE HUM AFRICAN-AMERICAN HISTORY
3 credits (3-0)
Examines comparatively the origin and development of the African Diaspora in colonial Spanish societies. The Spanish “Slavery” is examined within the context of African phenomenon and cultural continuity. Aspects of the African Diaspora in South American, Central American and Caribbean geographies (e.g. Cuba, Puerto Rico, Panama, Mexico, Peru, Colombia, Venezuela) will be analyzed with respect to social, cultural, political, economic, religious, psychological and moral content.

AFS 123 GE HUM INTRODUCTION TO AFRICAN CIVILIZATIONS
3 credits (3-0)
A survey of the historical development of African civilizations from earliest times to the present. Focuses on the cultural, political, social, and economic factors which shaped Africa and its people.

AFS 201 GE HUM AFRICAN-DIASPORA IN LATIN AMERICA
3 credits (3-0)
Examines comparatively the origin and development of the African Diaspora in colonial Spanish societies. The Spanish “Slavery” is examined within the context of African phenomenon and cultural continuity. Aspects of the African Diaspora in South American, Central American and Caribbean geographies (e.g. Cuba, Puerto Rico, Panama, Mexico, Peru, Colombia, Venezuela) will be analyzed with respect to social, cultural, political, economic, religious, psychological and moral content.

AFS 202 GE HUM AFRICAN-LATINO EXPERIENCES
3 credits (3-0)
Examines the development of the African in Latin America and the Caribbean. The concepts of racial democracy, cultural relativism and national culture will be compared and contrasted in various Latin American Societies. A comparative approach will be used to investigate African experiences during colonial and post-colonial periods. Emphasis will be placed on the African-Latino experiences and the emancipatory predicament.

AFS 231 GE HUM AFRICAN-AMERICAN HISTORY
3 credits (3-0)
Examines the development of the African in Latin America and the Caribbean. The concepts of racial democracy, cultural relativism and national culture will be compared and contrasted in various Latin American Societies. A comparative approach will be used to investigate African experiences during colonial and post-colonial periods. Emphasis will be placed on the African-Latino experiences and the emancipatory predicament.

ART 103 GE HUM ART HISTORY: RENAISSANCE TO MODERN
3 credits (3-0)
Examines developments in painting, sculpture and architecture from prehistory to the High Renaissance in Western art. Significant periods emphasized through slides and films. Field trips.

ART 105 GE HUM INTRODUCTION TO ART
3 credits (3-0)
A combination lecture and studio course designed to increase appreciation of art through experimentation with materials in a variety of media. Includes exploration of elementary two-and-three-dimensional problems in design. Field trips.

ART 109 GE HUM DRAWING
3 credits (3-0)
A workshop and lecture course exploring media, concepts and techniques of drawing. Skill in representing objects, landscape, human and imaginative form is approached through practice and the examination of the works of previous and present day artists. Individual criticism aimed at personal growth of artistic ability and insight. Outside assignments to be reviewed by instructor. Field trips.

ART 110 GE HUM FIGURE DRAWING
(Formerly DRAWING II)
3 credits (3-0)
Practice combining nature and the imagination is directed toward exploring form and developing the basic techniques of drawing the undraped figure. Field trips.

ART 123 GE HUM ART HISTORY: ANCIENT TO RENAISSANCE
3 credits (3-0)
Examines developments in painting, sculpture and architecture from prehistory to the High Renaissance in Western art. Significant periods emphasized through slides and films. Field trips.

ART 124 GE HUM ART HISTORY: RENAISSANCE TO MODERN
3 credits (3-0)
Examines developments in painting, sculpture and architecture from the High Renaissance to the twentieth century in Western art. Significant artists and their contributions to techniques. Field trips.
ART 125 GE HUM ART HISTORY: MODERN AND CONTEMPORARY
3 credits (3-0)
Examines developments in painting, sculpture, and architecture in Western Art since the Industrial Revolution to the present day via major styles, movements and significant artists. Field trips.

ART 145 GE HUM ART FUNDAMENTALS: TWO DIMENSIONS
3 credits (2-2)
A studio course to explore two-dimensional concepts and develop visual thinking in relation to various fine arts areas such as drawing and painting. Open to non-art majors as an elective. Required of art majors.

ART 146 GE HUM ART FUNDAMENTALS: THREE DIMENSIONS
3 credits (2-2)
A studio course to explore three-dimensional design concepts and develop visual thinking in relation to various fine arts areas such as sculpture and ceramics. Mixed media - the interaction of two- and three-dimensional concepts is explored. Open to non-art majors as an elective. Required of art majors.

ART 201 GE HUM CERAMICS: HANDBUILDING
3 credits (3-0)
Experience in the various hand-building and decorating techniques as well as some experience in the process of stacking and firing the kiln. Field trips.

ART 202 GE HUM CERAMICS: WHEELTHROWING
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: ART 201
Basic skill is developed in the use of the potter's wheel. Study of glaze materials and use of original glaze techniques. Field trips.

ART 205 ADVANCED CERAMICS WORKSHOP
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: ART 202 or demonstrated throwing ability
Advanced throwing techniques and surface treatments, including engobe decoration, wax resist, lustres, and glazes. Thrown forms are used to experiment with various techniques. Slides, lectures and a museum visit will supplement the weekly demonstrations. Critiques will enable students to develop both their work and critical faculties.

ART 219 GE HUM PRINTMAKING: MONOPRINT AND BASIC RELIEF
3 credits (3-0)
Introductory Printmaking is explored through the practice of two traditional and evolving graphic techniques, including the processes of monoprinting, calligraphy (collage graphics) and the similar methods of woodcutting and linocutting. Technical control, basic pictorial concepts, and an awareness of the cultural application of the monoprint and the basic relief print are emphasized. A materials fee and a field trip are required.

ART 220 GE HUM PRINTMAKING: SCREEN AND INTAGLIO
3 credits (3-0)
Introductory Printmaking is explored through the practice of two traditional yet growing graphic techniques: screenprinting and intaglio - any method that involves a “plate” from which multiples may be printed. Technical control, basic pictorial concepts, and an awareness of the cultural application of the screenprint and the intaglio print are emphasized. A materials fee and a field trip are required.

ART 221 GE HUM PAINTING: TRADITIONAL
3 credits (3-0)
The language and materials of painting are explored through still life, landscape and life model. Practice of easel techniques are enhanced by the examination of traditional paintings past and present. A materials fee and a field trip are required. Students will provide some of their own supplies.

ART 222 GE HUM PAINTING: CONTEMPORARY
3 credits (3-0)
Objective and imaginative form in painting is explored through traditional and experimental techniques incorporating individual interpretation on guided projects. Study of modern art movements and contemporary artists are combined with studio assignments. A materials fee and a field trip is required. Students will provide some of their own supplies.

ART 223 GE HUM SCULPTURE IN RELIEF
3 credits (3-0)
Examines the language and materials of sculpture in relief. Develops skill and understanding of the basic elements of sculptural form through the modeling, carving and casting in relief. Examines the work of sculptors through slides, films, books and field trips. A materials fee is assessed to cover the cost of materials required for the course.

ART 224 GE HUM SCULPTURE IN THE ROUND
3 credits (3-0)
Explores the language and materials of sculpture. Develops skill and understanding of the basic elements of sculptural form through guided projects using the traditional tools and techniques for sculpture in the round. Examines previous and contemporary sculptors and styles through slides, films, books and field trips. A materials fee is assessed to cover the cost of materials required for the course.

ART 224 GE HUM SCULPTURE IN THE ROUND
3 credits (3-0)
Explores the language and materials of sculpture. Develops skill and understanding of the basic elements of sculptural form through guided projects using the traditional tools and techniques for sculpture in the round. Examines previous and contemporary sculptors and styles through slides, films, books and field trips. A materials fee is assessed to cover the cost of materials required for the course.

AUT 108 AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY WORK EXPERIENCE I
3 credits (1-12)
Prerequisites: AUT 111, 115 and 117
A cooperative work experience program employing students in a technical position in order to gain practical experience necessary for success in the automotive service industry. Supervision of this departmentally approved position is provided by the College through on-the-job visits and individual progress review sessions. Students are required to describe their objectives and attain specific job skills. Students attend a weekly seminar on campus and work for a minimum of 180 hours for the duration of the session. Students must register with the Department of Cooperative Education. Students must be sponsored by a Ford-Lincoln/Mercury Dealer.

AUT 208 AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY WORK EXPERIENCE II
3 credits (1-12)
Prerequisites: AUT 122, 124, and 126
A cooperative work experience program employing students in a technical position in order to gain practical experience necessary for success in the automotive service industry. Supervision of this departmentally approved position is provided by the College through on-the-job visits and individual progress review sessions. Students are required to describe their objectives and attain specific job skills. Students attend a weekly seminar on campus and work for a minimum of 180 hours for the duration of the session. Students must register with the Department of Cooperative Education. Students must be sponsored by a Ford-Lincoln/Mercury Dealer.

AUT 211 STANDARD TRANSMISSION & DRIVE TRAIN
3 credits (0-6)
Prerequisite: AUT 208
A study of the operating principles, construction, and maintenance of the manual transmission and related drive train components.

AUT 213 AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION I
3 credits (0-6)
Prerequisite: AUT 208
A study of the theory, operation and diagnosis of automatic transmissions. Rebuilding of automatic transmissions is introduced.
AUT 216  FUEL AND EMISSION SYSTEMS  
3 credits (0-6)  
Prerequisite: AUT 208  
Corequisite: AUT 217  
A study of the principles and functions of the automotive fuel system including the carburetor, fuel pump, gas tank and emission control systems. Stresses the diagnosis and repair of individual emission control systems, repair and adjustment of the carburetor, fuel injection and their components.

AUT 217  ENGINE DIAGNOSTICS & REPAIR I  
3 credits (0-6)  
Prerequisite: AUT 208  
Corequisite: AUT 216  
A study of the operational theory of the internal combustion engine. Engine rebuilding, mechanical diagnosis and failure analysis are introduced. Emphasis is on the proper use of hand tools, measuring instruments and equipment.

AUT 218  AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY WORK EXPERIENCE III  
3 credits (1-12)  
Prerequisites: AUT 211, 213, 216, and 217  
A cooperative work experience program employing students in a technical position in order to gain practical experience necessary for success in the automotive service industry. Supervision of this departmentally approved position is provided by the College through on-the-job visits and individual progress review sessions. Students attend a weekly seminar on campus that guides them through the process of job search and decision-making. Explores career opportunities in the automotive field, develops resume writing skills, interviewing techniques, and demonstrates how to apply these skills and techniques in the job market. Students must work for a minimum of 180 hours for the duration of the session. Students must register with the Department of Cooperative Education. Students must be sponsored by a Ford-Lincoln/Mercury Dealer.

AUT 226  AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION II  
2 credits (0-5)  
Prerequisites: AUT 213 and AUT 218  
A continuation of Automatic Transmission I. Transmission rebuilding is continued with emphasis on in-service automotive repair.

AUT 228  ENGINE DIAGNOSTICS & REPAIR II  
3 credits (0-6)  
Prerequisites: AUT 217 and AUT 218  
A continuation of Engine Diagnostics and Repair I. Engine rebuilding is continued with emphasis on the proper use of hand tools, measuring instruments and equipment.

AUT 229  AUTOMOTIVE ELECTRICITY AND ELECTRONICS  
3 credits (0-6)  
Prerequisites: MAT 108 and AUT 218  
Corequisites: AUT 226 and 228  
An introduction to electrical/electronic principles and applications to automotive systems. Covers DC and AC circuit fundamentals, wiring diagrams, electronic devices, use of test equipment and troubleshooting techniques.

BIO 010  BASIC BIOLOGY  
4 credit equivalents (3-3)  
Corequisite: MAT 013  
An introduction equivalent to one year of high school biology. The basic principles and terminology of biological sciences. Recommended for students with insufficient background in biology to prepare them for college level biology courses. “C” is the minimum acceptable grade for transfer to one remedial/developmental level to another and for completion of remediation/developmental requirements.

BIO 105  GE SCI  
PLANTS, PEOPLE AND CULTURE  
3 credits (2-2)  
A general one-semester introductory course in plant biology. Topics to be included are basic plant structures and functions, psychoactive drugs, plant poisons, medicinal uses, as well as economic and ornamental uses. Plants and their impact on society from both a contemporary and historical perspective will be examined. Inquiry based laboratory exercises, audiovisual materials, research using the Internet and current readings are included. Recommended for non-science majors.

BIO 106  GE SCI  
HUMAN BIOLOGY, BIOMEDICAL ISSUES AND SOCIETY  
4 credits (3-2)  
Prerequisites: Appropriate score on the College’s Placement Test or MAT 013 and one year high school laboratory science or BIO 010 or CHM 010  
An introduction to classical and modern genetics and evolutionary theory. A survey on the historic and scientific developments leading to our current concepts of heredity and evolution. The individual and societal implications of the powerful ideas and technologies associated with modern genetics and evolutionary theory. Includes computer simulations, audiovisual materials and laboratory observations (without dissection). Recommended for non-science majors.

BIO 111  GE SCI  
HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY I  
4 credits (3-3)  
Prerequisites: One year of high school biology or BIO 010 and one year of high school laboratory science or BIO 010 or CHM 010  
A general study of the physical and chemical properties of living material, cell organelles, transport and cell division, energy transformations in photosynthesis and cellular respiration, plant and animal tissues, the classification of organisms and genetics.

BIO 117  GE SCI  
BIOLOGY I  
4 credits (3-3)  
Prerequisites: Appropriate score on the College’s Placement Test or MAT 013 and one year high school laboratory science or BIO 010 or CHM 010  
A general study of the physical and chemical properties of living material, cell organelles, transport and cell division, energy transformations in photosynthesis and cellular respiration, plant and animal tissues, the classification of organisms and genetics.

BIO 123  GE SCI  
GENERAL BIOLOGY I  
4 credits (3-3)  
Prerequisites: One year of high school laboratory biology or BIO 010 and one year of high school laboratory chemistry or CHM 010. Also appropriate score on the College’s Placement Test or MAT 013  
A study of the basic principles and origins of life; the chemistry of living things; function and reproduction; cell metabolic processes; plant taxonomy, anatomy, physiology and reproduction; Mendelian genetics and modern genetics principles. Required of science transfer students in biology and chemistry.

BIO 203  METHODS OF BIOTECHNOLOGY  
3 credits (2-3)  
Prerequisites: BIO 118 or 124; CHM 118 or 124; MAT 108 or department approval  
Corequisite: BIO 221  
Laboratory experience in common biological techniques. Emphasis is on microscopy, histological techniques, tissue culturing, and macromolecular separation and identification.

BIO 211  PRINCIPLES OF MICROBIOLOGY  
4 credits (3-3)  
Prerequisites: One year of high school laboratory biology or BIO 010 and one year of high school laboratory chemistry or CHM 010 and appropriate score on the College’s Placement Test or MAT 013  
An introductory study of the microbial world with emphasis on the nature and behavior of microorganisms, the interrelationships that operate between microbes and the human host in health and disease, and the principles of prevention and control of infectious disease. Laboratory experience develops techniques in the proper handling, observation and identification of microbial cultures. Recommended for students in the health sciences.

BIO 214  VERTEBRATE PHYSIOLOGY  
4 credits (3-3)  
Prerequisites: BIO 118 or 124; CHM 118 or 124  
An analysis of basic physiological concepts and their relationship to selected vertebrate types. Emphasis is on mammalian physiology with laboratory exercises in instrumentation, animal handling and basic in class computer analysis of data. Formal laboratory reports and notebooks are required.
effectively carrying on business that relates resources, marketing, purchasing, production and labor-management and the functions of human services. The problems of human relations and activities involved in the production of goods and services.  

BUSINESS ORGANIZATION AND MANAGEMENT 4 credits (3-0)  
Prerequisite: BIO 118 or 124; CHM 118 or 124  
A comprehensive study of microorganisms with emphasis on bacteria. Topics include: cellular and viral structure and function, taxonomy, microbial metabolism and genetics, physical and chemical methods of controlling microorganisms and concepts of pathogenicity and immunology. The laboratory exercises emphasize practical skills in manipulating, observing, controlling and identifying microbes.

APPLIED MICROBIOLOGY 4 credits (3-3)  
Prerequisite: BIO 221  
Topics include: microbial ecology, aquatic microbiology, including water and wastewater treatment; microbiology of air, soil and food; dairy microbiology; industrial microbiology. In the laboratory students learn standard methods of analysis for microorganisms in the environment.

BUSINESS TECHNOLOGY COOPERATIVE EDUCATION 3 credits (1-12)  
Prerequisite: Departmental approval must be obtained  
A cooperative work experience program whereby students are employed in a technical position in order to gain some of the practical experience necessary for success in biological technology. Supervision of this departmentally approved position is provided by the college through on-the-job visits and individual progress review sessions. Students are required to describe their objectives and attain specific job skills. Students attend a weekly, one hour seminar on campus and works a minimum of 180 hours per semester. Individuals must be recommended by the faculty of the department and registered with the Department of Cooperative Education.

GENETICS 4 credits (3-3)  
Prerequisite: BIO 124 or departmental approval; CHM 124 or departmental approval  
Mendelian and molecular concepts of heredity and their relationship to cell function, development and evolution. Topics include structure, function of genes, patterns of inheritance, nature and causes of mutations, mechanisms of gene regulation and population genetics. Lab includes genetics of fruit flies, fungi, bacteria, human pedigree analysis and modern molecular techniques.

BUSINESS SEMINAR IN BUSINESS 3 credit equivalents (3-0)  
An introduction to the touch operation of the alphabetic, numeric, and symbolic keys of the computer keyboard. Increases students' ability to think critically, abstractly, and systematically. Students are required to paraphrase, analyze, outline, and summarize various types of problems in order to expand the deductive thinking and problem-solving skills most demanded in an academic environment. Emphasis placed on solving cases, study skills, and time management.

BUSINESS ORGANIZATION AND MANAGEMENT 3 credits (3-0)  
The planning, supervision, control and performance of activities involved in the production of goods and services. The problems of human relations and labor-management and the functions of human resources, marketing, purchasing, production and finance are explored from the standpoint of effectively carrying on business that relates positively to the society of which it is a part.

BUSINESS APPLICATIONS FOR BUSINESS 3 credits (3-0)  
Corequisites: OAD 010, OAD 106, BUS 010, keyboarding course with a grade of "C" or higher or department waiver  
Covers a full range of data processing methods and devices. Emphasis is placed on the use of microcomputers. Hands-on-instruction includes use of electronic spreadsheets, database management software, word processing, disk operating systems and graphics.

MATHEMATICS OF FINANCE 3 credits (3-0)  
Prerequisite: Passing score on the College's Placement Test or successful completion of MAT 013  
Covers the mathematics of consumer interest, compound interest, time value of money, and problems in retailing, business ownership and basic business probability and statistics.

BUSINESS LAW I 3 credits (3-0)  
Brief surveys of the American legal system, procedural law, crimes and torts, administrative agencies, consumer, environmental and planning law. Detailed study of the substantive law of contracts, personal property and bailments and sales law. (In applicable areas the Uniform Commercial Code is covered as well as the common law principles.)

BUSINESS LAW II 3 credits (3-0)  
Prerequisite: BUS 201  
Detailed study of the substantive law of commercial paper, agency and employment, security devices, bankruptcy, partnerships and corporations and real property. Decedents' estates, wills and trusts as well as insurance law are surveyed. (In applicable areas the Uniform Commercial Code is covered as well as the common law principles.)

BUSINESS COMMUNICATIONS 3 credits (3-0)  
Prerequisite: BUS 201  
A practical approach to writing reports, memos and business letters and making oral presentations. Writing techniques relating to the nature of audience, the effectiveness of language, purpose and other rhetorical considerations.

CHEMISTRY I 4 credits (2-5)  
Prerequisite: One year of high school algebra, or MAT 011 and one year of high school laboratory science or departmental approval  
A foundation course involving a study of the metric system, bonding, periodic table, chemical equations, mole-related concepts, stoichiometry and gas law. Laboratory experiences stress proper lab technique, use of equipment, treatment of data and safety.

CHEMISTRY II 4 credits (2-5)  
Prerequisite: CHM 117  
A continuation of CHM 117. Topics include qualitative and quantitative solution chemistry, acid-base theory, chemical equilibrium, oxidation-reductions and basic electrochemistry. Laboratory experiences cover qualitative analysis and volumetric methods of analysis. The volumetric techniques include acid-base and redox titrations and spectrophotometric analysis. The computer is used to analyze data.

GENERAL, ORGANIC AND BIOCHEMISTRY I 4 credits (3-3)  
Prerequisite: One year of high school laboratory chemistry or CHM 010 and two years of high school algebra or MAT 014  
An introduction to the concepts of inorganic, organic, and biochemistry. Topics include: the metric system, atomic structure, periodic law, ionic and covalent bonding, nuclear radiation, chemical reactions and stoichiometry, gas laws, liquids and solids, acids, bases and salts, solutions, colloids and electrolytes, chemical kinetics and equilibrium and an introduction to hydrogenation chemistry. Laboratory experiments conducted for each of the major topics. Recommended for health sciences, liberal arts students.

GENERAL, ORGANIC AND BIOCHEMISTRY II 4 credits (3-3)  
Prerequisite: CHM 119  
A continuation of CHM 119. Topics include hydrocarbon and functional group organic chemistry, carbohydrates, lipids and proteins, including the metabolism of these substances, nuclear acids, and the chemistry of blood and urine. Laboratory experiments conducted for each of the major topics.

MATHEMATICS OF FINANCE 3 credits (3-0)  
Prerequisite: CHM 119  
An introduction to the concepts of inorganic, organic, and biochemistry. Topics include: the metric system, atomic structure, periodic law, ionic and covalent bonding, nuclear radiation, chemical reactions and stoichiometry, gas laws, liquids and solids, acids, bases and salts, solutions, colloids and electrolytes, chemical kinetics and equilibrium and an introduction to hydrogenation chemistry. Laboratory experiments conducted for each of the major topics.

GENERAL CHEMISTRY I 4 credits (2-5)  
Prerequisite: Two years of high school algebra and geometry or MAT 014, and one year of high school chemistry  
A theoretical treatment of principles and laws underlying atomic structure, chemical reactions, enthalpy changes, bonding and states of matter integrated with descriptive material and quantitative calculations. Laboratory experiences reinforce both theoretical and quantitative aspects of the lecture topics.

GENERAL CHEMISTRY II 4 credits (2-5)  
Prerequisite: CHM 123  
A continuation of CHM 123 concentrating on properties of liquids, solutions and solids, kinetics, gas phase equilibrium, properties of acids and bases, acid-base and solution equilibria, thermodynamics and electrochemistry. The laboratory includes qualitative and quantitative determinations related to lecture topics.
CHM 201 GE SCI
PRINCIPLES OF ORGANIC CHEMISTRY
4 credits (3-3)
Prerequisite: CHM 118 or equivalent
An introduction to the basic concepts of organic chemistry in a non-mechanistic approach. Laboratory experiences include the basic techniques of organic synthesis and the related techniques used in the isolation and purification of organic compounds.

CHM 202 GE SCI
BIOCHEMISTRY
4 credits (3-3)
Prerequisite: CHM 201
An introduction to the chemistry of compounds present in living systems. Topics include the structure and properties of carbohydrates, lipids, proteins and nucleic acids and the metabolism of these substances in the body. Laboratory experiments include the qualitative and quantitative analysis of these compounds. A one-semester course.

CHM 219
MODERN METHODS OF ANALYSIS I
5 credits (3-6)
Prerequisites: CHM 118 and MAT 014 or equivalent
Covers the theory relating to the quantitative techniques of volumetric, gravimetric and spectrophotometric analysis. Topics include: evaluation of measurements, concentration calculations, acid-base and precipitation equilibria. Laboratory experiments cover classical volumetric and gravimetric analysis and use of visible spectrometers.

CHM 220 MODERN METHODS OF ANALYSIS II
5 credits (3-4)
Prerequisites: CHM 219 and CHM 201 or equivalent
An overview of the theory and equipment of modern instrumentation in the chemistry laboratory. These include: infrared UV/Visible, nuclear magnetic resonance, and mass spectrometry. The course also explores different techniques of separation including gas, high performance liquid, and thin layer chromatography.

CHM 223 GE SCI
ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I
4 credits (2-5)
Prerequisite: CHM 124 or equivalent
A mechanistic study of the preparation and chemical reactivity of alkanes, alkenes, and alkynes. Conformational analysis and stereochemistry of organic compounds. Laboratory experience includes basic techniques for the preparation, isolation, purification, and identification of organic compounds.

CHM 224 GE SCI
ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II
4 credits (2-5)
Prerequisite: CHM 223
A mechanistic study of the preparation and chemical reactivity of alcohols, phenols, ethers, aldehydes, ketones, amides, carboxylic acids, and carboxylic acid derivatives. Laboratory experience includes the characterization and identification of organic compounds using modern spectoscopic techniques: IR, H-NMR, 13C-NMR, and Mass Spectrometry (MS). Introduction to basic techniques of chromatography (GC, HPLC) are also included.

CHM 226
CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY
3 credits (1-12)
Prerequisites: CHM 201 or CHM 223 and CHM 219 and departmental approval
A cooperative work experience program employing students in technical positions to gain practical experience necessary for success in chemical technology. Supervision of this departmentally approved position is provided by the college through on-the-job visits and individual progress review sessions. Students are required to describe their objectives and attain specific job skills. Students attend a weekly, one hour seminar on campus and work a minimum of 180 hours per semester. Individuals must be recommended by the faculty of the department and registered with the Department of Cooperative Education.

CIT 104
CONSTRUCTION SURVEYING I
3 credits (1-2-3)
Prerequisites: MAT 109, CIT 106
Introduction to surveying, measurement theory, field and office procedures and error analysis. Lectures emphasize the concepts, computations, analysis and adjustments of leveling, angle observation, distance measurement and control traverses. Field exercises stress the techniques of distance measurement from rough pacing to the use of the Electronic Distance Measurement instrument, as well as the correct procedures for horizontal and vertical angle observations. Students prepare drawings and maps from their field notes.

CIT 106
CIVIL ENGINEERING DRAWING
3 credits (2-0)
Prerequisites: CIT 203 and MAT 110
Study and execution of drawings normally encountered in Civil Engineering. These include: survey plans, plot plans, topographic plans, layout of structural trusses and frames, cross-sectional area properties, centroid, moment of inertia, radius of gyration, and polar moment of inertia. Use of the TI-85 calculator or equivalent is required for the solution of several types of problems.

CIT 105
STATICS FOR TECHNICIANS
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisites: CIT 110 or MCT 101; MAT 109
Practical study of statics for the engineering technology student. Topics include: force system resultants, force system equilibrium, load analysis of structural trusses and frames, cross-sectional area properties, centroid, moment of inertia, radius of gyration, and polar moment of inertia. Use of the TI-85 calculator or equivalent is required for the solution of several types of problems.

CIT 110
INTRODUCTION TO CIVIL/CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY
2 credits (1-2)
Prerequisite: Passing score on the College’s Placement Test or successful completion of MAT 011
Cocrequisite: MAT 014
Introduction to engineering practices in the field of Civil and Construction Engineering Technology through the use of project-centered/activity-based learning. Hands-on activities include PC setup and software use, construction blueprint reading and sketching, along with structural model building and testing.

CIT 116
CONSTRUCTION GRAPHICS/CAD II
2 credits (1-2)
Prerequisites: CIT 110 and MEC 123
Cocrequisite: CIT 106
Advanced computer graphics designed for students who have mastered the course content. Includes advanced drafting and construction design techniques using AutoCad such as: menu customization, use of LISP routines to facilitate drafting production. Advanced techniques applied to reinforce lecture material used in a civil/construction environment.

CIT 120
REINFORCED CONCRETE DESIGN
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisites: CIT 105 and SPE 121
Study of strength of materials with emphasis on practical applications. Topics include: axial stress and strain, material properties, torsional stress and strain, shear and moment diagrams, bending moment stresses, shear stresses, beam design, theoretical and specification column calculations and Right of Way acquisition calculations. Laboratory exercises support design and connection analysis, and combined stresses using Mohr’s Circle. Weekly laboratory experiments and written reports are used to reinforce lecture material. Students are required to present one oral presentation during the semester. Graphical calculator required.

CIT 128
STRENGTH OF MATERIALS
3 credits (3-3)
Prerequisites: CIT 105 and SPE 121
Study of strength of materials with emphasis on practical applications. Topics include: axial stress and strain, material properties, torsional stress and strain, shear and moment diagrams, bending moment stresses, shear stresses, beam design, theoretical and specification calculations and Right of Way acquisition calculations. Laboratory exercises demonstrate and reinforce these topics. Computer software is available to aid in the computations.

CIT 140
CONSTRUCTION GRAPHICS/CAD II
2 credits (1-2)
Prerequisites: CIT 110 and MEC 123
A continuation of Construction Surveying I with an emphasis on methods and setup of construction projects. Topics include: traverse computations and adjustment, construction survey for topography N.J. State Plane Coordinates, horizontal and vertical curve calculations and stakeout methods, radial stakeouts; pipeline and utility stakeouts, road and street stakeouts; building stakeouts, earthwork calculations and Right of Way acquisition calculations. Laboratory exercises demonstrate and reinforce these topics. Computer software is available to aid in the computations.
asphalt mixes are designed and tested for acceptability. Concrete and laboratory experience emphasizing procedures and techniques involved in standard soil, concrete and construction materials laboratory. Topics include: Index properties; soil classification systems, soil moisture; shear strength; subsurface stresses; lateral earth pressure; settlement; bearing capacity; subsurface investigations; landfill soil utilization and use of geosynthetics for stabilization and prevention of groundwater contamination. Topics covered in lectures dealing with theory and practical computations. The use of some computer software will be required to carry out some of the computational projects.

CIT 212 WATER RESOURCES TECHNOLOGY 3 credits (1-5) 
Prerequisites: MAT 110, PHY 115, SPH 121 Study of Hydrology and Hydraulics as they relate to Stormwater generation and collection; Wastewater collection and treatment and Water treatment and distribution systems. Lectures include: Hydrology and runoff; groundwater; pipeline hydraulics; open channel hydraulics; Wastewater treatment; pump selection; reservoir and detention design; drainage structures; water pollution and flood control. Laboratory exercises consist of design projects such as stormwater collection system, sanitary sewer lift station, culvert, drainage channel, culvert, detention pond, backwater curves and water distribution system. Computer software is available to aid in the design calculations.

CIT 213 CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS LABORATORY 2 credits (1-3) 
Prerequisite: CIT 107 Laboratory experience emphasizing procedures and techniques involved in standard soil, concrete and asphalt testing. Testing of field and laboratory soil samples is carried out to determine the engineering properties of the soil. Aggregates for concrete and asphalt are tested for acceptability. Concrete and asphalt mixes are designed and tested for workability and strength.

CIT 214 CURRENT TOPICS IN CIVIL/CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY 1 credit (1-0) 
Prerequisites: CIT 116, 203, 205, and PHY 116 Broadens the education of the civil technology student by covering several selected topics chosen from a pool of topics and team-taught by faculty and local engineers who have particular expertise in the subject. Topics run in sequence and are chosen from a pool which includes: traffic & transportation, construction inspection, computer applications, timber design, construction law, construction accounting, route surveying, electricity in construction, HVAC systems, and soil conservation permits. A senior-level course.

CRIMINAL JUSTICE (For related courses, see Correction Administration and Police Science) 

CJU 123 CRIMINAL JUSTICE I 3 credits (3-0) Examines both the substantive and procedural criminal law with a special focus on the administration of justice. Particular attention will be given to the role of the police, courts and correctional systems and how each separate entity must function within the framework of Constitutional law. Special emphasis will be on New Jersey statutory law and court rules.

CJU 124 CRIMINAL JUSTICE II 3 credits (3-0) Prerequisite: CJU 123 A continuation of Criminal Justice I. Particular emphasis on the New Jersey court system including detailed discussions of the role of prosecutors versus defense attorneys; pretrial, trial and post-trial functions and the constant influence of ethical considerations.

COMMUNICATION 

COM 105 INTRODUCTION TO COMMUNICATION STUDY 3 credits (3-0) A survey of the field of communication studies, including the production, transmission and reception of messages, and its impact on individuals, organizations and cultures.

COM 121 MASS COMMUNICATION STUDY 3 credits (3-0) Prerequisite: COM 105 or permission of Department Chairperson A survey of the institutions, history and technology of the mass communication media, concentrating on radio, television, film and other electronic and print media forms. Topics include the growth of print and electronic media, and the relationship among government, media and the public, including the social responsibility and ethics of mass communication.

COM 131 INTRODUCTION TO BROADCASTING 3 credits (3-0) Prerequisite: COM 105 or permission of Department Chairperson A comprehensive introduction to the historical development and regulatory policies of radio and television broadcasting. Emphasizes the social, economic and ethical impact of radio and television on society and its citizens.
CPS 031 BECOMING A MASTER STUDENT
3 credits equivalents (3-0)
Prerequisite: CPS 011 or departmental approval
This course in a two-semester sequence for students in Project Connections. Provides an opportunity for students to learn strategies for academic success and to plan for successful transitions in career and education. Focuses on a better understanding of LD issues and self-advocacy, to become familiar with the Adaptive Lab Equipment, to set career and educational goals and design strategies to accomplish them.

CPS 041 STRATEGIES FOR SUCCESS
3 credit equivalent (3-0)
Prerequisite: CPS 011
Second course in a two-semester sequence for students in Project Connections. Provides an opportunity for students to learn strategies for academic success and to plan for successful transitions in career and education. Focuses on a better understanding of LD issues and self-advocacy, to become familiar with the Adaptive Lab Equipment, to set career and educational goals and design strategies to accomplish them.

CSC 010 CONCEPTS IN COMPUTERS
3 credits equivalents (3-0)
Provides an introduction to computer concepts. Topics include computer terminology, hardware, software, problem solving techniques, elementary concepts of sequence, selection and repetition. Provides hands-on experience on PCs using Microsoft Word for Windows and BASIC, and interactive software. Recommended for students interested in Computer Science who are enrolled in developmental courses such as RDG 009, MAT 010, or MAT 013.

CSC 020 INTRODUCTION TO ADAPTIVE TECHNOLOGY
3 credit equivalents (2-1)
An introduction to the personal computer and adaptive hardware and software aids for the personal computer. Students learn to use DOS and Windows to operate a microcomputer, start applications, and install and load adaptive software. Screen text magnifiers, CCTV (closed caption television) for easier access to scanned documents, scanner for input of text, OCR (Optical Character Recognition) for translation of scanned documents into text, voice input machines, keyboard and mouse, software for interaction with the computer. Artificial Intelligence-based software will be used to minimize the keystrokes necessary to enter text.

CSC 105 GE CSC COMPUTER APPLICATIONS AND SYSTEMS
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: CSC 109 or permission of Department Chairperson
Introduces the UNIX operating system and its many features in the C++ programming language. Emphasizes the principle of encapsulation and how it is used to create abstract data types. The object-oriented programming features of classes, inheritance and polymorphism are covered, along with the C++ features of templates and operator overloading. Students implement programs using these features in the C++ programming language.

CSC 107 COMPUTERS IN HEALTH TECHNOLOGIES
1 credit (0-2)
Prerequisite: MAT 014 or two years of high school Algebra and Geometry
This course builds on the C++ foundation developed in CSC 133 and is the second core course required for students in CIS and Computer Science Transfer Program. It discusses the principle of encapsulation and how it is used to create abstract data types. The object-oriented programming features of classes, inheritance and polymorphism are covered, along with the C++ features of templates and operator overloading. Students implement programs using these features in the C++ programming language.

CSC 108 INTRODUCTION TO THE INTERNET
2 credits (2-0)
Prerequisite recommended: Prior completion of one of the following courses: CSC 105, CSC 107, or BUS 107 or equivalent microcomputer experience
An introduction to the skills necessary to use the Internet and the World Wide Web including the use of electronic mail, newsgroups, remote logins, file transfers, Web browsers, hypertext documents, and Internet addressing. Includes intranets and how they are used in organizations. Students will also learn to select an Internet Service Provider (ISP), and then use the Internet for business applications. Emphasizes terminology used on the Internet and the appropriate behavior (“netiquette”) for Internet users.

CSC 109 GE CSC “BASIC” PROGRAMMING AND SYSTEMS
3 credits (2-2)
Prerequisite: Two years of high school Algebra or MAT 011
Corequisite: MAT 014
Covers the history, art and discipline of computer programming and problem solving techniques using the BASIC language and the implications for change in the present and future of society. Major emphasis is on problem solving using computers from a personal and professional point of view. Topics include top-down programming design, structural control logic, elementary data structures and sequential file handling.

CSC 110 MICROCOMPUTER OPERATING SYSTEMS AND ARCHITECTURE
3 credits (2-2)
Prerequisite: CSC 105 or BUS 107
Presents an introduction to the processes necessary to design and develop Web Pages. Provides students with hands-on experience in the creation of Web Pages that include text, images, audio, and video. Emphasizes appearance and functionality of the Web Page. Utilizes HTML, editors, and templates.

CSC 113 INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER SCIENCE USING C++
4 credits (3-1-2)
Prerequisite: MAT 014 or two years of high school Algebra and Geometry
Corequisite: MAT 125 or MAT 129
Introduces algorithm development and basic problem solving techniques. Includes fundamental topics of computer programming such as selection, repetition, development of functions and simple data structures such as lists, tables, objects and classes. Problems are implemented using object-oriented techniques in the C++ programming language. First major course in Computer Science required for students interested in pursuing any of the three options in Computer Science. Also suitable for students in other programs seeking a rigorous introduction to Computer Science and Programming.

CSC 125 WEB PAGE DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT
3 credits (2-2)
Prerequisite: CSC 105 or permission of Department Chairperson
Introduces the process necessary to design and develop Web Pages. Provides students with hands-on experience in the creation of Web Pages that include text, images, audio, and video. Emphasizes appearance and functionality of the Web Page. Utilizes HTML, editors, and templates.
CSC 205  COMPUTER SCIENCE WORK EXPERIENCE I
3 credits (1-12)
Prerequisite: Completion of all courses in first year of CIS or Network Administration option
A cooperative work experience program whereby the student is employed in a computing/information systems position in order to gain some of the practical work experience necessary for success in the computing field. Supervision of this departmentally approved position is provided by the College through on-the-job visits and individual progress review sessions. Students are required to describe their objectives and attain specific job skills. The student attends a weekly, one-hour seminar on campus and works a minimum of 180 hours a semester. The individual registration is selected by the cooperating employer and recommended by the chairperson of the Computer Science Department.

CSC 206  COMPUTER SCIENCE WORK EXPERIENCE II
3 credits (1-12)
Prerequisite: CSC 205
Continuation of CSC 205 to include practical experience in the organization and operation of Information Technology departments. A term project is required that discusses the working experiences and learning objectives of the student and is presented to the class.

CSC 208  VISUAL BASIC PROGRAMMING
4 credits (3-3)
Prerequisite: CSC 109 or CSC 113 or CSC 165
Studies the Visual Basic programming language, presenting top-down structured programming, visual interface design and implementation, functions, procedures, arrays, data file access methods, graphics programming, and database access programming. Hands-on experience with event-driven programming for an interactive Graphical User Interface under Windows is introduced. The creation and customizing of forms, controls (menu bars, scrolling list boxes, buttons, arrays of controls), their properties and their underlying BASIC programs (methods) will be studied. Error-handling routines and advanced debugging techniques will be used to produce reliable programs.

CSC 211  PROGRAMMING IN JAVA
4 credits (3-3)
Prerequisite: CSC 134
Corequisite: CSC 125 or CSC 241
Students learn to design, write, compile, test, and execute Java programs. Students create both stand-alone and client/server applications using the Java programming language. Enhancement of Web Site functionality and embedding Java Applets in HTML code is taught. Platform independent graphical user interfaces is built using Java’s Abstract Window Toolkit (AWT).

CSC 225  SYSTEMS ANALYSIS
3 credits (2-3)
Prerequisite: CSC 134
Provides an introductory systems analysis and design course for computer programmers and systems analysts. Presents an overview of information systems and the systems development life cycle. Stresses the techniques for systems documentation using case tools. Classical and structured methods for describing data flow, data modeling, process flow, file design, input and output design, and program specifications is utilized to document systems. Also surveys other important skills for the systems analyst such as fact-finding, communications, and project management.

CSC 226  NETWARE 3 TO 4 UPDATE
3 credits (2-2)
Prerequisites: CSC 247 and MAT 125 or higher or permission of Department Chairperson
Provides a 3.1 x System Administrator with an overview of the NetWare 4 NDS (NetWare Directory Services) environment. Topics include contrasting the differences between the two systems and the integration of NetWare 3 and NDS. Covers the Novell course #526 InternetWare 3 to InternetWare 4.11 Update. Upon successful completion of the course, the student will be prepared to take the associated Novell Certification test which is required for CNE (Certified Novell Engineer) certification.

CSC 230  MULTIMEDIA PRODUCTION AND AUTHORING TOOLS
4 credits (3-2)
Prerequisite: CSC 110 (Recommended - MAD 121)
Teaches students how to incorporate the multimedia components of graphics, text, video, animation and sound into an interactive presentation. Topics discussed include the hardware and software needed to author multimedia titles and the design of multimedia projects. Students get hands-on experience with leading software and author their own multimedia presentations.

CSC 233  COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE AND ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE I
4 credits (3-3)
Prerequisite: CSC 114
Corequisite: CSC 235
Designed to give students a basic knowledge of computer architecture and assembly language. This knowledge facilitates learning of higher level languages and programming more efficiently. It also is the key to understanding the computer at the machine-language level, and will aid in the advanced computer architecture stressed in the fourth semester.

CSC 234  COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE AND ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE II
4 credits (3-2)
Prerequisite: CSC 231
This is a continuation of CSC 233, including a systems view of linking programs, the functions of operating system modules (the linkage editor, loaders, control program, interrupt handlers/device drivers, etc.), virtual storage concepts, and command languages. Programs are written in IBM Assembly language. The computer organization topics include an overview of computer systems organization (processor, memory, I/O and interrupt handling), the digital logic level, the machine level, and the operating system level.

CSC 235  DATA STRUCTURES
4 credits (3-1-2)
Prerequisite: CSC 114, MAT 126 or MAT 111
Teaches different techniques of storing, accessing and processing data as utilized in the development of programs and algorithms. Topics include linked lists, stacks, queues, trees, recursion and graphs. Algorithms for applications such as sorting, searching and merging will be analyzed and implemented. Solutions are designed using object-oriented techniques and implemented in the C++ programming language. This is the third course in the C++ programming sequence and is required for students in the Computer Information Systems General Option and Computer Science Transfer Option.

CSC 239  DATABASE SYSTEM CONCEPTS
3 credits (2-3)
Prerequisite: CSC 134
Provide students with a thorough understanding of what a database is and how it is used. Emphasis is placed on the design of a database for the effective storage and retrieval of user data. The use of structured query language (SQL) is presented. Hands-on laboratory experiences provides the student with practical applications in the use of databases.

CSC 241  INTERNET APPLICATIONS-HTML/CGI
4 credits (3-3)
Prerequisite: CSC 208
Prepare students to build and maintain computer applications utilizing the Internet and the World Wide Web. Emphasis is placed on planning, analyzing design, implementation, promotion, and innovation as they pertain to the Web Development process. Client/server computing, human computer interaction, and hands on use of HTML, CGI, and forms to implement effective applications will be studied.

CSC 243  ADVANCED PROGRAMMING IN C
3 credits (2-3)
Prerequisite: CSC 165 or permission of Department Chairperson
Covers advanced topics in program design, testing and modular integration. Presents “C” programming language and its use to implement programs of moderate difficulty in a UNIX environment. Topics include data types, control structures, functions, pointers, arrays, structures, UNIX system interface, readability, efficiency, portability and tools for software development.

CSC 244  C++ FOR C PROGRAMMERS
4 credits (3-3)
Prerequisite: CSC 243
Introduces the concepts underlying object oriented programming. Topics include abstract data types, classes and objects, inheritance, polymorphism, and operator overloading. Students use these features in programs implemented using the C++ programming language. Students also learn how to use existing class libraries provided with the C++ compiler as basic building blocks to create more complex programs. Designed for students who have a strong background in “C” programming.

CSC 245  UNIX AND SHELL PROGRAMMING
4 credits (3-3)
Prerequisite: CSC 134
Presents the basic concepts of the UNIX operating system including, files, processes, and ports. The features of the UNIX shell are explored, namely, input and output redirection, pipes, pattern matching and shell variables. Students learn the Bourne shell and develop the ability to write shell programs of moderate difficulty. Basic text processing and large software project tools are also covered.
CSC 246
UNIX AND WEB SERVER ADMINISTRATION
3 credits (2-3)
Prerequisite: CSC 245
Builds on the basic understanding of UNIX and shell programming developed in CSC245. UNIX is the dominant operating system of Internet routers and Web servers. This course covers the essential elements of designing a client/server UNIX configuration, installing it, and keeping it running in an effective fashion. Local Area Networks (LANs), Wide Area Networks (WANs), and the TCP/IP protocol suite are a fundamental part of the UNIX client-server configuration, and are fully covered. The installation of UNIX applications is also covered, with electronic mail tools and Web browsers as primary examples of these applications. The emphasis is on using UNIX client/server needs on a global basis as occurs in a modern multinational corporation.

CSC 247
NETWARE SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION
3 credits (2-3)
Prerequisite: CSC 105
Corequisite: CSC 110
Provides students with the necessary knowledge and skills to become a Novell NetWare system administrator or system manager. Topics included are Novell NetWare file systems, security, workstation connectivity, login scripts and menus, server management, printing services, and network application installation. Advanced topics discussed are server startup procedures, configuration, protocol support, memory and DOS client management. This course includes topics covered in Novell courses #508 System Administrator and #518 Advanced System Administrator. Upon successful completion of this course the student will have the knowledge and be eligible to sit for the certification tests for these Novell courses.

CSC 248
NETWARE SERVICE AND SUPPORT
3 credits (2-2)
Prerequisite: CSC 200
Provides students with the knowledge necessary to support and service a Novell network. Cabling, Network Interface Cards, and other Novell network hardware components will be studied. Hardware and software installation, troubleshooting, and the use of network diagnostic and repair utilities is examined. The course includes topics covered in Novell course #801 NetWare Service and Support. Upon completion, the student will have the necessary knowledge and be eligible to take the certification test for this Novell course.

CSC 251
WINDOWS NT WORKSTATION ADMINISTRATION
3 credits (1-2)
Prerequisite: CSC 110
Corequisite: CSC 200
Provides students with the knowledge and skills necessary to perform day-to-day administration in a single-domain or multiple-domain Windows NT-based network. Topics include creating and administering user and group accounts, profiles, managing resources, auditing, and setting up and maintaining the printing environment. Hands-on exercises enable students to implement the tasks necessary to become a Windows NT administrator. Successful completion of this course will prepare students to take the associated Windows NT certification test.

CSC 252
WINDOWS NT SERVER ADMINISTRATION
3 credits (2-2)
Prerequisite: CSC 251
Provides a foundation for the administration of servers in a Windows NT-based network. Topics include the server architecture, installation and configuration, as well as managing security, domains, resources, replication, and synchronization. Hands-on exercises are provided to allow students to perform the above-mentioned tasks. Successful completion of this course will prepare students to take the associated Windows NT certification test.

CSC 257
NETWARE ADVANCED ADMINISTRATION
2 credits (1-2)
Prerequisite: CSC 247
A continuation of NetWare 4.11 Administration course. It discusses advanced administration skills to provide students with the ability to design, configure, and administer a complex network as well as handle more challenging network situations. This course covers the Novell course #525 IntranetWare 4.11 Advanced Administration. Upon successful completion of the course, students will be prepared to take the associated NetWare Certification test for this Novell course.

DANCE
(For related courses, see Physical Education and Recreation)

DAN 131
GE DIV GE HUM
ELEMENTS OF DANCE
3 credits (3-3)
Provides fundamental movement skills, and body awareness in Modern Dance, basic training at the elementary level of Ballet technique, introduction to a cross section of Jazz technique, movement styles and rhythms, theory and practical application in the principles of dance. Additional focus will be on the ethnicity (African roots) in jazz, modern dance as the American dance form, and ballet based on European (French, Russian, Italian) techniques. Emphasis placement, strength, flexibility, coordination, musicality within the different dance idioms: the exploration of space, time and energy as the raw materials in dance; the specific vocabulary relating to the different dance techniques and the creative experience of short movement patterns.

DAN 132
GE DIV GE HUM
DANCE APPRECIATION
3 credits (3-3)
Designed to inform the student about dance as a performing art, through the critical evaluations of the various dance styles. An examination of Dance in World Cultures will also be included; especially the cross-cultural contribution of dance. Discusses the role and collaboration of performers/dancers, choreographers, artistic advisors, composers, technicians and the audience. Include lectures, lecture-demos, discussions, selected readings, films, video tapes, slides, live performances, and experimental dance/movement sessions. Attendance at recommended dance performances is required. Written reports are required.

DAN 201
GE HUM
METHODS AND MODERN TECHNIQUES IN DANCE
3 credits (3-3)
Provides development in Modern Dance through theory and practical application. Emphasizes the practice of composition skills, clarity of movement, initiation, body articulation, and dynamics of performance. Focuses on the development of small group work and solos, including form and structure. Attendance is required at two professional dance productions. Written reports must be submitted.

DAN 202
GE HUM
IMPROVISATION AND COMPOSITION
3 credits (3-3)
A comprehensive approach, introducing the creative and theoretical aspects of contemporary dance, with focus on improvisation toward composition. Dance studies will be designed through problem-solving experiences, exploration of resources, use of ideas, knowledge of forms, development of craft. Emphasizes the excitement of making choices and taking chances. Studies will be performed as works in progress at the end of the semester (informal showing: individuals or group).

Class sessions will include lectures, films, discussion, selected readings on theory, philosophy, current trends of dance, and experimental dance/movements.

DHY 101
RADIOLOGY
2 credits (1-2)
The nature, production, and utilization of x-rays as theoretical and technically related to dentistry. Exposure, processing and mounting techniques as well as film interpretation. Introduction to hazards and safeguards.

DHY 105
ORAL ANATOMY AND HISTOLOGY
4 credits (3-4)
Detailed anatomical and histological study of the oral cavity. Emphasis on the teeth and related bones, muscles, nerves, glands and blood vessels. Didactic materials are supplemented by laboratory exercises.

DHY 107
PREVENTIVE ORAL HEALTH SERVICES I
3 credits (1-6)
Introduction to primary dental hygiene services. The basic sciences are related to the performance of such services as taking the medical and dental history oral inspection, scaling and polishing teeth and patient education. Didactic materials are supplemented by laboratory and clinical exercises. May not be audited.

DHY 108
PREVENTIVE ORAL HEALTH SERVICES II
5 credits (2-10)
Prerequisites: DHY 102, 105 and 107 and current CPR certification
Clinical practice on patients of selected difficulty, encompassing the areas of oral inspection, Extra and Intra oral radiology, prophylaxis and patient education. Lecture material covers clinic related skills as well as a general reference to the entire scope of practice of this profession. May not be audited.

DHY 110
NUTRITION
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisites: DHY 102, 105 and 107
Fundamental principles of normal nutrients, nutrient requirements, sources, food values, deficiencies, and energy. Covers basic nutrition as it applies to general and oral health. Nutritional concepts applied to the science of preventive dentistry.

DHY 203
GENERAL AND ORAL PATHOLOGY
2 credits (2-0)
Prerequisites: DHY 110, 110, 204 and 205
An introduction to the basic principles of pathology. A consideration of common diseases affecting the human body and knowledge of how to correlate basic principles of general pathology to oral diseases and lesions. Special attention focused on abnormal conditions of the oral cavity.
**DHY 204**
**DENTAL MATERIALS**
2 credits (1-2)
Prerequisites: DHY 102, 105 and 107
A study of the chemical and physical properties of materials most commonly used in dental practice. Includes demonstration and performance of basic laboratory and operatory procedures as related to these materials.

**DHY 205**
**PERIODONTOLOGY**
2 credits (2-0)
Prerequisites: BIO 211; DHY 102, 105 and 107
Detailed study of the principles and concepts of periodontal disease, including the tissues surrounding the teeth in both healthy and disease states. Emphasizes the dental hygienist’s role in initial therapy and as a disease control therapist in the maintenance of oral health.

**DHY 207**
**DENTAL HEALTH EDUCATION**
2 credits (2-0)
Prerequisites: DHY 108, 110, 204 and 205
Principles and procedures of dental health education and the use of visual aids as applied to all types of dental programs. Emphasis on group presentations. Opportunity provided for observation and practice teaching.

**DHY 208**
**PHARMACOLOGY**
2 credits (2-0)
Prerequisites: BIO 112, CHM 107, DHY 203, 207, 211, 215
Designed to acquaint the dental hygienist with pharmacology as it relates to the dental office. The classification use and action of drugs will be emphasized. Prescription writing, the importance of the patient’s health history and emergency care of adverse reaction will also be included.

**DHY 210**
**PUBLIC HEALTH**
2 credits (2-0)
Prerequisites: DHY 203, 207, 211 and 215
A basic course in the concept, scope and administration of public health programs. Emphasis on the needs of the population and the role of the dental hygienist within public health practice. Opportunity provided for field experience in analysis and planning of public health education projects.

**DHY 211**
**PREVENTIVE ORAL HEALTH SERVICES III**
5 credits (1-13)
Prerequisites: DHY 108, 110, 204 and 205 and current CPR certification
Continuation of DHY 108. May not be audited.

**DHY 212**
**PREVENTIVE ORAL HEALTH SERVICES IV**
5 credits (1-13)
Prerequisites: DHY 201, 207, 211 and 215 and current CPR certification
Continuation of DHY 211. May not be audited.

**DHY 215**
**ADVANCED PERIODONTOLOGY**
1 credit (1-1)
Prerequisites: DHY 108, 110, 204 and 205
An expanded study of the principles and concepts of, and current research on periodontal disease. In this advanced course the evaluation and monitoring of the periodontal disease process; the latest concepts in treatment; immunology; the relationship of periodontics to other dental specialties; and critique of related literature will be discussed. Various guest lecturers will share their expertise with the students.

**DISTRIBUTION (INCLUDING PHYSICAL DISTRIBUTION, TRANSPORTATION, MATERIALS MANAGEMENT)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DIS 101</td>
<td>CONCEPTS OF MATERIALS MANAGEMENT, TRANSPORTATION AND DISTRIBUTION</td>
<td>3 credits (3-0)</td>
<td>BUS 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIS 201</td>
<td>CUSTOMER SERVICING</td>
<td>3 credits (3-0)</td>
<td>BUS 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIS 202</td>
<td>TRANSPORTATION</td>
<td>3 credits (3-0)</td>
<td>BUS 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIS 204</td>
<td>WAREHOUSING AND INVENTORY</td>
<td>3 credits (3-0)</td>
<td>DIS 101</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DTC 100**
**INTRODUCTION TO DIETETIC TECHNOLOGY**
1 credit (1-0)
An introduction to the organization of food service in health care facilities and the role of the dietetic technician.

**ECONOMICS**

**ECO 201**
**GE SS PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS I**
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: A passing score on the algebra portion of the College’s Placement Test or MAT 013
Introduces the foundations of economic analysis and explores the problems of macroeconomics, including national income, equilibrium analysis, and fiscal and monetary policy. The public sector of the national economy is also stressed.

**ECO 202**
**GE SS PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS II**
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: ECO 201 or permission of Department Chairperson
Microeconomics: includes such topics as the price system, allocation of resources, distribution of income and the prospects for economic change. International trade is also studied.
## EDUCATION

**EDU 121**  
**INTRODUCTION TO EDUCATION**  
3 credits (3-0)  
Analyzes the interaction of culture and education, develops from a historical perspective the evolution of modern education and examines contemporary issues and problems in American education. Students are required to complete a 25-hour volunteer assignment working in a teaching/learning setting.

**EDU 122**  
**INTRODUCTION TO EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION**  
3 credits (3-0)  
The physical and mental health needs of young children, as well as curriculum, equipment and learning procedures appropriate for early school years are considered. Studies of current trends and issues in early childhood education are considered, with emphasis on established and innovative programs in the field.

**EDU 123**  
**FUNDAMENTALS OF READING INSTRUCTION**  
3 credits (3-0)  
Introduces students to the methods and materials of teaching reading, formal and informal tests, scoring and interpreting data, reading laboratory materials, phonics, vocabulary and comprehension problems and individualized reading programs. Students also investigate how young children learn their own language. An essential component of the role of the aide in the reading environment.

**EDU 124**  
**TEACHER ASSISTANT SEMINAR AND PRACTICUM I**  
4 credits (2-4)  
Prerequisites: EDU 121 and 126 and departmental approval. A continuation of EDU 221. Placement is of a different nature than those assigned in EDU 221.

**EDU 125**  
**EARLY CHILDHOOD SEMINAR AND PRACTICUM I**  
4 credits (2-4)  
Prerequisites: EDU 121 and 126 and departmental approval. The nature and scope of the role of the paraprofessional in education is examined in seminars. Students will assist a teacher in the classroom of a cooperating school.

**EDU 221**  
**SPECIAL EDUCATION SEMINAR AND PRACTICUM I**  
4 credits (2-4)  
Prerequisites: EDU 121 and 126 and departmental approval. Combines classroom instruction with experience in the special education field. Students function as special education assistants in public and private schools and agencies. Techniques of caring for the special population.

**EDU 222**  
**SPECIAL EDUCATION SEMINAR AND PRACTICUM II**  
4 credits (2-4)  
Prerequisite: EDU 221 with grade of “C” or above with departmental approval. A continuation of EDU 221. Placement is of a different nature than those assigned in EDU 221.

**EDU 223**  
**TEACHER ASSISTANT SEMINAR AND PRACTICUM I**  
4 credits (2-4)  
Prerequisites: EDU 121 and 126 and departmental approval. The nature and scope of the role of the paraprofessional in education is examined in seminars. Students will assist a teacher in the classroom of a cooperating school.

**EDU 224**  
**TEACHER ASSISTANT SEMINAR AND PRACTICUM II**  
4 credits (2-4)  
Prerequisite: EDU 223 with grade of “C” or above and departmental approval. A continuation of EDU 223. Increased effectiveness of the paraprofessional in the school setting. Classroom experiences are evaluated by students and supervising teachers. The placement is of a different nature than assigned in EDU 223.

**EDU 225**  
**EARLY CHILDHOOD SEMINAR AND PRACTICUM I**  
4 credits (2-4)  
Prerequisites: EDU 121 and 126 and departmental approval. Includes on-campus classes and on-site practical experiences. Observation, evaluation, planning and strategies of classroom presentations and management. Supervised paraprofessional work with young children in day care centers, preschools and kindergartens. Students assist with evaluating their own progress in individual conferences with instructors.

**EDU 226**  
**EARLY CHILDHOOD SEMINAR AND PRACTICUM II**  
4 credits (2-4)  
Prerequisite: EDU 225 with grade of “C” or above and departmental approval. A continuation of EDU 225. Students gain additional supervised experience as paraprofessionals in early childhood settings through academic work on campus and through evaluative procedures. Practicum placement is of a different nature than assigned in EDU 225.

**EDU 227**  
**EARLY CHILDHOOD COOPERATIVE SUPERVISED FIELD EXPERIENCE I**  
4 credits (2-12)  
Prerequisites: EDU 121 and 126 and departmental approval. Provides employment in a preschool, public/private school or kindergarten. Supervision is provided by the College through on-site visits and individual progress review sessions. Students are required to attend a two (2) hour weekly seminar on campus and work a minimum of 12 hours per week. This course may be substituted for EDU 225, Early Childhood Seminar/Practicum I.

**EDU 228**  
**EARLY CHILDHOOD COOPERATIVE SUPERVISED FIELD EXPERIENCE II**  
4 credits (2-12)  
Prerequisite: EDU 227 with grade “C” or better and departmental approval. Builds upon experiences, techniques and information introduced in EDU 227. Proficiency is advanced in areas of classroom management, anecdotal reporting, interpersonal relationship and self-awareness. Students are required to attend a two (2) hour weekly seminar on campus and to continue to work a minimum of 12 hours per week. This course may be substituted for EDU 226, Early Childhood Seminar/Practicum II.

**EDU 280**  
**EDUCATION FIELD EXPERIENCE**  
3 credits (3-0)  
Prerequisites: EDU 126, ENG 121 and 122. Observation and analysis of the teaching/learning experience in settings from preschool to high school. Includes observation, research and application of current practices in light of psychological, philosophical and historical theories of education. Requires a research paper.

## ELECTRONIC AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

**ELT 101**  
**INTRODUCTION TO ELECTRICAL TECHNOLOGY**  
3 credit equivalents (3-0)  
Corequisite: MAT 013. An introduction to terms and methods used in the field of Electrical Technology and the mathematics and physical concepts that are essential for higher level courses. Increases students’ ability to think critically, abstractly, and systematically. Calculator proficiency will be gained. Provides laboratory experiences. Recommended for all Electrical Engineering Technology students who must remediate MAT 013 or MAT 014.

**ELT 109**  
**CIRCUITS I**  
4 credits (3-3)  
Corequisites: MAT 109 and MCT 101. A study of the fundamentals of DC electrical circuits. Topics include: current and voltage, resistance and resistive networks, work and power, network theorems, electrical measurement techniques, capacitance and inductance and an introduction to AC theory. Computers are used in the analysis of electric circuits. Theory is supplemented by laboratory experimentation.

**ELT 110**  
**CIRCUITS II**  
4 credits (3-3)  
Prerequisite: ELT 101 or equivalent. Corequisite: MAT 110. A continuation of ELT 101. Topics include inductance, DC transients, alternating current circuits, power, reactance and impedance, and frequency analysis, vector mathematics and resonance. Theory is supplemented by laboratory experimentation.
### ELT 103
**Electronics I**
4 credits (3-3)
**Corequisite:** ELT 102
An investigation of the physical operation of semiconductor devices and a discussion of the analytical and graphical techniques used in the design and analysis of circuits which use these devices. Equivalent circuits are used to describe the operation of basic amplifying circuits. Applications of these circuits are covered. Computers are used in the analysis of electronic circuits.

### ELT 106
**Technical Electricity**
4 credits (3-3)
**Corequisite:** MAT 110
A study of the theory and practical applications of electricity. Topics include fundamental principles of electricity, AC and DC circuits, electrical instruments, electro-magnetic devices (transformers and rotating machinery) and electronic circuits and devices. Laboratory provides hands-on experience.

### ELT 111
**Digital Electronics**
3 credits (2-3)
**Corequisite:** ELT 101
A study of a digital electronic circuits and systems. Introduces number system and Boolean Algebra topics. Digital electronic circuits and systems are analyzed and designed. Topics covered are: logic gates, Flip-Flops, registers, counters, arithmetic logic circuits, memories and various logic families.

### ELT 203
**Electronics II**
4 credits (3-3)
**Prerequisite:** ELT 103
A study of the performance and applications of transistor and linear integrated circuits. Laboratory experiments are used to supplement the studies of electronic circuits and to verify analytical results. Topics covered are feedback systems, operational amplifiers, power amplifiers, regulated power supplies and power control circuits. Computers are used in the analysis of electronic circuits.

### ELT 205
**Electromagnetic Devices**
3 credits (2-3)
**Prerequisite:** ELT 102
Introduces the basic principles and practices of electromechanical energy conversion devices. AC-DC motors and generators, transformers, magnetic amplifiers, and three phase circuits are studied.

### ELT 208
**Electronic and Computer Engineering Technology Work Experience**
3 credits (1-12)
**Prerequisites:** ELT 102 and 104
A cooperative work experience program whereby students are employed in a technical position in order to gain some of the practical experience necessary for success in technology. Supervision of this departmentally approved position is provided by the College through on-the-job visits and individual progress review sessions. Students are required to describe their objectives and attain specific job skills. Students attend a weekly, one hour seminar on campus and work for a minimum of 13 hours a week. Students are required to work a total of 180 hours during the semester. Students must be recommended by the Department faculty. Students must register with the Department of Cooperative Education.

### ELT 215
**Applied Electricity**
3 credits (2-3)
**Corequisite:** MAT 108
An introduction to the theory and practical applications of electricity. Topics such as: DC and AC circuit theory, electrical instrumentation, electromagnetic devices and circuits and electronic devices and circuits are covered. Laboratory experimentation included. Recommended for HVAC students.

### ELT 216
**HVAC Control Systems**
3 credits (2-3)
**Prerequisite:** ELT 215
An introduction to the fundamentals of temperature and control of electric, electronic and fluid control systems. Topics include control of residential, commercial and industrial air conditioning and heating systems, zone control, special control systems and supervisory control systems. Recommended for HVAC students.

### ELT 221
**Electric Circuits I**
4 credits (3-3)
**Corequisite:** MAT 112
An introduction to electric circuit theory. Topics include: the mathematical development, current voltage, resistance, power, passive electrical components, laws of electricity and network theorems. Stress analysis techniques. Theory is supplemented by laboratory work. Recommended for engineering students.

### ELT 222
**Electric Circuits II**
4 credits (3-3)
**Prerequisite:** ELT 221
A continuation of ELT 221. A study of the phasor concept, AC power, complex frequency, resonance, Fourier analysis techniques, Laplace transforms, polyphase circuits, and two port networks. Laboratory experiments supplement theoretical topics.

### ELT 223
**Electronic Design and Manufacturing**
2 credits (1-3)
**Prerequisites:** ELT 111 and MEC 117
**Corequisite:** ELT 103
A study of electronic design and manufacturing techniques. Students perform individual technical projects which encompass all phases of modern design, development, and manufacturing processes. Topics such as: Cost Analysis, Engineering Design, Component Section, Time Scheduling, Printed Circuit Board Layout and Fabrication Techniques, and Product Evaluation are discussed. Monolithic and Hybrid IC fabrication techniques are studied.

### ELT 224
**Communication Electronics**
3 credits (2-3)
**Prerequisite:** ELT 203

### ELT 226
**Microcomputers**
2 credits (1-3)
**Prerequisite:** ELT 111
A study of the hardware, software, interfacing and programming of a contemporary microcomputer. Students demonstrate the application of the microcomputer through laboratory projects. For Electrical Engineering Technology students.

### ELT 230
**Industrial Electronics**
3 credits (2-3)
**Prerequisite:** ELT 103 or approval of Department Chairperson

### ELT 232
**Computer Troubleshooting/Peripherals**
3 credits (2-3)
**Prerequisite:** ELT 226
A study of computer system hardware and peripherals with an emphasis on microcomputer systems. Peripheral devices studied include: fixed and removable magnetic disk drives, optical disk drives, printers, tape drives, and monitors. ROM POST and other software diagnostics are covered.

### ELT 233
**Control of Industrial Motors**
3 credits (2-3)
**Corequisite:** ELT 230
A study of control circuits used in starting, stopping, reversing, and speed control of DC and AC motors. Both conventional and programmable logic methods are used to implement control circuits.

### ELT 234
**Audio Technology**
3 credits (2-3)
**Prerequisite:** ELT 103
A study of the basic principles of acoustics. Students consider the specific roles of the audio building-blocks—the microphone, amplifier, filter, mixer, loudspeaker, etc. Topics include home and professional (studio) configuration with consumer education.

### ELT 238
**Advanced Digital Electronics**
3 credits (2-3)
**Prerequisite:** ELT 111
A continuation of ELT 111. Topics include: Combinational Logic Design, Sequential Logic Design, Memory Systems, I/O Devices and Digital Data Transmission.

### ELT 239
**Digital Data Communication and Networking**
3 credits (2-3)
**Prerequisite:** ELT 226
A study of various types of data communication systems including WANS and LANS, system components, network structures, and interface techniques are examined. Transmission codes and multiplexing methods are emphasized. Extensive laboratory work includes use of protocol analyzers, installation of networks, hardware and software troubleshooting.

### ENGLISH

**ENG 009**
**Writing Skills for College I**
4 credit equivalents (3-1)
For students whose College Placement Test scores show they need intensive work to improve their writing abilities. Objectives are designed to develop the ability to write in Standard American English. Instruction is provided in sentence structure, punctuation, and usage; students regularly practice writing effective sentences, paragraphs and short essays. Students may have to enroll in ENG 010 after successfully completing ENG 009. “C” is the minimum acceptable grade for movement from one remedial/developmental level to another and for completion of remediation/developmental requirements.

---

**MIDDLESEX COUNTY COLLEGE: More Than You Imagine** 137
ENG 010
WRITING SKILLS FOR COLLEGE II
3 credit equivalents (3-0)
Prerequisite: Appropriate score on the College’s Placement Test or a grade of “C” or better in ENG 009
Designed to improve fundamental skills of Standard American English through the writing of effective sentences, paragraphs, and essays and to build confidence in beginning writers. Correct spelling, punctuation and grammar are stressed. “C” is the minimum acceptable grade for movement from one remedial/developmental level to another and for completion of remediation/developmental requirements.

ENG 110
INTRODUCTION TO RESEARCH WRITING
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisites: Appropriate scores on the reading and writing portions of the College’s Placement Test or a grade of C or better in RDG 009 and ENG 009
Corequisites: RDG 011 and ENG 010. Completing ENG 011 and ENG 010 with grades of “C” or better or passing the reading and writing portions of the College’s Placement Test waives the corequisite.
An introductory course in basic techniques of library research and formal research writing. Through a variety of research projects and writing assignments across the curriculum requiring use of source materials, students will write between 5,000 and 7,000 words and learn both MLA and APA formats. (Does not fulfill the requirement for freshman composition — ENG 121 and ENG 122/125, and cannot be used to fulfill Liberal Arts elective requirements.

ENG 121 GE COM
ENGLISH COMPOSITION I
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite(s): A passing score on the College’s Placement Test or a grade of “C” or better in ENG 010: completion of RDG 009 with a “C” or better or a score on the reading portion of the College’s Placement Test that exempts the student from RDG 009.
Through a variety of writing projects requiring description, characterization, narration, illustration, process analysis, comparison and contrast, and definition, as well as through a documented essay, students develop competence writing clear, correct, effective English prose. Extensive reading materials serve as structural models and as the bases for discussion and for the writing of essays involving response, analysis, and synthesis. During the course, the student will write between 7,000 and 10,000 words, including drafts and revisions.

ENG 122 GE COM
ENGLISH COMPOSITION II
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite(s): A grade of “C” or better in ENG 121 and a passing score on the reading portion of the College’s Placement Test or a grade of “C” or better in RDG 011.
Through writings, reading of essays, short stories and poems, and speaking, the student will continue to learn and to practice the skills of clear, correct, effective English. Through a variety of writing projects, requiring techniques such as cause and effect, analysis, evaluation, classification, argumentation and persuasion, as well as through a formal research (library) paper, students will write between 7,000 and 10,000 words, including drafts and revisions.

ENG 125 GE COM
ENGLISH COMPOSITION II: WRITING ABOUT LITERATURE
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite(s): A grade of “C” or better in ENG 121 and a passing score on the reading portion of the College’s Placement Test or a grade of “C” or better in ENG 121 and a grade of “C” or better in RDG 011.
Enables students to continue strengthening academic writing skills while developing an appreciation for literature. By reading, discussing, and writing about poetry, short stories, drama, and critical essays, students continue to practice skills introduced in English Composition I and learn techniques important to argumentation, critical analysis, literary interpretation, and literary research. Various writing projects, including a formal full-length research paper on a literary topic—amounting to between 7,000 and 10,000 words—are required. This course may be substituted for ENG 122 and carries full credit for graduation in all programs.

ENG 131 GE COM
RESEARCH, COMPOSITION AND PRESENTATION I
2 credits (2-0)
Prerequisite: A passing score on the College’s Placement Test or a grade of “C” or better in ENG 010
Written and oral communication skills for students in the Mecomtronics Engineering Technology and Telemedia Communications Technology programs. Students read and write technical documents and prepare a variety of written and oral projects and a documented research report. Develop competence in clear, correct, effective written English. Students will write between 5,000 and 7,000 words, including drafts and revisions. present two formal oral reports and learn basic word processing skills.

ENG 132 GE COM
RESEARCH, COMPOSITION AND PRESENTATION II
2 credits (2-0)
Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in ENG 131
Continuation of ENG 131. Emphasizes more complex written projects, oral reports and presentations and a documented field research report. In addition, the student develops competence in the reading and writing of technical documents, the analysis and interpretation of written material and the use of written sources as the starting point for expository writing. Students continue to develop interviewing, oral communication and presentation skills and learn how to prepare visual materials. Students will write between 5,000 and 7,000 words, including drafts and revisions, and present two formal oral reports. For Meatoriumics Engineering Technology and Telemedia Communications Technology majors.

ENG 214 GE HUM
JOURNALISM/Writing Field Experience
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: ENG 205 or ENG 215 or BUS 205 and permission of Department Chairperson
Corequisite: ENG 206
A cooperative work experience through which students are employed in a professional writing or journalism position to gain the practical experience necessary for success in the field. Supervision of this departmentally approved position is provided by the College through the instructor’s on-the-job visits and individual progress reviews. Students are required to describe their objectives and attain specific job skills. They attend a weekly one-hour seminar on campus and work a minimum of 150 hours during the semester.

ENG 215 GE HUM
SCIENCE FICTION
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: ENG 122 or 125 or permission of Department Chairperson
Significant works of science fiction as a literary genre, the advancement of technology and its effects on society and the individual, and the scientist as evil genius.

ENG 220 GE HUM
DETECTIVE FICTION
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: ENG 122 or 125 or permission of Department Chairperson
A study of the “Who Done It?” as it evolved in America and spread through the world as a popular genre. Students read, analyze, and write about crime/mystery fiction with emphasis on the development of the character of the detective. Writers include but are not limited to Poe, Conan Doyle, Hammett, Chandler, Chesterton, Freeman, Bramah, Furetelle, Ross McDonald, McBain, Christie, Inspector Japp, Sayers, P.D. James, Robert Parker, Simeon, Spawall & Wahlso, Rendell, Stribling, Togawa, and Van der Wetering.
ENGL 221 GE HUM
ENGLISH LITERATURE I
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: ENG 122 or 125 or permission of Department Chairperson
Works by major authors in English literature from the Anglo-Saxon period through 1789 are read and analyzed. Authors studied include the Beowulf poet, Chaucer, Shakespeare, Milton, the metaphysical poets, Swift and Blake.

ENGL 222 GE HUM
ENGLISH LITERATURE II
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: ENG 122 or 125 or permission of Department Chairperson
Works by and about authors in English literature from 1789 to the present are read and analyzed. Authors studied include Wordsworth, Shelley, Keats, Tennyson, Browning, Yeats, Joyce, and Eliot.

ENGL 225 GE DIV GE HUM
WORLD LITERATURE I
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: ENG 122 or 125 or permission of Department Chairperson
An introduction to masterpieces of world literature to 1500. A variety of cultural, intellectual, historical and literary perspectives are explored in selections by authors from Asia, Africa, Continental Europe, and the Americas. Students complete reading, writing, and research assignments designed to develop the skills of literary interpretation and analysis.

ENGL 226 GE DIV GE HUM
WORLD LITERATURE II
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: ENG 122 or 125 or permission of Department Chairperson
An introduction to masterpieces of world literature from 1500. A variety of cultural, intellectual, historical and literary perspectives are explored in selections by authors from Asia, Africa, Continental Europe and Latin America. Students complete reading, writing, and research assignments designed to develop the skills of literary interpretation and analysis.

ENGL 227 GE DIV GE HUM
LITERATURE OF BLACK AMERICA
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: ENG 122 or 125 permission of Department Chairperson
The literature of the Black American from African and Pre-Civil War songs and tales to the writers of the Reconstruction, the early 1900’s, the Harlem renaissance, the WPA Writers Workshop, and the new black writers of the 1990’s.

ENGL 228 GE HUM
MODERN BRITISH AND AMERICAN POETRY
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: ENG 122 or 125 permission of Department Chairperson
British and American poets from the time of Chaucer through the 20th century are read and analyzed. Poets studied could include Dickinson, Whitman, Yeats, Frost, Stevens, Eliot, Hughes, Auden, Brooks, Ginsberg, Sexton, Rich, and Plath.

ENGL 223 GE HUM
INTRODUCTION TO THE NOVEL
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: ENG 122 or 125 or permission of Department Chairperson
The novel from its earliest forms to the present. Authors include Fielding, Austen, Dickens, Melville, James, Flaubert, Dostoevski, Joyce and Faulkner. Works are analyzed in terms of genre, point of view, structure, characterization and theme.

ENGL 224 GE HUM
INTRODUCTION TO SHAKESPEARE
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: ENG 122 or 125 or permission of Department Chairperson
An introduction to Shakespeare’s dramas. Students read, discuss, and write about selected histories, comedies, and tragedies. Included is a discussion of the Elizabethan theater.

ENGL 225 GE HUM
CREATIVE WRITING I
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: ENG 122 or 125 or permission of Department Chairperson
A basic course in creative and imaginative writing. Various literary forms are discussed and undertaken by the students. Student manuscripts are extensively analyzed and critiqued.

ENGL 226 GE HUM
CREATIVE WRITING II
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: ENG 122 or 125 or permission of Department Chairperson
A continuation of ENG 225. Various literary forms are discussed and undertaken. Student manuscripts are extensively analyzed and critiqued by both students and instructors. Students focus on one major writing project. Various forms, techniques and styles of imaginative writing are discussed as an investigation of professional as well as student writing.

ENGL 227 GE COM
ADVANCED WRITING WORKSHOP
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: ENG 122 or 125 or permission of Department Chairperson
An advanced writing course in which students continue to improve composition skills by interacting with both instructor and peers (including students from various curricula) and by writing short stories and poems.

ENGL 228 GE HUM
TECHNICAL WRITING
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: ENG 122 or 125 or permission of Department Chairperson
An advanced writing course designed especially for the students majoring in the various A.S. and A.A.S. curricula (with the exception of business majors). Enhances students' skills for technology communication projects with particular emphasis on informal and formal report writing. It emphasizes clarity, conciseness, objectivity and practicality of style.

ENGL 229 GE HUM
WOMEN IN LITERATURE
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: ENG 122 or 125 or permission of Department Chairperson
Writers who have shaped women as a literary image and spoken with a woman’s voice in novels, short stories and poems.

ENGL 231 GE HUM
LITERATURE OF THE UNITED STATES: BEGINNINGS TO 1880
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: ENG 122 or 125 or permission of Department Chairperson
A survey of works illustrating the literary experience in the United States from colonial times to 1880. Various cultural, intellectual, historical and literary perspectives are explored. Students complete reading, writing, and research assignments to develop the skills of literary interpretation and analysis.

ENGL 232 GE HUM
LITERATURE OF THE UNITED STATES: 1880-1945
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: ENG 122 or 125 or permission of Department Chairperson
A survey of works illustrating the literary experience in the United States from 1880 to 1945. Various cultural, intellectual, historical and literary perspectives are explored. Students complete reading, writing, and research assignments to develop the skills of literary interpretation and analysis.

ENGL 233 GE HUM
LITERATURE OF THE UNITED STATES: WORLD WAR II TO THE PRESENT
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: ENG 122 or 125 or permission of Department Chairperson
A survey of works illustrating the literary experience in the United States from World War II to the present. Students complete reading, writing, and research assignments about contemporary American authors such as Albee, Angelou, Baldwin, Brooks, Heller, O’Connor and Updike, whose works provide perspectives on the social, moral, and political changes taking place in contemporary society.

ENGL 234 GE HUM
PRINCIPLES OF LITERARY STUDY: INTRODUCTION TO POETRY
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: ENG 122 or 125 or permission of Department Chairperson
Introduces students to the principles of studying and analyzing different poetic forms. While reading, listening to, discussing and writing about various kinds of poems by such poets as Shakespeare, Milton, Keats, Frost, Plath, and others, students learn to evaluate and appreciate poetry by understanding such concepts as figurative language, poetic speaker and situation, meter, sound, form, and rhyme. Students are required to write a number of literary analyses.

ENGL 235 GE HUM
INTRODUCTION TO SHORT FICTION
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: ENG 122 or 125 or permission of Department Chairperson
Introduces students to the principles of studying and analyzing different poetic forms. While reading, listening to, discussing and writing about various kinds of poems by such poets as Shakespeare, Milton, Keats, Frost, Plath, and others, students learn to evaluate and appreciate poetry by understanding such concepts as figurative language, poetic speaker and situation, meter, sound, form, and rhyme. Students are required to write a number of literary analyses.

ENGL 236 GE HUM
PRINCIPLES OF LITERARY STUDY: INTRODUCTION TO SHORT FICTION
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: ENG 122 or 125 or permission of Department Chairperson
Introduces students to the principles of studying and analyzing different poetic forms. While reading, listening to, discussing and writing about various kinds of poems by such poets as Shakespeare, Milton, Keats, Frost, Plath, and others, students learn to evaluate and appreciate poetry by understanding such concepts as figurative language, poetic speaker and situation, meter, sound, form, and rhyme. Students are required to write a number of literary analyses.

ENGL 237 GE HUM
BIography AND AUTOBIOGRAPHY
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: ENG 122 or 125 or permission of Department Chairperson
An examination through letters, memoirs, journals, autobiography, and biography of some of the seminal figures of our time. Through discussion and written response, the impact of cultural, ethnic, economic, and political factors on the individual and the expression of such influences as they emerge in the writings are analyzed. The readings focus on individuals who represent the following: artists (art, dance, music, film), authors/playwrights/poets, scientists, politicians/statesmen, religious/philosophical figures.
ENG 250  GE DIV GE HUM
GAY AND LESBIAN LITERATURE
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: ENG 122 or 125 or permission of
Chairperson
This course introduces students to the rich and diverse
literature of gay and lesbian authors. It explores
the themes, techniques, and cultural contexts
through which these authors express their identities and
experiences. The readings include works from various
time periods and genres, highlighting the evolution of
the gay and lesbian literary tradition.

ENG 253  GE DIV GE HUM
MYTHOLOGY IN LITERATURE
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: ENG 122 or 125 or permission of
Chairperson
This course examines the role of mythology in
literature, exploring how mythic figures and
themes are used to explore human experience and
universal human concerns. The course focuses on
myths from various cultures and historical periods,
examining their influence on literature.

ENG 254  GE HUM
LITERATURE AND FILM
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: ENG 122 or 125 or permission of
Chairperson
This course explores the relationship between
literature and film, examining how literary works
are adapted for the screen and how films
influence literature. The course covers a range
of literary genres and periods, with a focus on
the interplay between written and visual media.

ENG 257  GE HUM
THE LITERATURE OF EVIL
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: ENG 122 or 125 or permission of
Chairperson
This course examines the representation of evil in
literature, exploring the themes, motifs, and
cultural contexts that have shaped our understanding
of evil. The course covers a range of literary works,
including novels, poetry, and plays.

ENG 258  GE HUM
MODERN DRAMATIC LITERATURE
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: ENG 122 or 125 or permission of
Chairperson
This course introduces students to modern
dramatic literature, exploring how playwrights
address social issues and cultural trends through
the medium of drama. The course covers a range
of playwrights and their works, with a focus on
the interplay between literature and performance.

ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE

ESL 060  LISTENING-INTENSIVE LEVEL I
3 credit equivalents (3-0)
Corerequisites: ESL 061 and 062
A beginning level listening course that helps
students comprehend basic interaction in a variety
of contexts. Students acquire new vocabulary in
addition to aural comprehension through classroom
activities using tapes, workbook exercises,
dictionaries, and participation in group
communication activities.

ESL 061  PHONOLOGY-INTENSIVE LEVEL I
3 credit equivalents (3-0)
Corerequisites: ESL 060 and 062
This course focuses on the phonology of English,
introducing students to the sounds of the language
and providing practice in pronunciation.

ESL 062  DISCUSSION-INTENSIVE LEVEL I
3 credit equivalents (3-0)
Corerequisites: ESL 060 and 061
This course emphasizes oral communication and
provides practice in constructing and responding to
simple sentences.

ESL 063  STRUCTURE-INTENSIVE LEVEL I
4 credit equivalents (3-1)
Corerequisite: ESL 064
This course focuses on the grammar of English,
providing a solid foundation in the language's
structural elements.

ESL 064  WRITING INTENSIVE LEVEL I
4 credit equivalents (3-1)
Corerequisite: ESL 065
This course focuses on writing skills, teaching
students how to construct and revise paragraphs.

ESL 065  DISCUSSION/CULTURAL ORIENTATION-INTENSIVE LEVEL II
3 credit equivalents (3-0)
Corerequisite: ESL 062 or permission of
Chairperson
This course provides practice in more advanced
listening and speaking skills, with a focus on
intercultural communication.

ESL 066  STRUCTURE-INTENSIVE LEVEL II
4 credit equivalents (3-1)
Corerequisite: ESL 067 or 072 or 073 or 075
This course continues to develop students' knowledge
of English grammar, building on the foundation
of ESL 063.

ESL 067  WRITING-INTENSIVE LEVEL II
4 credit equivalents (3-1)
Prerequisite: ESL 066 or permission of
Chairperson
This course focuses on advanced writing skills,
helping students to develop more complex
writing skills and prepare for academic
writing.

ESL 075  READING/VOCABULARY-INTENSIVE LEVEL II
3 credit equivalents (3-0)
Prerequisite: ESL 067
This course focuses on reading and vocabulary
development, helping students to expand their
vocabulary and reading comprehension.

ESL 077  STRUCTURE-INTENSIVE LEVEL III
4 credit equivalents (3-1)
Corerequisites: ESL 071 or permission of
Chairperson
This course continues to develop students' knowledge
of English grammar, building on the foundation
of ESL 063.

ESL 078  DISCUSSION/PHONOLOGY-INTENSIVE LEVEL III
3 credit equivalents (3-0)
Prerequisite: ESL 077 or 072 or 073 or 075
This course focuses on advanced phonology skills,
helping students to develop more complex
communication skills.

ESL 079  DISCUSSION/CULTURAL ORIENTATION-INTENSIVE LEVEL III
3 credit equivalents (3-0)
Corerequisite: ESL 071 or 072 or 073 or 075
This course provides practice in more advanced
listening and speaking skills, with a focus on
intercultural communication.

ESL 080  WRITING-INTENSIVE LEVEL III
4 credit equivalents (3-1)
Prerequisite: ESL 077 or permission of
Chairperson
This course focuses on advanced writing skills,
helping students to develop more complex
writing skills and prepare for academic
writing.

ESL 081  READING/VOCABULARY-INTENSIVE III
3 credit equivalents (3-0)
Prerequisite: ESL 078
This course focuses on reading and vocabulary
development, helping students to expand their
vocabulary and reading comprehension.

ESL 082  DISCUSSION/PHONOLOGY-INTENSIVE III
3 credit equivalents (3-0)
Prerequisite: ESL 079
This course focuses on advanced phonology skills,
helping students to develop more complex
communication skills.

ESL 083  DISCUSSION/CULTURAL ORIENTATION-INTENSIVE III
3 credit equivalents (3-0)
Prerequisite: ESL 080
This course provides practice in more advanced
listening and speaking skills, with a focus on
intercultural communication.

ESL 084  WRITING-INTENSIVE LEVEL IV
4 credit equivalents (3-1)
Prerequisite: ESL 081 or permission of
Chairperson
This course focuses on advanced writing skills,
helping students to develop more complex
writing skills and prepare for academic
writing.

ESL 085  READING/VOCABULARY-INTENSIVE IV
3 credit equivalents (3-0)
Prerequisite: ESL 083
This course focuses on reading and vocabulary
development, helping students to expand their
vocabulary and reading comprehension.

ESL 086  DISCUSSION/PHONOLOGY-INTENSIVE IV
3 credit equivalents (3-0)
Prerequisite: ESL 084
This course focuses on advanced phonology skills,
helping students to develop more complex
communication skills.

ESL 087  DISCUSSION/CULTURAL ORIENTATION-INTENSIVE IV
3 credit equivalents (3-0)
Prerequisite: ESL 085
This course provides practice in more advanced
listening and speaking skills, with a focus on
intercultural communication.

ESL 088  WRITING-INTENSIVE LEVEL IV
4 credit equivalents (3-1)
Prerequisite: ESL 086 or permission of
Chairperson
This course focuses on advanced writing skills,
helping students to develop more complex
writing skills and prepare for academic
writing.
**ESL 091 ADVANCED DISCUSSION AND PHONOLOGY IV**

3 credit equivalents (3-0)

Prerequisite: ESL 080 or permission of the ESL Chairperson

Corequisites: ESL 092, 093, 094, 099

Designed to facilitate the ESL student transition to subject matter classrooms and the workplace. The focus of the course is understanding and participating fully in the American College classroom and the workplace. Students will develop discussion skills required in the classroom and the workplace. The emphasis will be placed on aural comprehension and oral presentation. Advanced topics in American English phonology including contrastive intonation will be addressed.

---

**ESL 092 ADVANCED STRUCTURE IV**

3 credit equivalents (3-0)

Prerequisite: ESL 081 or permission of the ESL Chairperson

Corequisites: ESL 086, 091, 093, 094, 099

An advanced structure course that will review verb tenses included in ESL 081. Advanced structures such as gerunds, infinitives, participial phrases and various types of clauses will be introduced. Students will practice these structures in the context of writing.

---

**ESL 093 ESL STRUCTURE/WRITING IV**

4 credit equivalents (3-1)

Prerequisite: ESL 084 or permission of Department Chairperson

An advanced structure/writing course reviewing all of the structures covered in previous courses. Special attention made to the advanced structures necessary for good composition. Paragraph practice with an introduction to the various types of expository writing. Individualized work is required in the ESL Learning Center in addition to class hours. “C” is the minimum acceptable grade for movement from one remedial/developmental level to another and for completion of remediation/developmental requirements to include all credit equivalent courses.

---

**ESL 094 ESL READING/VOCABULARY IV**

4 credit equivalents (3-1)

Prerequisite: ESL 085 or permission of Department Chairperson

Review and utilize all of the skills developed in previous courses. Continued emphasis upon comprehension, advanced vocabulary development and increased reading speed. Students read and interpret advanced reading passages. Individualized work is required in the ESL Learning Center in addition to class hours. “C” is the minimum acceptable grade for movement from one remedial/developmental level to another and for completion of remediation/developmental requirements to include all credit equivalent courses.

---

**ESL 099 ESL READING/WRITING V**

4 credit equivalents (3-1)

Prerequisite: ESL 091 or permission of Department Chairperson

Advanced course in reading/writing to improve composition skills through interpretation of reading passages. Students analyze readings and develop good expository essays in response to the readings. Individualized work is required in the ESL Learning Center in addition to class hours. “C” is the minimum acceptable grade for movement from one remedial/developmental level to another and for completion of remediation/developmental requirements to include all credit equivalent courses.

---

**ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE TRANSITION**

**EST 009**

**ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE TRANSITION**

4 credit equivalents (3-1)

For former ESL students whose test scores show they need intensive work to improve their writing abilities. Develop the ability to write in Standard American English. Provides instruction in sentence structure, punctuation and usage, taking into consideration the needs of second language learners; students regularly practice writing effective sentences, paragraphs and short essays. This course is in place of ENG 009 and students may have to enroll in ENG 010 after successfully completing EST 009. “C” is the minimum acceptable grade for movement from one remedial/developmental level to another for completion of remediation/developmental requirements.

---

**ENV 201 ADVANCED WASTEWATER OPERATIONS I**

3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisites: CHM 010, MAT 013 or a recent course in basic water and wastewater operations approved by the Department of Environmental Protection of New Jersey

Covers such topics as wastewater and characteristics, pre and primary treatment processes, biological treatment, and disinfection. Both ENV 201 and 202 must be taken to prepare a student for N.J. State Level 2 (or higher) Wastewater Operators License. ENV 201 and 202 are recommended to be taken in sequence, but they may be completed in reverse order if necessary.

---

**ENV 202 ADVANCED WASTEWATER OPERATIONS II**

3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisites: CHM 010, MAT 013 or a recent course in basic water and wastewater operations approved by the Department of Environmental Protection of New Jersey

Covers such topics as wastewater and characteristics, pre and primary treatment processes, biological treatment, and disinfection. Both ENV 201 and 202 must be taken to prepare a student for N.J. State Level 2 (or higher) Wastewater Operators License. ENV 201 and 202 are recommended to be taken in sequence, but they may be completed in reverse order if necessary.

---

**ENV 203 ADVANCED WATER OPERATIONS I**

3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: See ENV 201

Sources of water and their characteristics, water cycle balance, water sources in New Jersey, surface and ground water supplies, methods of analysis, disinfection, tastes, and odors. Both ENV 203 and 204 must be taken to make students eligible for New Jersey State Water Operator License exams. ENV 203 and 204 are not sequenced and may be completed in reverse order if desired.

---

**ENV 204 ADVANCED WATER OPERATIONS II**

3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisite: See ENV 201

Water treatment operations including pretreatment and filtration, distribution systems, records, budgeting, and supervision. Both ENV 203 and 204 must be taken to make students eligible for the New Jersey State Water Operator License exams. ENV 203 and 204 are not sequenced and may be completed in reverse order if desired.

---

**ENV 205 ATMOSPHERIC POLLUTION CONTROL**

3 credits (3-0)

Prerequisites: BIO 118, CHM 118, MAT 014 or equivalent

A survey of community air pollution stressing problems and the technology used for their detection and control. Students will learn about air monitoring equipment and air sampling procedures used in the field. Effects of air pollutants on the community will be considered on the basis of air quality standards. Techniques used to control air pollution emissions from both mobile and stationary sources will be discussed.

---

**ENV 207 GE DIV GE SCI ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES IN OUR DIVERSE SOCIETY**

3 credits (2-2)

This course looks at environmental issues that affect people living today. Students will learn about people from a variety of cultures and different geographical regions of the world, studying their histories, how they live, how technology affects them, and how they manage their environmental issues. Each issue will be examined in the context of its origin, the effect it has on today’s society, and its impact on the generations to come.

---

**ENV 208 COMMUNITY SANITATION**

3 credits (2-2)

A survey of current environmental health problems with emphasis on communicable diseases, waste disposal, water and air pollution control, food sanitation, pest control, hazardous waste disposal, and other topics. Applicable federal and New Jersey regulations are studied.

---

**ENV 211 GE SCI CRITICAL ISSUES IN AIR AND WATER POLLUTION**

3 credits (3-3)

Prerequisite: MAT 013 or appropriate score on the College’s Placement Test and one year of high school laboratory science

Basic topics include the values, attitudes, and concepts necessary to understand and appreciate the interrelationships among people, their culture, and their biophysical environment. Emphasis is on the air and water environment. Includes laboratory and field trips. ENV 211 and 212 are not sequential and may be taken in either order.

---

**ENV 212 GE SCI GLOBAL ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES**

4 credits (3-3)

Prerequisite: MAT 013 or appropriate score on the College’s Placement Test and one year of high school laboratory science

Focuses on solid and hazardous wastes, toxicology, food, soils, energy and radiation. Includes laboratory and field trips. ENV 211 and 212 are not sequential and may be taken in either order.

---

**ENV 220 INDUSTRIAL HYGIENE**

3 credits (2-3)

Prerequisite: CHM 118 or equivalent

An introduction to industrial hygiene, this course examines the sampling and analytical techniques required to evaluate the safety and health hazards associated with the chemical, physical, biological, and other stresses in the industrial environment. In addition, various control methods are considered.

---

**ENV 221 HAZARDOUS WASTE MANAGEMENT**

3 credits (3-0)

Covers in detail the Resource and Recovery Act regulations as they pertain to the generation, transportation, storage, and disposal of hazardous wastes.
ENV 226  ENVIRONMENTAL TECHNOLOGY
CO-OPERATIVE EDUCATION
3 credits (1-12)
Prerequisite: ENV 201 or 203 and Department Chairperson’s permission
Corerequisite: ENV 202 or 204
A cooperative work experience program whereby the student is employed in a technical position in order to gain some of the practical experience necessary for success in Environmental Technology. Supervision of this approved position is provided by the College through on-the-job visits and individual progress review sessions. The student attends a weekly, one-hour seminar on campus and works a minimum of 180 hours a semester. The student must be recommended by the faculty of the department in order to participate in this experience.

FOOD INDUSTRY MANAGEMENT
FIM 201  FOOD MARKETING AND MERCHANDISING
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: MKT 201
Provides an introduction to the food industry. Topics include the structure of the food industry, product and service categories, and regulations affecting food merchandising. Students will be introduced to store layout, buying and price management, advertising and promotion, profitability, and potential career options.

FIM 202  SANITATION AND REGULATORY ISSUES
3 credits (3-0)
Techniques and procedures for employing hygienic practice in the food industry including food sanitation and microbiology, food spoilage and foodborne illnesses, and education and training in sanitation of food industry personnel. Government regulations as they pertain to the food industry, will be studied.

FIM 203  FOOD DISTRIBUTION, SALES AND PRODUCTION
3 credits (3-0)
Food Distribution, Sales and Production focuses on the structure and formulation of the channels of distribution, sales strategies, and marketing logistics in the food industry. Customer service, logistical costs, system planning and management are all analyzed. Topics also include transportation, warehouse operations, sales management and the application of information systems.

FIM 204  FOOD MANAGEMENT CO-OP
3 credits (1-12)
Prerequisites: FIM 201, 202 and 203
Enables the student to learn and practice food merchandising skills under professional guidance in a college approved work environment. The student’s work is supervised by a trained faculty member. Students must work a minimum number of hours for the semester and attend a weekly seminar.

FIM 205  ISSUES AND PROBLEMS IN FOOD INDUSTRY
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisites: FIM 201, 202 and 203
Issues and Problems in Food Industry. Discusses the strategic basic aspects of food marketing and management. As the capstone course of the Food Industry Management Program it integrates theoretical concepts from a variety of business administration fields with current issues and problems in the food industry.

FRENCH
FRE 121  GE HUM
ELEMENTARY FRENCH I
3 credits (3-0)
Systematic training in speaking, reading, and writing the French language. Laboratory work is required. For students with little or no previous knowledge of French.
FIRE AND ARSON INVESTIGATION
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: FSC 103 or permission of instructor
Fire causes, natural and accidental; fire and police investigation; orientation and introduction to arson and incendiarism; laws of arson; technical analysis of arson and fraud; collection and preservation of evidence; photography, diagramming and notes; interviewing and detention of witnesses; records, reports, briefs, and court procedures; arson prevention; processing of criminal evidence and pertinent procedures required by statute.

FIRE STRATEGY AND TACTICS
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: FSC 103 or permission of instructor
Basic principles of fire prevention and inspection; emphasizing recognition of fire hazards, and the protection systems minimizing and/or coping with these hazards; includes methods of building inspection; enforcement of applicable laws, codes and ordinances and consideration of practical test facilities.

FIRE SERVICE
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: FSC 103 or permission of instructor
Provides fire service personnel with an understanding of the basic principles of building construction and how design considerations and materials selection affect the life safety of both the building’s occupants and fire fighters. The five different types of construction will be covered in detail; wood frame, ordinary, non-combustible, mill and fire-resistant. Case studies of catastrophic fire losses will be case studies of building construction viewpoint and new construction materials and techniques will be explored.

FIRE PREVENTION AND INSPECTION
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: FSC 103 or permission of instructor
Basic principles of fire prevention and inspection, emphasizing recognition of fire hazards, and the protection systems minimizing and/or coping with these hazards; includes methods of building inspection, enforcement of applicable laws, codes and ordinances and consideration of practical test facilities.

GERMAN

GER 121 GE HUM ELEMENTARY GERMAN I
3 credits (3-0)
Basic skills: listening, speaking, reading, writing. Supporting work in the language laboratory. For students beginning German or with less than two years of German in high school.

GER 122 GE HUM ELEMENTARY GERMAN II
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: GER 121
Continuation of GER 121.

GER 221 GE HUM INTERMEDIATE GERMAN I
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: GER 122 or two years of secondary school German
Review and continued study of grammatical structures. Practice in listening and reading skills; emphasis on speaking and writing based on modern German short stories and cultural topics: Supporting work in the language laboratory.

GER 222 GE HUM INTERMEDIATE GERMAN II
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: GER 221 or higher or permission of Department Chairperson
Continuation of GER 221.

GER 224 GE DIV GE HUM MODERN GERMAN LITERATURE
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: GER 221 or higher or permission of Department Chairperson
Introduces major writers of the modern era; emphasis is on short stories by authors from Austria, Germany, and Switzerland.

GER 228 GE DIV GE HUM GERMAN CULTURE AND CIVILIZATION
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: GER 221 or higher
Survey of the major aspects of German culture and civilization, both historical and contemporary. Extensive use of media: film, slides, recordings.

HISTORY

HIS 121 GE HUM HISTORY OF WESTERN CIVILIZATION I
3 credits (3-0)
The historical development of Western civilization from ancient times to approximately 1715 A.D. Emphasis is on the social economic, political, and cultural forces that helped to shape the world beginning with the early Mediterranean civilizations and following through to the subsequent rise of European civilization.

HIS 122 GE HUM HISTORY OF WESTERN CIVILIZATION II
3 credits (3-0)
European and world since 1715. Emphasis is on the emerging nation-state political system, the Industrial Revolution of the nineteenth century, and intellectual history of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries, the rise of totalitarianism in the twentieth century, and the world balance of power since 1914.
HIS 123  GE HUM  HISTORY OF NON-WESTERN CIVILIZATION IN EAST ASIA  
3 credits (3-0)  
Traces the social, economic, political, and cultural forces that have shaped the cultures of the Far East from ancient times to the present. Emphasis is on the cultural interpenetration between these different ways of life in India, China, and Japan and the Civilization of the West. (For a similar study of East Asia see HIS 124.)

HIS 124  GE HUM  HISTORY OF NON-WESTERN CIVILIZATION IN THE THIRD WORLD  
3 credits (3-0)  
Traces the social, economic, political, and cultural forces that shaped the cultures of the Third World from ancient times to the present. Emphasis is on the cultural interpenetration between ways of life in Pre-Columbian (Maya, Aztec, Inca) America, the Middle East and Africa and the Civilization of the West. (For a similar study of East Asia see HIS 123.)

HIS 130  GE HUM  HEALTH CARE AND MEDICINE IN THE WESTERN WORLD  
3 credits (3-0)  
Examines the historical development of health and medical care in societies from the ancient Greek to the modern American. Emphasis on scientific and technological advancement, care of the ill, treatment of disease, and training of health care practitioners. Discussion of the values of each historical period and the relationships between social values, ethics and prescribed health care.

HIS 202  GE DIV GE HUM  ANCIENT EGYPT’S HISTORY: AN INTRODUCTION  
3 credits (3-0)  
Traces the genesis, rise, and development of the high culture and dynamic civilization of pharaonic Egypt from the Predynastic Period through New Kingdom (approx. 3500 to 1000 B.C.). An interdisciplinary approach will be used that takes into account the effects that geography and topography had on Egypt’s cultural development. Topics discussed will include language, religion, mummification, funerary architecture, and art. Course will be illustrated with slides as well as with artifacts and artifact-fascimiles.

HIS 221  GE HUM  UNITED STATES HISTORY I  
3 credits (3-0)  
Historical importance of the Puritan heritage, the American Revolution, the Constitution, Jacksonian democracy, Manifest Destiny, and the Civil War to understand pre-Civil War America.

HIS 222  GE HUM  UNITED STATES HISTORY II  
3 credits (3-0)  
Historical importance of Reconstruction, the rise of big business, the Progressive Movement, the World Wars, the New Deal, and the Cold War. Understanding American institutions and values from the Civil War to the present.

HIS 240  GE HUM  TECHNOLOGY AND WESTERN CULTURE  
3 credits (3-0)  
An introduction to the historical significance of technological development on the structure of modern society. The development, usage and impact of selected technologies as they relate to the historical development of Western Civilization.

HIS 245  GE HUM  HISTORY OF MAJOR WORLD RELIGIONS  
3 credits (3-0)  
The origins, beliefs, and contemporary practices of Judaism, Christianity, Islam, Hinduism, Buddhism, Taoism, Confucianism, Shintoism. Attention is given to the interaction of specific religions and the cultures in which they are practiced.

HIS 256  GE HUM  HISTORY OF THE TWENTIETH CENTURY  
3 credits (3-0)  
Cultural and intellectual history, assessing the effect of historical events on the lives of individuals, as well as societies. Focus on increased government influence over the lives of its citizens, especially in the area of politics and economics.

HIS 258  GE HUM  HISTORY OF WOMEN  
3 credits (3-0)  
The background of women in the Western world. The roles of women in various societies and upon the contributions made by women. Several women’s movements are studied in detail.

HIS 260  GE DIV GE HUM  DIMENSIONS OF PREJUDICE, GENOCIDE AND THE HOLOCAUST  
3 credits (3-0)  
Enhances students’ understanding of global genocide and the Holocaust of World War II. A variety of studies will permit students to gain a broader understanding of prejudice and racism, as well as to develop their insight and knowledge of human inhumanity. Comparisons of worldwide genocides will be traced throughout the 20th century, with special focus on the Nazi Holocaust. Attention will be given to major issues pertaining to conscience and moral responsibility regarding prejudice, genocide, and the Holocaust.

HRI 101  GE HUM  INTRODUCTION TO HOTEL, RESTAURANT, AND INSTITUTION MANAGEMENT  
3 credits (3-0)  
An introduction to the lodging and feeding industry: its history and development, current trends, its organization, its challenges and opportunities for service.

HRI 103  GE HUM  PRINCIPLES OF FOOD SELECTION AND PREPARATION  
3 credits (1-4)  
A study of the classification, selection, and preparation of foods. Emphasis on working techniques and the development of professional skills.

HRI 105  GE HUM  BASIC NUTRITION  
3 credits (3-0)  
Principles of nutrition including the various essential nutrients in foods and their functions in the human body.

HRI 107  GE HUM  BAKING FUNDAMENTALS  
3 credits (1-5)  
Prerequisite: HRI 103  
Practical baking fundamentals for quality and quantity production of sweet dough, breads, pies, cakes, pastries and specialty bakery and dessert products, including cake decorating.

HRI 108  GE HUM  QUANTITY FOOD PRODUCTION  
3 credits (1-4)  
Prerequisite: HRI 103  
The study and application of techniques, standards, and principles of quantity cookery. Emphasis is on the flow of food production through the kitchen of foodservice operations, and the development of skills in the culinary arts.

HRI 109  GE HUM  PROFESSIONAL CULINARY TECHNIQUES  
3 credits (1-4)  
Prerequisite: HRI 103  
The study of professional cooking based on a knowledge of ingredients and procedures with an emphasis on classical culinary methods, menu planning and influences on modern American cuisine.

HRI 110  GE HUM  SUPERVISORY DEVELOPMENT IN THE LODGING & FOODSERVICE INDUSTRY  
3 credits (3-0)  
An introduction to the principles of effective supervision by today’s hospitality managers. Supervisory skills that impact the working relationships between supervisors and employees. Industry certification.

HRI 111  GE HUM  FOOD PREPARATION PRACTICUM  
3 credits (1-13)  
Prerequisite: HRI 103  
Admission to the Culinary Arts Program.

A practicum designed to develop and refine professional food preparation and production skills through an approved on-site industry experience. Learning activities are planned, supervised and evaluated by qualified chefs and/or food production managers in coordination with the program coordinator.

HRI 114  GE HUM  GARDE MANGER  
3 credits (1-5)  
Prerequisite: HRI 103  
Decorating foods and platters for a la carte and buffet production. Food specialities such as sculptures, aspics, pates, chaudfroids, terrines, galantines and sauces are prepared.

HRI 115  GE HUM  FOODSERVICE OPERATIONS  
3 credits (3-0)  
Introduction to the restaurant and catering business including terminology, principles of foodservice management and elements of dining room service.

HRI 201  GE HUM  HOTEL-MOTEL FRONT OFFICE OPERATIONS  
3 credits (2-2)  
Prerequisite: BUS 107  
Theory and practice in front office management for small and large properties. Function and operation of systems and equipment used in the front office through the complete guest cycle. Practical applications of management concepts through lab exercises and computer simulation. Industry certification.

HRI 202  GE HUM  FACILITIES LAYOUT AND DESIGN  
3 credits (2-2)  
Study of physical property, selection, design, operation, and maintenance of equipment essential for hotel, restaurant, and institution operations. Industry certification.
HRI 203  VOLUME FOOD MANAGEMENT AND PRODUCTION  
4 credits (2-4)  
Prerequisite: HRI 108  
The organization and management techniques for distribution and service of food, sanitation and safety, menu planning, employee relationships.  
Includes actual experience in conducting luncheons catered by students in the curriculum.

HRI 204  SEMINAR AND COOPERATIVE WORK EXPERIENCE  
3 credits (1-12)  
Prerequisites: HRI 101, 103 and 208 or permission of Department Chairperson  
A critical review and analysis of operations, materials, and equipment based on current reports in trade journals and periodicals. Discussion of employment experiences in industry. The influence of menu and clientele on preparation and functions of management in the food and lodging industry.  
One lecture hour a week on campus and minimum of 180 hours a semester on related work experience.

HRI 205  FOOD AND BEVERAGE CONTROLS AND PURCHASING  
3 credits (2-2)  
Food controls and the importance of purchasing, receiving, storing, and issuing. The utilization of employees and maintenance of records to control food and labor costs. Industry certification.

HRI 206  MERCHANDISING FOR THE HOSPITALITY INDUSTRY  
3 credits (2-2)  
Principles and practices of public hospitality merchandising. Use of advertising and promotional media as related to internal and external sales.  
Laboratory practice in creating promotional materials.

HRI 208  ENVIRONMENTAL SANITATION IN FOOD SERVICE OPERATIONS  
3 credits (3-0)  
Techniques and procedures for employing hygienic practice in food service including food sanitation and microbiology, food spoilage and food-borne illnesses, and education and training in sanitation of food service personnel. Industry certification.

HRI 210  NUTRITION IN MODIFIED DIET  
3 credits (3-0)  
Prerequisite: IRI 105 with a grade of "C" or better  
Relationship of the principles of nutrition to special and abnormal physical conditions. The various types of school lunches, hospital diets, geriatrics, and related problems are explored.

HRI 213  HEALTH FACILITIES FOOD SERVICE MANAGEMENT  
3 credits (3-0)  
The organization of a hospital dietary department including the various types of food services available.

HRI 215  BEVERAGE MANAGEMENT  
3 credits (2-2)  
An introduction to planning, equipping, staffing, operating, and marketing, regulations and terms of the trade as they relate to purchasing, control, merchandising and bar management.  
The identification, use and service of wines and other alcoholic beverages. Industry certification.

HRI 216  HOSPITALITY PROPERTY MANAGEMENT  
3 credits (3-0)  
Property management including the care of guest rooms, and public space, security, parking, laundry, recreation rooms, and pools, and other outdoor recreation facilities with emphasis in staffing, equipment, capital investment, rentals and renovations. Industry certification.

HRI 217  SUPERVISORY HOUSEKEEPING  
3 credits (3-0)  
The fundamentals of housekeeping management. Management functions, tools and practices required in lodging and institutional housekeeping departments. Industry certification.

HRI 218  NUTRITION THROUGHOUT THE LIFE SPAN  
3 credits (3-0)  
Prerequisite: IRI 105 with a grade of "C" or better  
Explore the principles and impact of nutrition on preconception, pregnancy, lactation, infancy, childhood, adolescence, adulthood and aging. For every phase of life, investigate characteristics of normal growth and development, nutrition assessment, the most common nutritional deficiencies seen, nutrient needs and practical means of delivering nutrition. Practice in planning meals appropriate for each stage of life is included.

HRI 220  TRAINING DEVELOPMENT OF HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT  
3 credits (3-0)  
Training needs in the hospitality industry. The systematic design of instruction, the evaluation of training programs, and management of the training function. Industry certification.

HRI 250  LAW FOR HOSPITALITY OPERATIONS  
3 credits (3-0)  
A basic course in hotel, motel, and restaurant law.  
Introduces fundamental laws, rules and regulations applicable to the hospitality industry.

HVA 101  AIR CONDITIONING, REFRIGERATION AND HEATING PRINCIPLES I  
4 credits (3-3)  
Prerequisite: MAT 013  
Basic refrigeration and air conditioning principles and system components. Topics include: Properties of Matter, Refrigeration Systems, Refrigerant Controls, Fundamentals of Electricity and Magnetism, Electric Motors and Refrigerant.  
Laboratory projects present experimental learning through a hands-on approach to illustrate and reinforce the lecture topics.

HVA 102  AIR CONDITIONING, REFRIGERATION AND HEATING PRINCIPLES II  
4 credits (3-3)  
Prerequisite: HVA 101  
A continuation of HVA 101. Covers commercial refrigeration, air conditioning and heating systems.  
Laboratory projects present experimental learning through a hands-on approach to illustrate and reinforce the lecture topics.

HVA 106  HVAC DRAFTING  
2 credits (0-6)  
Prerequisite: MEC 123 or equivalent  
A continuation of HVA 123. Emphasis is on the specialized topics used in the HVAC industry. Topics include: reading building construction drawings (particularly mechanical plans), orthographic and isometric ductwork drawings, sectional drawings and details, standard HVAC symbols, sheet metal developments, electrical control diagrams, and HVAC specifications. Laboratory time is divided between using the conventional drafting board and the computer aided drafting system.

HVA 201  HVAC DESIGN PRINCIPLES I  
4 credits (3-3)  
Prerequisites: HVA 102 and MAT 108  
An introduction to the design principles necessary for designing heating, refrigeration, and air conditioning systems. A survey of the scope of the HVAC industry precedes the topics of heating load analysis, boilers and furnaces, hydronic piping systems, and various heating and cooling systems.  
Laboratory design projects included.

HVA 202  HVAC DESIGN PRINCIPLES II  
4 credits (3-3)  
Prerequisite: HVA 201  
A continuation of design principles covered in HVA 201. Topics include: fluid flow in pipes and ducts, fan and air distribution devices, centrifugal pumps, expansion tanks, air conditioning system design, refrigeration system design, energy conservation, planning and designing HVAC systems, and solar energy system design.  
Laboratory design projects included.

HVA 203  HVAC EQUIPMENT LABORATORY  
1 credit (0-3)  
Prerequisite: HVA 102  
Performance testing and evaluation of air conditioning, refrigeration and heating systems.  
Laboratory projects include the analysis of: solar energy systems, cooling towers, commercial air and water cooled refrigeration systems, ductwork systems, and various heating and cooling systems.  
Oral presentation required.

HVA 204  MECHANICAL ESTIMATING AND PLANNING  
3 credits (3-0)  
Corerequisite: HVA 202  
An introduction to the techniques and practices of quantity take-offs and cost estimates of mechanical systems including sheet metal, piping, electrical, site utility work, materials, HVAC equipment and labor.  
Bids are prepared at the budget stage, conceptual stage, and final design stage.  
Bidding, strategies, labor and material problems, and energy management systems are discussed. Projects are planned utilizing the critical path method and cost engineering methods.

HVA 210  THERMODYNAMICS OF REFRIGERATION  
3 credits (3-3)  
Prerequisite: MAT 108  
Thermodynamics analysis of the mechanical refrigeration cycle and its associated equipment.  
ITALIAN

ITA 121 GE HUM ELEMENTARY ITALIAN I
3 credits (3-0)
Use of integrated materials allows students to acquire and employ the fundamentals of speaking, reading and writing the language. Laboratory work is required. For students with little or no knowledge of Italian.

ITA 122 GE HUM ELEMENTARY ITALIAN II
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: ITA 121.
A continuation of ITA 121. Use of integrated materials allows students to acquire and employ the fundamentals of speaking, reading and writing the language. Laboratory work is required.

ITA 221 GE HUM INTERMEDIATE ITALIAN I
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: ITA 122 or two years of high school Italian
A review and reinforcement of the principles established on the elementary level: emphasis on conversational activities, readings from selected works of literature and compositions.

ITA 222 GE HUM INTERMEDIATE ITALIAN II
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: ITA 221 or equivalent
A review and reinforcement of the principles established on the elementary level: emphasis on conversational activities, readings from selected works of literature and compositions.

LAND SURVEYING TECHNOLOGY

LST 250 BOUNDARY LAW I
3 credits (3-0)
An introductory course which analysis elements of boundary law, consisting of legal research, evidence, procedures and the synthesis needed for the surveying of land.

LANGUAGES AND CULTURES

LNC 123 GE DIV GE HUM INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY OF HUMAN LANGUAGE
3 credits (3-0)
The course introduces and explores the areas of language acquisition, dialects, social variations of language, language and ethnicity, language and gender, and cross-cultural and multi-cultural perspectives of language. The student will get a broad understanding of phonology, morphology, syntax, semantics, and pragmatics in the context of English and its history.

MARKETING ART AND DESIGN

MAD 106 MECHANICAL AND COMPUTER STUDIO SKILLS
3 credits (1-5)
Introduction to the basic tools and techniques of linework, geometric construction, and mechanical art, both by hand and by use of computer draw and paint programs. Covers thumbnails, roughs, layouts, lettering, typography and mechanicals. Stress is on practical exercises to develop accuracy and neatness in preparing artwork. Practical problems in the preparation of basic master art for printers demonstrate how to meet print reproduction needs.

MAD 107 PHOTOGRAPHY I
3 credits (2-3)
The theory, practice, technique, and technology of black & white still photography. Students learn about: use of the camera, composition, lighting, exposure control, use of filters, film and paper processing, and printing. Students have access to extensive darkroom facilities. Students are required to have their own manually settable 35mm SLR camera.

MAD 108 PHOTOGRAPHY II
3 credits (2-3)
Prerequisite: MAD 107
Emphasizes creative visual communication. Students will expose and process various types of black & white and color films. Through projects, they will explore the challenges of lighting in different locations and conditions, including the effective use of incandescent and electronic flash lighting in the studio. Darkroom and computer projects, including special effects printing, emphasize print quality.

MAD 111 COLOR AND DESIGN I
3 credits (1-5)
Introduction to principles and characteristics of light, color, and design. The interaction of colors is stressed using student projects and computer demonstrations. Two-dimensional surfaces and their compositional possibilities are studied and related to increasingly complex graphic concepts. Applicable computer paint and draw programs are introduced.

MAD 112 COLOR AND DESIGN II
3 credits (1-5)
Prerequisite: MAD 111
Explores three-dimensional form along with the possibilities of new shapes and structures. Color experiments are carried out in various three-dimensional media, including projects in the application of color and design to subjects from architecture to packaging.

MAD 117 FREEHAND DRAWING
3 credits (1-5)
Develops a firm foundation in the fundamentals of drawing and design, while developing visual awareness with sensitivity to line, texture, form, and value. Drawing and composition techniques are developed through the design of illustrative layouts, stressing the use of various media and the application of general illustration to the advertising design field. Computer draw and paint software is incorporated.

MAD 121 GRAPHICS FOR COMPUTER AUTHORS AND PRESENTERS
3 credits (2-2)
Prerequisite: BUS 107 or CSC 105 or MCT 101 or the equivalent
An introductory layout, color, design, and graphics course, not part of the Marketing Art & Design curriculum, for students interested in producing graphics solely for electronic media and presentation. Particular attention is paid to the peculiarities of electronic colors and imagery, file import and export, and the use of different computer applications to create special aesthetic effects. Access is provided to both MAC-OS and Windows. Students learn by hands-on development of finished graphic projects.
### MATHEMATICS

**MAT 009**  
**BASIC MATHEMATICS ALTERNATIVE**  
1 credit equivalent (1-0)  
Prerequisite: Permission of Mathematics Department or Department Chairperson  
A one-week version of MAT 010. The topics covered are addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division of whole numbers, fractions, and decimals; ratio and proportion, percentage, average, arithmetic mean, approximation, square roots, and measurement of common geometric figures. "C" is the minimum acceptable grade for movement from one remedial/developmental level to another and for completion of remediation/developmental requirements to include all credit equivalent courses.

**MAT 010**  
**BASIC MATHEMATICS**  
3 credit equivalents (3-0)  
Foci on computational skills and problem solving. Topics include addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division of whole numbers, fractions and decimals, ratio and proportion, percent, measurement, areas and perimeters of geometric figures, and basic descriptive statistics. Applications are included as well. Note: A minimum grade of "C" is required for movement from one remedial course to another and for completion of the remedial requirements to qualify for credit courses.

**MAT 010A**  
**BASIC MATHEMATICS (PART A)**  
3 credit equivalents (3-0)  
The first half of a two-semester course which focuses on computational skills and problem-solving. Topics include addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division of whole numbers, fractions and decimals. Applications are included as well. Students who successfully complete this course must pass MAT 010B in order to fulfill the MAT 010 requirement. Note: A minimum grade of "C" is required for movement from one remedial course to another and for completion of the remedial requirements to qualify for credit courses.

**MAT 010B**  
**BASIC MATHEMATICS (PART B)**  
3 credit equivalents (3-0)  
Prerequisite: MAT 010A  
The second half of a two-semester course which focuses on computational skills and problem-solving. Topics include ratio and proportion, percent, measurement, areas and perimeters of geometric figures, and basic descriptive statistics. Applications are included as well. Students who successfully complete MAT 010A and MAT 010B will have fulfilled the MAT 010 requirement. Note: A minimum grade of "C" is required for movement from one remedial course to another and for completion of the remedial requirements to qualify for credit courses.

**MAT 013**  
**ALGEBRA I**  
4 credit equivalents (4-0)  
Prerequisite: MAT 010 or passing score on placement examination  
Covers topics in elementary algebra: integral, irrational and complex numbers, basic geometry, techniques of graphing and solving linear equations, inequalities, polynomials and functions and their operations, special products and factoring, fractional expressions and equations, quadratic equations and methods of solutions, scientific notation and radical expressions. "C" is the minimum acceptable grade for movement from one remedial/developmental level to another and for completion of remediation/developmental requirements to include all credit equivalent courses.

**MAT 013A**  
**ALGEBRA I (PART A)**  
4 credit equivalents (4-0)  
Prerequisite: MAT 010 or appropriate score on the College's Placement Test  
The first half of a two-semester course in elementary algebra designed to introduce and develop elementary algebra concepts. Topics include: Properties of real numbers, operations on real numbers, simplifying and evaluating algebraic expressions, solving linear equations, solving literal equations, rational expressions and equations, ratio and proportion, verbal problems, and properties of angles and quadrilaterals. Students must complete this course and MAT 013B to fulfill the MAT 013 requirement. A "C" is the minimum acceptable grade for completion of the remedial/developmental level or movement to MAT 013B.

**MAT 013B**  
**ALGEBRA II (PART B)**  
4 credit equivalents (4-0)  
Prerequisite: MAT 013A or permission of Mathematics Department Chairperson  
The second half of a two-semester course in elementary algebra designed to introduce and develop elementary algebra concepts. Topics include: techniques of graphing, solving linear equations and literal equations, polynomials and their operations, special products and factoring, rational expressions and equations, and solving quadratic equations by factoring. A "C" is the minimum acceptable grade for completion of the remedial/developmental level or movement to a credit course.

**MAT 014**  
**ALGEBRA II**  
4 credit equivalents (4-0)  
Prerequisite: MAT 013, equivalent, or passing score on the College's Placement Test  
Covers the topics of intermediate algebra: polynomials, fractional expressions and equations, exponents, powers, roots, quadratic equations and functions, logarithmic and trigonometric functions and an introduction to computer software. The use of a calculator is essential. "C" is the minimum acceptable grade for movement from one remedial/developmental level to another and for completion of remediation/developmental requirements to include all credit equivalent courses.

**MAT 014A**  
**ALGEBRA II (PART A)**  
4 credit equivalents (4-0)  
Prerequisite: Grade of "C" or better in MAT 013, MAT 013B, or appropriate score on the College's Placement Test  
The first half of a two-semester course in intermediate algebra designed to build on skills developed in Algebra I and elevate them to a higher level of mathematical sophistication through the use of lecture, group work, and the calculator. Topics include: rational exponents, radical expressions, radical equations, quadratic equations, rational expressions, and complex fractions. The use of a graphing calculator is essential. A "C" is the minimum acceptable grade for completion of the remedial/developmental level or movement to a credit course.

**MAT 020**  
**GEOMETRY**  
credit equivalent (3-0)  
Prerequisite: MAT 010  
A traditional high school geometry course for students who have successfully completed one year of high school algebra or equivalent. Includes an understanding of Euclidean geometry with topics such as basic proofs, congruent triangles, parallel and perpendicular lines, lines and planes in space, polygons, circles, and the Pythagorean Theorem. Optional topics include logic and construction. "C" is the minimum acceptable grade for movement from one remedial/developmental level to another and for completion of remediation/developmental requirements to include all credit equivalent courses.

**MAT 080**  
**ALGEBRA I REVIEW**  
1 credit equivalent (1-0)  
Prerequisite: MAT 010 or equivalent and passing score on the College's Placement Test  
A one-week review of elementary algebra. Covers elementary algebra including: integral, rational and irrational numbers, techniques of graphing and solving linear equations and inequalities, polynomials and their operations, special products and factoring, fractional expressions and equations, quadratic equations and methods of solutions, radical expressions, and inequalities.

**MAT 101**  
**FRESHMAN MATHEMATICS I**  
3 credits (3-0)  
Prerequisite: Passing score on the College's Placement Test, two years of high school mathematics or MAT 013 or departmental approval  
Survey topics of inductive and deductive reasoning, calculators and computers, number systems, and consumer arithmetic. The first half of a two-semester course designed primarily for liberal arts students planning a year's study of college level mathematics.

**MAT 102**  
**FRESHMAN MATHEMATICS II**  
3 credits (3-0)  
Prerequisite: MAT 101  
A survey course of algebra, topology, probability and statistics. Designed primarily for liberal arts students planning a year's study of college level mathematics.

**MAT 104**  
**MATHEMATICS IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL**  
3 credits (3-0)  
Prerequisite: Passing score on the College's Placement Test or successful completion of MAT 013  
An introduction to basic mathematics for para-professionals. Includes the teaching of arithmetic operations in those number systems appropriate for the elementary school, problem-solving techniques for the development of mathematical concepts, and the use of instructional aids.
MAT 107 GE MAT
MATHEMATICS I
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: Passing score on the College’s Placement Test, MAT 013, or departmental approval
Basic mathematics with an emphasis on the technical, manipulative skills that are required in a technological society. Emphasis is on understanding concepts in each of the many application-oriented problems. Stresses the importance of precision, accuracy, and the clear presentation of results. Topics include arithmetic operations, measurement, rounding, conversions, fractions, decimals, percents, ratio, proportion, scientific notation, use of calculators, metric system, solving linear equations, and pairs of equations, and graphing linear equations. The first semester of a two-semester course.

MAT 108 GE MAT
MATHEMATICS II
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: MAT 107
A continuation of MAT 107. Basic mathematics stressing manipulative, technical math skills. Presents many more technological applications with an emphasis on understanding basic principles. Topics include solving quadratic equations, graphic quadratic, logarithmic, and exponential functions, essentials of trigonometry and selected geometry problems, and many topics from statistics: frequency distribution, presentation of statistical data (graphs, charts, tables) measures of central tendency, measures of dispersion, normal distribution, binomial distribution, hypothesis testing, and sampling.

MAT 109 GE MAT
COLLEGE ALGEBRA AND TRIGONOMETRY I
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: Passing score on the College’s Placement Test, MAT 014, at least two years of high school algebra, satisfactory score on placement examination, or departmental approval
Prepares students for calculus. Its purpose is to make students aware of the concepts and skills needed in a technological society. Some essential topics are linear, quadratic, and trigonometric functions, vectors, solutions of triangles, and use of the calculator. Additional topics include use of determinants and technical applications.

MAT 110 GE MAT
COLLEGE ALGEBRA AND TRIGONOMETRY II
2 credits (2-0)
Prerequisite: MAT 109 or equivalent
A continuation of MAT 109. Essential topics are quadratic, trigonometric, exponential and logarithmic functions and their graphs, and use of the calculator. Additional topics include complex numbers, statistics, and graphing.

MAT 112 GE MAT
UNIFIED CALCULUS I
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: MAT 110 or equivalent
An introduction to calculus with topics from analytic geometry, with a special emphasis on technical applications. Essential topics include equations of lines and circles, development of the derivative of polynomial and transcendental functions, derivative applications such as curve sketching, maxima-minima problems, related rates, development of the integrals of polynomials, and integral applications such as area under curves. Additional topics are applications such as volumes, centroids, moments of inertia, and inverse trigonometric functions.

MAT 123 GE MAT
COLLEGE ALGEBRA AND DATA ANALYSIS
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: MAT 014 or appropriate score on the College’s Placement Test
Familiarizes students with mathematical models that occur in more advanced courses and in the areas of business, science and the social sciences, using exploratory data analysis and statistical methods. Topics include linear and exponential functions, regression, and descriptive statistics, probability and an introduction to regression.

MAT 124 GE MAT
STATISTICS
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: MAT 123
An introduction to hypothesis testing, chi-square analysis, analysis of variance, non-parametric statistics, and regression and curve fitting. Familiarizes students with models and methods used in data analysis with a focus on databases and computer systems to aid in analysis. Students will plan an experiment and make inferences about a population based upon sample data collected.

MAT 125 GE MAT
MATHEMATICS FOR DECISION SCIENCES I
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: Passing score on the College’s Placement Test, MAT 014, at least two years of high school algebra, satisfactory score on placement examination, or departmental approval
Introduces students to methods of mathematical thinking, to prepare them for more advanced courses and to introduce them to mathematical concepts that occur in programming and algorithm development. Topics introduced in the first semester are logic, truth tables, number systems, linear equations, systems of equations, matrix operations, mathematics of finance, exponentials, logarithms, relations and functions. Topics stress discrete mathematics. This is the first semester of a two semester sequence designed for students in computer science.

MAT 126 GE MAT
MATHEMATICS FOR DECISION SCIENCES II
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: MAT 125
A continuation of MAT 125. Familiarizes students with mathematical methods and applications used in programming applications and in algorithm development. Topics introduced in the second semester are sets and counting, probability, statistics, difference equations, graph theory and trees. Topics stress discrete mathematics.

MAT 127 PRECALCULUS I
2 credits (3-0)
Prerequisites: Passing score on the College’s Placement Test and MAT 014 or at least two years of high school algebra, satisfactory score on placement examination, or departmental approval
The first half of a two semester precalculus course designed to give students extended enrichment to prepare for a first course in calculus. Emphasis is on algebra topics to develop skills properly for a thorough understanding of the algebra and trigonometry concepts needed to study calculus. Topics include the algebraic functions and their graphs. Of special interest are the characteristics of polynomials and rational functions.

MAT 128 PRECALCULUS II
2 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: MAT 127 or an equivalent course
The second half of a two-semester precalculus course designed to give students extended enrichment to prepare for a first course in calculus. Emphasis is on the graphs and properties of exponential, logarithmic and trigonometric functions. The mathematical concepts underlying algebraic and trigonometric procedures are studied in order to prepare for proper understanding of the methods used in calculus.

MAT 129 GE MAT
PRECALCULUS
4 credits (4-0)
Prerequisite: Passing score on the College’s Placement Test, MAT 014, at least two years of high school algebra, satisfactory score on placement examination, or departmental approval
Emphasis is on those topics from algebra and trigonometry that best prepare students for the first course in calculus. The areas of study are algebraic and transcendental functions and their graphs. Of special interest are polynomials, rational, exponential, logarithmic, and trigonometric functions.

MAT 131 GE MAT
ANALYTIC GEOMETRY AND CALCULUS I
4 credits (4-0)
Prerequisite: Passing score on the College’s Placement Test, MAT 129 or equivalent, or four years of high school mathematics or equivalent or departmental approval
Presents fundamental ideas of calculus such as the derivative, integral, and their applications. Topics include fundamentals of analytic geometry. The first course in a sequence of calculus courses intended for the student interested in mathematics, engineering, and the natural, physical and social sciences.

MAT 131A GE MAT
ANALYTIC GEOMETRY AND CALCULUS I (PART A)
2 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: MAT 127/128 or MAT 129 or appropriate score on the College’s Placement Test
Presents fundamental ideas of calculus such as the derivative and its applications. Topics include fundamentals of analytic geometry. The first in a sequence of calculus courses intended for the student interested in mathematics, engineering, and the natural, physical and social sciences.

MAT 131B GE MAT
ANALYTIC GEOMETRY AND CALCULUS I (PART B)
2 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: MAT 111A
The second half of the two-semester sequence of Analytic Geometry and Calculus I. Presented are fundamental ideas of calculus such as techniques and applications of integration. This completes the first in a sequence of calculus courses intended for the student interested in mathematics, engineering, and the natural, physical and social sciences.

MAT 132 GE MAT
ANALYTIC GEOMETRY AND CALCULUS II
4 credits (4-0)
Prerequisite: MAT 131 or equivalent
Topics include trigonometric and hyperbolic functions, areas, centroids, techniques of integration, parametric curves and vectors, indeterminate forms, Taylor’s formula, infinite series and topics in analytic geometry. Recommended for students majoring in engineering, mathematics, computer science, social sciences, and the science related areas of chemistry and physics.
MAT 141 GE MAT MATHMATICS FOR ELECTROCOMMUNICATIONS I 2 credits (2-0) Prerequisite: MAT 013 or equivalent Basic mathematics emphasizing arithmetic, basic algebraic manipulation and graphing. Topics include: Mathematical logic, number systems, significant digits, scientific notation, operations on polynomials, solving linear equations, analytic geometry, graphing linear equations, systems of equations, ratio and proportion. For Telemedia Communications Technology majors.

MAT 142 GE MAT MATHMATICS FOR ELECTROCOMMUNICATIONS II 2 credits (2-0) Prerequisite: MAT 141 Emphasizes algebra and trigonometry, also introducing statistics. Topics include: essentials of right angle trigonometry, graphs of sine and cosine, basic trigonometric identities, factoring, algebraic fractions, fractional equations, quadratic equations, introduction to statistical ideas, types of data and graphical presentations of quantitative data. For Telemedia Communications Technology majors.

MAT 145 GE MAT INTEGRATED MATHEMATICS I 2 credits (2-0) Prerequisite: MAT 014 or two years of high school algebra and appropriate score on the College’s Placement Test. A collaborative learning, project-oriented course for technical students. This is the first semester of a four-semester sequence that culminates with topics in calculus. Its purpose is to make students aware of the mathematical concepts needed to compete in the twenty-first century. Students will apply problem-solving techniques using real world situations from their technical and science courses. Topics include functions, number sense, number bases, use of the graphing calculator, basic trigonometric identities, polynomial equations, elementary statistics, logic, analytical geometry, transforming real world situations into mathematical models, properties of basic geometric figures, ratio and proportion, scientific notation and conversion of units.

MAT 146 GE MAT INTEGRATED MATHEMATICS II 2 credits (2-0) Prerequisite: MAT 145 The second semester of a four-semester sequence that culminates with topics in calculus. Topics from the previous semester will be reinforced and expanded upon. Topics include functions, number sense, use of the graphing calculator, trigonometry, polynomial, rational, radical equations, elementary statistics, analytical geometry, transforming real world situations into mathematical models, properties of geometric figures, ratio and proportion.

MAT 206 INTRODUCTION TO DISCRETE MATHEMATICS 4 credits (4-0) Prerequisite: MAT 132 or approval of Department Chairperson of Mathematics An introduction to mathematical concepts and theories that are needed for the theoretical understanding of major ideas in computer science, including logic, Boolean algebra, and relations and functions. Includes a fundamental treatment of sets, counting techniques, logic, relations and functions, graphs, semigroups, monoid, groups, homomorphisms and isomorphism. Also provides illustrations and applications of these theoretical concepts to the computer field, for example, combinational network, computer logic, coding theory, introductions to finite state machines and formal languages. Prepares students for advanced work in computer science, algorithms analysis, machine design and construction and Turing machines.

MAT 210 LINEAR ALGEBRA 4 credits (4-0) Prerequisite: MAT 112 Covers geometric vectors, vector spaces, systems of linear equations, determinants, linear transformations, matrix algebra and the applications of matrices to the engineering, social and management sciences. Advanced topics include linear product spaces, eigenvalues and vectors, canonical forms, and computations via the computer. Topics include linear differential equations, linear programming, factor analysis, stochastic processes. Utilizes computer software to solve real-life problems and to facilitate computations involving the mathematical operations listed above.

MAT 233 GE MAT ANALYTIC GEOMETRY AND CALCULUS III 4 credits (4-0) Prerequisite: MAT 112 or equivalent Emphasis is on the study of analytic geometry and calculus in three dimensions. Topics include solid analytic geometry, partial derivatives, multiple integrals, and topics in vector analysis such as Green’s theorem, the divergence theorem, surface integrals and Stokes theorem. Recommended for students majoring in engineering, mathematics, computer science, social sciences, and the science related fields of chemistry and physics.

MAT 234 DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS 4 credits (4-0) Prerequisite: MAT 213 or approval of Department Chairperson of Mathematics An introduction to differential equations for students interested in mathematics and sciences - both physical and social sciences. Covers first and higher order equations, linear equations with constant and variable coefficients, series solutions, Laplace transforms, some linear algebra and matrix methods, linear systems. Topics stress not only existence of solutions and the techniques used in finding them, but also the process of mathematical modeling - the process of abstracting a real world problem into an appropriate model. Discusses relevance and history of differential equations.

MAT 241 GE MAT MATHMATICS FOR TELECOMMUNICATIONS III 2 credits (2-0) Prerequisite: MAT 142 Probability and descriptive statistics. Topics include: graphical presentations of quantitative data, measures of central tendency, measures of dispersion, elementary probability theory, random variables, probability distributions, binomial distribution, Poisson distribution and normal distribution. For Telemedia Communications Technology majors.

MAT 242 GE MAT MATHMATICS FOR TELECOMMUNICATIONS IV 2 credits (2-0) Prerequisite: MAT 241 Algebra and discrete math. Topics include: fractional exponentiation, radicals, logarithmic functions, logarithmic and exponential equations, graphs, Euler circuits, Hamiltonian cycles, trees, minimal spanning trees, shortest route problems and scheduling problems. For Telemedia Communications Technology majors.

MAT 245 GE MAT INTEGRATED MATHEMATICS III 2 credits (2-0) Prerequisite: MAT 146 The third semester of a four-semester sequence that culminates in topics in calculus. Topics from the previous semester will be reinforced and expanded upon. Topics include polynomial functions, rational functions, radical functions, exponential functions, logarithmic functions, probability and statistics and conic sections.

MAT 246 GE MAT INTEGRATED MATHEMATICS IV 2 credits (2-0) Prerequisite: MAT 245 The final semester of a four-semester sequence that introduces topics in calculus. Topics include limits, the derivative, the definite integral and integration. Calculus topics will be based on technical applications and computer software will be utilized to solve problems.

MAT 257 SELECTED TOPICS IN MATHEMATICS 3 credits (3-0) Prerequisite: MAT 112 Introduces students to a selected branch of mathematics. Topics to be determined in advance by the department from one or more of the following areas: Chaos & Fractals, Combinatorics, Graph Theory, Number Theory, Numerical Analysis, Topology, Complex Variables, Probability Theory, Statistics, and Logic. Specific topics will appear in the College Brochure for the particular semester the course is taught. Especially relevant for mathematics, as well as science transfer and engineering science majors, interested in learning about mathematics areas not normally covered in the standard calculus sequence. The course illustrates the key problems from which the subject evolved and develops theoretical concepts along with analytical problem solving skills.

MAT 285 BASIC STATISTICS FOR BUSINESS 4 credits (4-0) Prerequisite: MAT 131 or equivalent calculus course An in-depth study of descriptive statistics, probability, theory, sampling distributions, principles of hypothesis testing, analysis of variance and regression analysis. The material is designed to give students the knowledge and skills for gathering, organizing, and interpreting statistical data as relevant to business. This course will also provide a sound foundation for the study of more advanced topics.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

MME 1 MANUFACTURING PROCESSES AND MATERIALS I 4 credits (3-3) A study of conventional and non-conventional machining processes, quality control techniques, and a survey of metallic and non-metallic materials used in manufacturing. Topics include manufacturing operations, machining variables, the selection, failure and life of cutting tools, machining tolerances and surface quality, inspection devices and quality control charts, and material selection. Laboratory provides hands-on experiences in the set-up and operation of machine tools.
MEC 112 MANUFACTURING PROCESSES AND MATERIALS II
4 credits (3-3)
Prerequisites: MCT 101 and MEC 111
A study of manufacturing processes, their engineering properties, destructive and non-destructive testing, primary forming processes used in manufacturing as well as processes used to modify the properties of materials. Laboratory projects provide hands-on experience with commonly used materials testing and inspection methods, heat treatment, coldworking and joining processes.

MEC 115 NUMERICAL CONTROL, ROBOTICS, AND BONDING PROCESSES
3 credits (2-3)
Corequisite: MAT 108
A study of the modern manufacturing processes of chipless machining, numerical control, (CNC, DNC, CAM), robotics, and joining along with the primary forming processes of casting, forging, rolling, and extruding. Laboratory emphasis is on numerical control, robotics, and joining processes.

MEC 116 ELECTRICAL DRAWING
1 credit (0-3)
The graphic language as it applies to electrical drawings. Includes lettering, wiring diagrams, logic diagrams, and printed circuits. All projects are completed using (CAD), computer-aided drafting system with AUTOCAD.

MEC 119 GRAPHIC SCIENCE
2 credits (1-3)
A study of the graphic language specifically designed for the engineering science student. Emphasizes the interpretation of engineering drawings used to communicate ideas in the major engineering disciplines. Topics include: techniques of drafting and sketching and interpretation of chemical, civil, electrical, electronic, mechanical and welding engineering drawings. Laboratory time is divided between using (CAD), computer-aided drafting and sketching techniques to complete required drawings.

MEC 123 TECHNICAL GRAPHICS/CAD I
3 credits (0-6)
A study of the graphic language of engineering and technology to include linework, lettering, geometric construction, orthographic projection, pictorial, sectional and auxiliary views and dimensioning techniques. Laboratory time is divided between technical sketching and drawings produced using AutoCAD software.

MEC 124 TECHNICAL GRAPHICS/CAD II
3 credits (0-6)
Prerequisite: MEC 123
A study of working drawings as they relate to the mechanical field to include detail, assembly, exploded pictorial and welding drawings. Also included are limits, precision, geometric tolerances and fits of mating parts. Laboratory projects develop and demonstrate graphic skills. Projects are all completed using (CAD) computer-aided drafting with AUTOCAD.

MEC 204 FLUID MECHANICS
4 credits (3-3)
Prerequisites: CIT 105, MAT 110
A study of the basic principles of conservation of energy, continuity of flow, and fluid mechanics as related to fluid systems at rest and in motion. Laboratory experiments provide hands-on experience in the set-up, operation, analysis, and design of fluid systems. Computer software is used in several analysis and design projects. Oral presentation required.

MEC 210 FLUID SYSTEMS
4 credits (3-3)
Prerequisite: MAT 108 or 109, CSCI 117 or 109
An introduction to hydraulic and pneumatic fluid power systems, liquid and air distribution systems, and the selection of the system components. Topics include: fluid statics, fluid dynamics, system flow and losses, pressure and flow measurement.

MEC 212 ENGINEERING MECHANICS I
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: MAT 111
Basic concepts for the study of force systems and Newtonian mechanics, trusses, frames, torsion, bending, friction, centroids and moments of inertia. Engineering examples are stressed to develop understanding and application skills.

MEC 219 DYNAMICS OF MACHINE ELEMENTS
3 credits (2-3)
Prerequisites: MAT 110, MEC 123, PHY 115, SPE 121
A study of the displacements, velocities and accelerations associated with the motion of mechanisms including four bar linkages, cams and gears. Also included is an examination of the dynamic forces generated by the mechanisms. Solutions to dynamics problems are obtained by making use of analytical techniques, using a programmable calculator, as well as appropriate computer software.

MEC 220 INTRODUCTION TO ROBOTICS AND AUTOMATED SYSTEMS
4 credits (3-3)
Prerequisites: ELE 106; MEC 112, 124, 219; PHY 116
Corequisites: MEC 201
A study of the hydraulic, pneumatic, electrical and mechanical components and drives utilized in robotics and automated systems. Topics include the terminology, movements work envelopes, controllers, operations, and applications of robots. Students are required to complete a comprehensive project in an area of CIM (Computer Integrated Manufacturing) using the equipment in the laboratories including Robotics, FMS (Flexible Manufacturing System) cell, CAD/CAM (Computer-Aided Drafting/Computer-Aided Manufacturing) software, and CNC (Computer Numerical Control) machines. Professionally prepared reports and an oral presentation are required.

MEC 221 ENGINEERING MECHANICS II
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: MEC 121
A continuation of MEC 221. Deals with the displacements, velocities, accelerations of bodies and the forces with which they interact. Topics include kinematic and kinetic analysis of rectilinear, curvilinear, rotational and plane motion of bodies. Stresses engineering applications.

MEC 222 ENGINEERING MECHANICS II
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: MEC 221
A continuation of MEC 221. Deals with the displacements, velocities, accelerations of bodies and the forces with which they interact. Topics include kinematic and kinetic analysis of rectilinear, curvilinear, rotational and plane motion of bodies. Stresses engineering applications.

MCT 101 INTRODUCTION TO ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY
2 credits (1-2)
Prerequisite: MAT 013 or passing score on the College’s Placement Test
Corequisite: MAT 014
Introduction to engineering practices through an integration of computer applications with electrical and mechanical components and systems. Activity based learning is accomplished through a variety of hands-on projects.

MCT 102 SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE OF COMPUTER SYSTEMS
2 credits (1-2)
Prerequisites: MCT 101 and MCT 101
Corequisites: MCT 104 AND 106; PHY 146; MAT 146, and ENG 132
Learn how to support, maintain, upgrade and troubleshoot the hardware and software of personal computers. Learn about software licensing requirements, and install and upgrade applications and operating system software; use the Internet and manufacturer’s computer bulletin boards to download software updates and technical specifications; install and replace internal computer devices such as drives, cards and memory and learn about compatibility between hardware devices. Students troubleshoot hardware and software malfunctions. For Mecomtronics Engineering Technology majors.

MCT 103 FOUNDATIONS OF MECOMTRONICS
4 credits (3-3)
Corequisites: MCT 101, PHY 145, MAT 145, and ENG 131
A project-oriented course that provides a foundation for technical studies within the Mecomtronics program. Topics in Computer Aided Drafting cover mechanical, electrical and assembly drawings. Electrical and mechanical principles are introduced through various product development activities. Product characteristics and specifications are explored through the use of measuring instruments, manufacturers’ data and study of properties of materials. For Mecomtronics Engineering Technology majors.

MCT 104 ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL POWER SYSTEMS
4 credits (3-3)
Prerequisites: MCT 101 and MCT 101
Corequisites: MCT 102, MCT 106, MAT 146, PHY 146, and ENG 132
A study of electrical and mechanical power components and systems used in the transmission of mechanical power and the distribution of electrical power. Topics include analysis of electric circuits; electromagnetic devices and their use in systems; discrete semiconductor switching devices; hydraulic and pneumatic power devices; types and uses of electric motors and generators as well as power distribution systems. Troubleshooting and repair of hydraulic, pneumatic control equipment and electrical/electronic systems will be studied through a number of industry-based projects. For Mecomtronics Engineering Technology majors.

MCT 106 AUTOMATED SYSTEMS
4 credits (3-3)
Prerequisites: MCT 101 and MCT 101
Corequisites: MCT 102, MCT 104, MAT 146, PHY 146, and ENG 132
A study of theory, performance and applications of automated systems presented through a number of industry-based projects. Topics include open and closed loop control systems and their electrical and mechanical control components, electronic controllers, numerical control and robotics equipment, PLC controlled operation and material handling systems. For Mecomtronics Engineering Technology majors.
MCT 201
TELECOMMUNICATIONS WITH INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS
3 credits (2-3)
Prerequisite(s): MCT 102, MCT 104, and MCT 106
Corequisite(s): MCT 203, MCT 205, ENG 131, MAT 245 and PHY 245
Provides a background in the theory of telecommunications and hands-on experience installing and administering a network. Learn technical characteristics of telecommunications, such as protocols, transmission characteristics, data representation, carrier techniques and multiplexing. Evaluate and select network components, install network hardware, software and cabling, troubleshoot network malfunctions and perform network administration tasks. For Mecomtronics Engineering Technology majors.

MCT 202
SPECIAL TOPICS IN ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite(s): MCT 201, MCT 203, and MCT 205
Corequisite(s): MAT 246 and PHY 246
An introduction to current topics in computer and engineering technology. Topics are one or more of the following areas: Microelectronics and Semiconductor Manufacturing, Electrical Power Generation and Distribution, Electronic Communications, Computer Engineering, Biomedical Equipment, Instrumentation and Transportation Technology. For Mecomtronics Engineering Technology majors.

MCT 203
CONTROL AND AUTOMATION OF MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS
3 credits (2-3)
Prerequisite(s): MCT 104, MCT 106
Corequisite(s): ENG 131, MAT 245, MCT 201, MCT 205 and PHY 245
A study of the theory, performance and application of Automated Manufacturing Systems, Programmable Logic Controls (PLC), Manufacturing Work Cells, Transportation of Materials during the Manufacturing Process and Automated Inspection Techniques. Topics include components and operation of hydraulic, pneumatic, electric drives and automated inspection techniques and their control. Industry- based projects are used to set-up, operate, analyze and control various automated manufacturing systems. For Mecomtronics Engineering Technology majors.

MCT 205
MANUFACTURING PROCESSES AND QUALITY MANAGEMENT
4 credits (3-3)
Prerequisite: MCT 106
Corequisite(s): MCT 203, ENG 131, MAT 245 and PHY 245
A study of the theory, performance and application of manufacturing processes, prototyping and assembly along with methods of statistical process control. Topics include Product Realization, Computer Aided Manufacturing, Prototyping and Principles of Electronic Product Manufacturing and Assembling, Reliability and Quality Decisions Based on Cost. Industry-based projects are used to manufacture and produce quality products using ISO 9000 quality standards. For Mecomtronics Engineering Technology majors.

MCT 206
CAPSTONE PROJECT
3 credits (2-3)
Prerequisite(s): MCT 201, MCT 203 and MCT 205
Corequisite(s): MAT 246, PHY 246
A culmination of studies through a comprehensive project which validates knowledge and skills acquired through Mecomtronics Engineering Technology program. Students will design, develop and produce a product or a process using methods and techniques consistent with industrial practices requiring a formal written report and oral presentation. For Mecomtronics Engineering Technology majors.

MCT 208
MECOMTRONICS AND TELEMEDIA TECHNOLOGY FIELD EXPERIENCE
3 credits (1-12)
Prerequisites: Mecomtronics Technology Field Experience — MCT 102, MCT 104, and MCT 106; Telemedia Technology Field Experience — TCT 104 and TCT 122
A cooperative work experience program employing students in a Mecomtronics or a Telemedia position in order to gain practical experience necessary for success in these technical fields. Supervision of the departmentally approved position is provided by the College through on-the-job visits and individual progress review sessions. Students are required to describe their objectives and attain specific job skills. Students attend a weekly, one-hour seminar on Campus and work a minimum of 180 hours a semester. For Mecomtronics Engineering Technology majors.

MED 101
INTRODUCTION TO THE MEDICAL LABORATORY I
2 credits (1-2)
Prerequisite: Admission to the Medical Laboratory Technology program required
Basic understanding of medical laboratory terminology, safety, specimen collection, and manual procedures in hematology, hemostasis, body fluids, immunology, microbiology, clinical chemistry, clinical microbiology and safety in the laboratory. Lectures are combined with laboratory experiences. Stresses medical ethics.

MED 102
INTRODUCTION TO THE MEDICAL LABORATORY II
3 credits (2-3)
Prerequisites: BIO 117, CHM 117, ENG 121, MAT 107 and MED 101
Continuation of MED 101. Emphasis on clinical chemistry, clinical microbiology and safety in the laboratory. Provides hands-on experience with those concepts and techniques essential to medical laboratory technology students. Laboratory experiences include manual methods with principles on techniques and accuracy being stressed.

MED 201
MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNOLOGY I
6 credits (3-12)
Prerequisites: BIO 118, CHM 118, ENG 122, MAT 108, MED 102, and permission of the Health Technologies Division
Basic medical terminology, organization of hospital laboratories, and rules of ethical behavior. Surveys the practical side of basic laboratory work in the areas of specimen collection, hematology, urinalysis, blood banking, serology, clinical chemistry, microbiology, quality control, etc. Includes on-the-job education in laboratory work. Students supervised by medical technologists and specialists. May not be audited. An eight week, 40 hours a week, Summer clinical experience.

MED 202
MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNOLOGY II
8 credits (4-16)
Prerequisite: MED 210
A study of the chemical and practical aspects of hematology, coagulation, urinalysis, serology, and blood banking. Clinical instruction and technique are obtained in affiliated hospitals under the supervision of medical technologists and specialists. May not be audited. Requires 16 hours a week in a hospital laboratory.

MED 203
MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNOLOGY III
8 credits (4-16)
Prerequisite: MED 211, BIO 211
Continuation of MED 211. Includes microbiology and parasitology, and clinical chemistry. Clinical instruction and technique are obtained in affiliated hospitals. May not be audited. Requires 16 hours a week in a hospital laboratory.
The principles of advertising and the role of management, through the case history approach. Marketing planning, using the concept of strategic management. An interdisciplinary analysis of consumer, differences between industrial and organizational groups and the basic marketing functions of product planning, marketing channels, physical distribution, promotion, pricing, and marketing research.

MKT 202 MARKETING II 3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: MKT 201
An advanced and interdisciplinary analysis of marketing planning, using the concept of strategic management, through the case history approach.

MKT 203 PRINCIPLES OF ADVERTISING 3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: BUS 101
The principles of advertising and the role of advertising in the field of business. The course traces advertising through its various steps from the initial need to its implementation in the marketplace.

MARKETING MANAGEMENT SEMINAR 3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite or corequisite: ACC 102; BUS 201; ECO 201; ENG 122; MKT 201 & 203
Students integrate their knowledge of the major areas of marketing and management and test their theoretical concepts through marketing planning projects. Students’ analyses of the class projects are directed at the managerial level.

MARKETING FIELD EXPERIENCE 3 credits (1-12)
Prerequisite: MKT 201
A cooperative work experience program offering students in a marketing position in order to gain practical experience necessary for success in marketing. Supervision of this departmentally approved position is provided by the College through on-the-job visits and individual progress review sessions. Students are required to describe their objectives and attain specific job skills. Students attend a weekly, one-hour seminar on campus and work a minimum of 180 hours a semester. MKT 209 Marketing Field Experience is offered as an alternative to BUS 202. Students must register with the Department of Cooperative Education.

MATERIALS MANAGEMENT
(See Transportation, Physical Distribution and Materials Management)

MATERIALS MANAGEMENT I 3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: DIS 101
An analysis of the characteristics of closed-loop materials management systems. Master production scheduling, materials requirement planning and capacity requirements planning will be introduced and described in detail. Principles, methods and processes in forecasting. Exponential smoothing, PERT and statistical methods will be reviewed.

MATERIALS MANAGEMENT II 3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: DIS 101
An analysis of the elements of an effective inventory management system, shop floor control and intermediate capacity control. Finite loading and infinite loading techniques will be examined in detail, together with such topics as input/output analysis dispatch lists, critical ratio and economic order quantity determination.

MUSIC

CHORAL PERFORMANCE I 1 credit (0-2)
Prerequisite: MUS 104 or permission of the instructor
Small ensemble singing and solo performance. Advanced sight-singing and rhythmic dictation. Participation in the college chorus is required.

CHORAL PERFORMANCE II 1 credit (0-2)
Prerequisite: MUS 109 or permission of the instructor
Continuation of MUS 109 with a more advanced choral experience in small ensembles and solo performance. Participation in the college chorus is required.

CHORAL PERFORMANCE III 1 credit (0-2)
Prerequisite: MUS 104 or permission of the instructor
Small ensemble singing and solo performance. Advanced sight-singing and rhythmic dictation. Participation in the college chorus is required.

CHORAL PERFORMANCE IV 1 credit (0-2)
Prerequisite: MUS 109 or permission of the instructor
Continuation of MUS 109 with a more advanced choral experience in small ensembles and solo performance. Participation in the college chorus is required.

HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT 3 credits (3-0)
An analysis of the principles of organization for effective human resources management. Selection of personnel, delegation of responsibilities, the psychology of motivating and directing people, dealing with unions and other organized groups and training and maintaining morale.

MARKETING

SALESMANSHIP 3 credits (3-0)
The fundamentals of selling with particular stress on preparation, approach, demonstration, overcoming objections, and closing sales. Developed through discussions and participation in sales situations.

MARKETING I 3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: BUS 101
An overview of the field of marketing and the marketing concept. Students develop an understanding of the growing importance of the consumer, differences between industrial and consumer marketing, the impact of government and environment on marketing, and the basic marketing functions of product planning, marketing channels, physical distribution, promotion, pricing, and marketing research.

MARKETING II 3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: MKT 201
An advanced and interdisciplinary analysis of marketing planning, using the concept of strategic management, through the case history approach.
MUS 133
APPLIED MUSIC STUDIO I
2 credits (1-2)
One hour private instruction weekly in piano, organ, voice, or orchestral instruments. Credit to be determined through recital. To be arranged with the music faculty and the department chairperson. Students must have studied formally for a minimum of two years, or play on a two-year level. Fee: approximately $25.00 per lesson.

MUS 134
APPLIED MUSIC STUDIO II
2 credits (1-2)
For course description and fee, see MUS 133.

MUS 136
GE HUM GUITAR II
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: MUS 131 or permission of the instructor
Intermediate guitar technique, including choral accompaniment and solos. Use of standard notation. Students must supply their own instrument. Listening to great music. Attendance at two professional concerts. Written reports must be submitted. Students are responsible for concert fees.

MUS 140
MUSIC FUNDAMENTALS
3 credits (3-0)
An introduction to the study of music theory. The course concentrates on the basic elements of pitch, rhythm, scales, intervals and triads. Notational skills will be developed and aural recognition of musical elements will be introduced. A working knowledge of the piano will be developed as theoretical concepts are related to the keyboard. No prior musical training required.

MUS 145
GE DIV GE HUM MUSIC APPRECIATION: JAZZ HISTORY
3 credits (3-0)
Provides an understanding and appreciation of jazz history, performers and styles. The social, historical and multi-cultural forces that influenced the work of the jazz musician will be included. Improvisation will be studied while listening to representative selections of jazz compositions. Attendance at two professional concerts is required. Written concert reviews must be submitted. Course fee required.

MUS 201
MUSIC NOTATION & COMPOSITION I
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: MUS 140 or passing score on music theory placement test
A practical approach to music encompassing analysis, harmonic writing, and ear training. Designed for students with some previous musical background. Required of music majors.

MUS 202
MUSIC NOTATION & COMPOSITION II
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: MUS 201
Continuation of MUS 201. Students build musical skills in analysis, harmonic writing, and ear training. Required of music majors.

MUS 207
APPLIED MUSIC STUDIO III
2 credits (1-2)
For course description, see MUS 133.

MUS 208
APPLIED MUSIC STUDIO IV
2 credits (1-2)
For course description, see MUS 133.

NURSING

NRS 111
FOUNDATIONS OF NURSING
6 credits (3-3-6)
Prerequisite: CPR Certificate
Corequisites: BIO 111, 112 and ENG 121
Provides students with the foundation of basic nursing principles necessary to identify human-environmental interactions as they relate to nursing practice. Classroom lectures, seminars and symposiums provide students with opportunities to explore the concepts of basic nursing including: Roger’s Theory of Unitary Humans, nursing process, normal nutrition, epidemiology, ethical and legal concepts and critical thinking. Faculty supervised learning laboratory practice provides students with opportunities to develop cognitive and psychomotor skills in a variety of clinical settings. Practical experiences will be provided in a variety of acute, sub-acute, long-term and community settings.

NRS 112
PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF HEALTH PROMOTION
3 credits (2-3)
Prerequisite: Acceptance into a health technologies curriculum
Corequisites: NRS 111 for nursing students, BIO 111 and ENG 121 and the permission of the Dean of Health Technologies and the nursing faculty administrator.
Enables students to recognize how various lifestyle patterns influence health. Classroom lectures and symposiums provide opportunities to explore measures that are designed to protect and promote health. Health promotion practices related to the psychosocial, protective, fluid/gas exchange, comfort/rest/activity/mobility (CRAM) concepts, nutrition, elimination, and growth and development problems will be introduced. The nursing process provides a framework for students to critically think when learning and teaching the concepts of health promotion and maintenance in the community.

NRS 115
FAMILY HEALTH ACROSS THE LIFE SPAN
8 credits (4-3-9)
Prerequisites: NRS 111, 112; BIO 111; PSY 121
Corequisite: BIO 112
Enables students to recognize patterns of human development from conception through older adulthood. Classroom lectures and seminars provide opportunities to explore the family as a unified whole and discuss its patterns through conception, childbearing, childcaring, middle adult and older adulthood. Faculty-supervised learning laboratory practice and clinical practicum experiences provide students with opportunities to develop cognitive and psychomotor skills in assessing, planning, implementing and evaluating nursing care for individuals and families.

NRS 211
NURSING OF ADULTS I
8 credits (4-3-9)
Prerequisites: NRS 111, 112 and 115; BIO 112
Corequisite: BIO 211
Classroom lectures and critical thinking symposiums provide students with opportunities to explore selected aspects of altered fluid/gas exchange, protection, nutrition, sensory perceptual elimination, and psychosocial patterns. The learning lab experience enable students to gain proficiency in those psychomotor skills that are essential to holistic nursing practice. The faculty guide the students in the utilization of the nursing process which will help clients mobilize their unique energy patterns in varied health care settings.

NRS 212
NURSING OF ADULTS II
8 credits (4-0-12)
Prerequisites: NRS 211 and BIO 211
Corequisite: SCI 121
Through faculty-supervised lectures, seminars, symposia and clinical lab/practicum, students further develop their cognitive, psychomotor and management skills as they utilize the nursing process to develop plans of care for diverse groups of clients. Students utilize these skills within multifaceted settings to assist in the repattening of humans and their environmental fields. The varied teaching modalities provide students with opportunities to explore selected CRAM patterns as well as psychosocial, gerontological, community and rehabilitative aspects of nursing care. Students will be provided with opportunities to explore current health care trends/issues as they relate to our ever-changing health care arena. A close relationship between the students and the clinical site fosters growth in nursing practice and support students as they prepare for their new role as graduate nurses.

OFFICE ADMINISTRATION

OAD 010
KEYBOARDING FOR COMPUTERS
1 credit equivalent (0-2)
Keyboarding computer skills are developed through hands-on applications. The course teaches the touch operation of the alphabetic, numeric, and command/function keys. Students learn to keyboard rapidly and accurately. Vocabulary and concepts used in keyboarding operations are also incorporated. Not open to Office Administration students.

OAD 101
DOCUMENT PROCESSING I
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: OAD 010 or OAD 106 or BUS 010 or permission of Department Chairperson
Covers methods and details of processing a full range of business documents using word processing software. Emphasis is placed on current terminology and workflow in a variety of business settings.

OAD 102
DOCUMENT PROCESSING II
2 credits (1-3)
Prerequisite: OAD 101 or permission of Department Chairperson
Covers the preparation of business documents through concepts and hands-on applications using word processing software and an up-to-date operating system. Emphasis will continue to be placed on development of speed and accuracy.

OAD 103
SHORTHAND I
4 credits (3-2)
The emphasis of Shorthand I is balanced between theory and speed building. Thus, the first half of the semester yields a heavy concentration of theory and a gradual implementation of dictation; the second half reverses to a major emphasis on dictation, with heavy concentration on speed building. The standards have been set up realistically in order to concentrate on the preparation of quality shorthand writers.

OAD 104
SHORTHAND II
3 credits (2-2)
Prerequisites: OAD 101 and 103
Reinforces the fundamental principles of shorthand to develop word-building power, phrasing skill, and typewritten transcription skill. Emphasis is on increasing shorthand speed and transcription skills for mailability.
OAD 106 KEYBOARDING/BASIC WORD PROCESSING FOR THE SECOND LANGUAGE LEARNER
2 credits (1-2)
Introduces the second language learner to the computer keyboard and fundamentals of word processing concepts and applications. Students will learn the touch typewriting method to input text. Basic word processing applications will include creating and editing a variety of documents allowing students to expand their vocabulary, increase their writing proficiency, and reinforce grammar usage. Word processing and computer terminology as well as instruction will be adapted for the second language learner. (ESL STUDENTS ONLY - recommended for students at the minimum level ESL 080 courses and above.) Not for office administration students.

OAD 107 TRANSCRIPTION FOR BUSINESS
3 credits (2-2)
Prerequisite: OAD 101
Corerequisites: OAD 102, OAD 122 or permission of Department Chairperson
Integrates machine transcription and word processing skills to produce mailable documents. Machine transcription incorporates the skills of transcribing, proofreading, and editing. Students apply punctuation, spelling, vocabulary building, formatting, proofreading, and grammar to the transcription process.

OAD 110 PRINCIPLES AND APPLICATIONS OF MICROSOFT ACCESS
2 credits (1-1)
Prerequisite: Keyboarding experience
Introduction to Microsoft Access, a database software program. A short (28 hour) hands-on course focusing on how to create and customize tables, edit, copy, restructure, and delete tables, forms, and reports.

OAD 113 PRINCIPLES AND APPLICATIONS OF MICROSOFT EXCEL
2 credits (1-1)
Prerequisite: Keyboarding experience
Introduction to Microsoft Excel, a spreadsheet software package. A short (28 hour) hands-on course focusing on how to create a worksheet, use formulas, enhance a worksheet, save and print worksheets and create graphs.

OAD 114 PRINCIPLES AND APPLICATIONS OF MICROSOFT WORD
2 credits (1-1)
Prerequisite: Keyboarding experience
Introduction to Microsoft Word, a word processing software package. A short (28 hour) hands-on course focusing on how to create and edit documents; insert graphics, symbols, and special characters; merge form letters; and print documents.

OAD 116 PRINCIPLES AND APPLICATIONS OF MICROSOFT POWERPOINT
2 credits (1-1)
Prerequisite: Keyboarding experience
Introduction to concepts and terminology of PowerPoint, a presentation software program. A short (28 hour) hands-on course focusing on creating presentations using the features of PowerPoint. A slide show will be produced and presented to the class.

OAD 122 WORD PROCESSING
3 credits (2-2)
Prerequisite: OAD 101 or permission of Department Chairperson
Corerequisite: OAD 102 or permission of Department Chairperson
Covers the basics of WordPerfect and Word for Windows software applications with emphasis on the preparation of business documents. Introduction to Windows is also included.

OAD 207 ADVANCED TRANSCRIPTION FOR BUSINESS
3 credits (2-2)
Prerequisites: OAD 101, OAD 102, OAD 122 or permission of Department Chairperson
Corerequisite: OAD 222
Advanced integration of machine transcription and word processing skills. Students will continue to refine their skills in transcribing, proofreading, editing, grammar, punctuation, and formatting. Critical thinking and decision making skills will be used in the production of complex business documents including minutes of meetings, legal, medical, government, and international communications.

OAD 208 OFFICE ADMINISTRATION COOPERATIVE WORK EXPERIENCE
3 credits (1-12)
Prerequisite: OAD 211 and GPA 2.0 in OAD courses or permission of Department Chairperson
Provides students with the opportunity to gain some of the practical experience necessary for success in the automated office. Supervision of this departmentally approved position is provided by the College through on-the-job visits and individual progress review sessions. Students are required to describe their objectives and attain specific job skills. Students attend a weekly, one-hour seminar on campus and work a minimum of 180 hours a semester.

OAD 210 RECORDS MANAGEMENT
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: OAD 101 or keyboarding experience or permission of Department Chairperson
Study of the management of information from creation to disposition. Focuses on systems approach to paper management and electronic records. Covers practical application of manual and electronic filing systems.

OAD 211 CONTEMPORARY OFFICE PROCEDURES
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisites: OAD 102, OAD 107, OAD 122 or permission of Department Chairperson
Focuses on administrative procedures. Students develop competence in a variety of administrative office tasks. Decision-making skills are emphasized and career opportunities are explored.

OAD 213 ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE MANAGEMENT
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: OAD 211 or permission of Department Chairperson
Course covers the scope and responsibilities of administrative office managers. Emphasis is on administrative service responsibilities of the office and the management of administrative systems.

OAD 222 INFORMATION PROCESSING
3 credits (2-2)
Prerequisites: OAD 122 or permission of Department Chairperson
Corequisite: BUS 107 or permission of Department Chairperson
Further develops understanding of the integration of office functions through the use of technology. Office-simulation projects using advanced information processing applications allow students to develop proficiency in word processing, spreadsheet, database, graphics, and desktop publishing software.

OAD 223 INTEGRATED SOFTWARE APPLICATIONS
3 credits (2-2)
Prerequisite: OAD 110, 111, 114, 116 or OAD 222 or permission of Department Chairperson
Advanced information processing. Mastery of advanced word processing, spreadsheet, database, graphics, and presentation applications. Projects are used for advanced business applications.

PARALEGAL STUDIES

LET 100 INTRODUCTION TO LEGAL ASSISTING
2 credits (2-0)
An introduction to the functions and duties of the legal assistant. Students explore the regulation of legal assistants, ethics, privilege and ABA considerations. Students are introduced to the court system and law office routines.

LET 101 LEGAL RESEARCH
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisites or Corequisites: ENG 121 and LET 100
An introduction to the functions and duties of the legal assistant. Students explore the American legal system and are introduced to the New Jersey court system. Students use the law library including encyclopedias, reporter systems, digests, and practice manuals including updating sources. Students are introduced to the use of computer assisted research by use of WESTLAW including reporter systems, statutes, administrative codes, updating sources and extended databases.

LET 104 PROPERTY TRANSACTIONS
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisites: LET 101, 111
Forms and procedures used in real and personal property transactions including Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act.

LET 105 FAMILY LAW
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisites: LET 101, 111
An introduction to the substance and procedural aspects of family law in such areas as divorce, adoption, support and separation agreements, including domestic relation court procedures.

LET 106 WILLS AND ESTATE ADMINISTRATION
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisites: LET 101, 111
Substance and procedure with respect to wills, estates, trusts, probate, life insurance, and federal and state taxes.

LET 107 LAW OFFICE MANAGEMENT
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisites: LET 101, 111
Students learn the basics of law office management including accounting procedures, scheduling, filing, and office systems and many other areas.
LE 108 TORTS
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisites: LIT 101, 113
A study of the principles of tort law, their application in commonly faced situations in law practice, and the role of the legal assistant in the preparation of a tort claim or defense.

LE 109 CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisites: LIT 101, 111
Introduction to the elements of crime and the criminal procedure system. A study of the incidents before and after trial, and an analysis of the impact of the Constitution on crimes and criminal processes.

LE 110 LITIGATION PROCEDURE
4 credits (4-0)
Prerequisites: LIT 101, 111
Covers the rules governing courts and basic litigation procedures including telephone technique, client interviews, complaints, interrogatories, etc.

LE 111 CONTRACTS AND THE UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisites: LIT 101, 111
Detailed study of the substantive law of contracts, sales law, and commercial paper. (In applicable areas, the Uniform Commercial Code is covered as well as the common law principles.) Emphasis is placed on source materials, research and writing. Legal principles are applied to theoretical problems as well as current New Jersey cases.

LE 112 BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS AND GOVERNMENT REGULATIONS
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisites: LIT 111
Detailed study of the substantive law of agency and employment, security devices, bankruptcy, partnerships and corporations. (In applicable areas the Uniform Commercial Code is covered as well as the common law principles.)

LE 113 LEGAL WRITING
2 credits (2-0)
Corequisite: LE 101
A writing course focusing on the tasks commonly encountered by legal assistants. Topics covered include correspondence, opinion letters, various forms of briefs and memoranda. Emphasis will be placed on clarity and precision in the use of language.

LE 114 COMPUTER APPLICATIONS FOR THE LAW OFFICE
2 credits (2-0)
Prerequisites: LE 101, BUS 107 (BUS 107 is not a prerequisite for LT or LTT candidates)
Introduces students to a variety of computer applications found in many law offices. They include time and billing, document assemblers, litigation support and real estate closing packages. Students will be exposed to a variety of Internet research techniques.

LE 208 LEGAL ASSISTANT FIELD EXPERIENCE
3 credits (1-12)
Prerequisites: LIT 101, 110 plus 104 or 108 or 109 plus permission of the program director
A cooperative work experience whereby students are employed in law-related positions to gain some of the practical experience necessary for success as legal assistants. Supervision of this departmentally approved positions is provided by the College through on-the-job visits and individual progress review sessions. Students are required to establish learning objectives related to their positions to effect the attainment of specific job competencies. Students attend a weekly, one-hour seminar on campus and work approximately 20 hours a week for 16 weeks during the semester. Individuals must be recommended by the faculty of the department.

LE 280 SENIOR SEMINAR FOR LEGAL ASSISTANTS
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisites: LIT 101, 104, 108, 110, 111, 112, 113 and 114 (LT and LTT candidates should see program director)
Students integrate their knowledge of theoretical concepts and practical application of legal research, litigation, property, torts, and business law through case analysis and the completion of assigned projects.

PCP 221 COLOR PRINTING METHODS & PRACTICE
3 credits (2-2)
Prerequisites: All MAD courses and ART 103
Study of photographic color and printing materials and techniques: subtractive color printing, visual and electronic analysis of color balance, making of internegatives, transparency duplication, and reversal printing. Advanced color print finishing techniques. Color correction and color separation for print media, manually and on the computer.

PCP 222 MARKETING ART AND DESIGN FIELD EXPERIENCE
3 credits (1-12)
Prerequisite: Senior status in advertising graphics design option or professional commercial photography option
A cooperative work experience program whereby students are provided with a job that will enhance their competency by getting practical hands-on experience in state-of-the-art technology utilized by commercial designers and photographers. Students are assigned to work on a one-to-one basis with a professional designer or photographer using the latest techniques and equipment. Supervision of this departmentally approved position is provided by the College through on-the-job visits and individual progress review sessions. Students are required to describe their objectives and attain specific job skills. Students attend a weekly, one-hour seminar on campus and work a minimum of 180 hours during the semester. Open to senior students recommended by the faculty of the department. Marketing Art and Design Field Experience is not a graduation requirement.

PCP 224 COMPUTER IMAGERY
3 credits (2-2)
Prerequisites: All MAD courses, six credits of AGD/PCP, and ART 103
Development of techniques to manipulate multiple inputs to produce press-ready outputs for print media. Included are subjects such as photographic manipulation and retouching, production of transparencies and prints from digital images, and combining grabbed, scanned and electronic imagery.

PCP 225 PRODUCT AND STOCK PHOTOGRAPHY
3 credits (2-2)
Prerequisites: All MAD courses and ART 103
Emphasizes the link between field and studio commercial photography and the production of images for the print media and for distribution through stock agencies. Extensive hands-on experience in the use of the view camera and studio lighting equipment will be combined with practice in the use of the computer for image correction and enhancement. Projects will concentrate on practical applications, such as the making of large format negatives and color transparencies for reproduction, as well as the production of line and halftone negatives for use in the print industry.

PCP 226 PROFESSIONAL/STUDIO PHOTOGRAPHY
3 credits (2-2)
Prerequisites: All MAD courses, six credits of AGD/PCP, and ART 103
Studio and location portraiture and photojournalism, in medium and large format, from the point of view of a professional. Photography of events, groups, weddings, children, men, women, etc. Printing, finishing, and retouching of the resulting images. Quantity, and quality, control, trade vocabulary and business procedures for studios are also covered.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION
For related courses, see Health, Recreation and Dance

PED 112 TENNIS AND VOLLEYBALL
1 credit (0-2)
Students perform the basic skills of the activities and apply the rules and playing procedures.

PED 120 GOLF
1 credit (0-2)
Basic instruction in the skills, rules, playing procedures. Students demonstrate appropriate shot-making abilities.
GOLF FOR PHYSICAL EDUCATION MAJORS
1 credit (0-2)
Includes organizational skills, learning principles and the correct mechanics of a golf swing. Students will be required to develop lesson and block plans, and required to teach. For Physical Education majors.

VOLEYBALL
1 credit
Students will receive instruction in the skills, playing procedures and strategies of volleyball. Team play will be developed and stressed.

STEP AEROBICS
1 credit (0-2)
Basic techniques, equipment selection and care, safety procedures and etiquette essential in stepping. (The half-semester course will require a weekend trip to an area ski resort at students’ expense.)

TENNIS FOR PHYSICAL EDUCATION MAJORS
1 credit (0-2)
Includes organizational skills, learning principles and the correct mechanics of tennis skills. Students will be required to develop lesson and block plans, and be required to teach. For Physical Education majors.

BACKPACKING
1 credit
The types of equipment, skills and procedures necessary to plan and undertake a safe backpacking experience. Trip planning and preparation, meeting basic needs and unexpected occurrences, and low impact use of the environment. Six on-campus meetings and a weekend trip are required. Students are responsible for providing their own equipment, food, and transportation for the weekend.

EXERCISE, FITNESS AND CONDITIONING
1 credit (0-2)
Develops an awareness and understanding of the necessity for planned physical activity as it pertains to the enhancement of one’s physical, mental, and emotional well being. Students are required to participate in exercise programs defined by the instructor. Acquaints the student with proper nutrition. Briefly examines cardiovascular disease and its causes.

RACQUETBALL
1 credit (0-2)
The rules, basic strokes, shots and strategies of racquetball. Experience is provided in singles and doubles play.

AEROBIC DANCE
1 credit (0-2)
Principles of dance, calisthenics and aerobics with specific exercises geared to strengthen the cardiovascular system. Aerobic dance to improve physical fitness as well as motor performance. A study of rhythmic dance-like movements executed to music.

BEGINNING SWIMMING
1 credit (0-2)
Basic water skills including adjustment to the water, overcoming fear, treading water, beginner stroke, crawl stroke, floating and swimming on the back, artificial respiration and basic rescue techniques. American Red Cross guidelines. For the non-swimmer and the beginner swimmer.

SWIMMING FOR PHYSICAL EDUCATION MAJORS
1 credit (0-2)
Includes organizational skills, learning principles and development of swimming skills. Students will be required to develop lesson and block plans, and be required to teach. For Physical Education majors.

INTERMEDIATE SWIMMING
1 credit (0-2)
A second level course for students who successfully complete the beginning swimming course, PED 143, or demonstrate the ability to swim the crawl with head in the water using rhythmic breathing for at least 50 meters. A variety of strokes and skills including elementary backstroke, basic diving, sidestroke, breaststroke, underwater swimming, various kicks, and personal safety skills. American National Red Cross guidelines.

STEP AEROBICS
1 credit (0-2)
Designed to acquaint the student with a lifetime (recreational) fitness activity that combines basic principles and techniques involved in step training. It is executed to music and provides enjoyment through progression in both aerobic capacity and motor skill level.

SCIENTIFIC PRINCIPLES OF FITNESS
3 credits (3-0)
The physiological basis of fitness. Students explore the areas of strength, muscular and cardiovascular endurance, flexibility and nutrition. Students demonstrate, design and implement correct programs in these areas.

AQUATICS MANAGEMENT
3 credits (3-0)
Develops professional aquatic workers. Includes an examination of the principles involved in establishing a multifaceted aquatic program. Includes the interrelationship between resources and management, facilities and equipment, facility operation, safety and legal considerations, lifeguarding, budgeting, staffing and managing, program development and promotion. Explores theoretical and practical aspects through classroom discussion and field trips.

FIRST AID, CPR AND SAFETY EDUCATION
3 credits (3-0)
The theory and practice of basic life saving skills and accident prevention. Topics covered include basic first aid skills, rescue breathing and cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR). The ability to recognize serious medical emergencies and the recommended course of action are the basic elements of this course. National Safety Council certification will be given to qualified students.

ARC LIFEGUARD TRAINING, CARDIOPULMONARY RESUSCITATION AND STANDARD FIRST AID
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisites: Students must be 15 years of age at the beginning of the course
- Swim 500 yards continuously, using each of the following strokes for at least 100 yards each: crawl stroke, breaststroke, and sidestroke.
- Swim to a minimum of 7 feet, retrieve a 10-pound object, and return it to the surface. There is no time requirement for this skill.
- Tread water for 2 minutes using legs only. Participants cross their arms across their chest and place their hands under their armpits.

Provides the lifeguard candidates with the skills and knowledge necessary to keep the patrons of aquatic facilities safe in and around the water.

Upon successful completion of all course requirements, students will receive the American Red Cross Lifeguarding/First Aid Certificate and CPR for the Professional Rescuer Certificate.

Students may take the course for college credit without becoming a certified lifeguard.

Course fee includes: chapter fee, packet mask, manikin rentals and ARC T-shirt.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION FIELD EXPERIENCE
3 credits (1-13)
A cooperative work experience program employing students in a physical education related position in order to gain practical experience necessary for success in that field. Supervision of this departmentally approved position is provided by the College through on-the-job visits and individual progress review sessions. Students are required to describe their objectives and attain specific job skills. Students attend a weekly, one-hour seminar on campus and work for a minimum of 13 hours a week. Students are required to work a total of 180 hours during the semester. Students must be recommended by the faculty of the department.

PHILOSOPHY

PHILOSOPHY
3 credits (3-0)
Background, fundamental problems, and developing types of philosophy as expressed in selected writings of major classical and modern philosophers of the Western tradition.

LOGIC
3 credits (3-0)
Elementary presentation of the basic tools of logic. The nature and purpose of definition, concepts of truth, and the pitfalls of language. The modern methods of symbolic logic are employed throughout.

ETHICS
3 credits (3-0)
A survey of the philosophical foundations of Western moral/ethical theory, including natural law, social contract theory, Kantian duty, and utilitarianism. These approaches are employed to consider solutions to such moral dilemmas as abortion, nuclear weaponry, poverty and euthanasia.
PHYSICS

PHY 010  
BASIC PHYSICS  
4 credits (2-4)  
Corequisite: MAT 014 or equivalent  
A one-semester non-credit introductory physics course designed to give students sufficient background to enter into non-calculus physics courses.

PHY 101  GE SCI  
PRINCIPLES OF PHYSICS I  
4 credits (3-2)  
Prerequisite: MAT 107 or equivalent  
Includes an introduction to Newtonian mechanics with application of the conservation laws to physical systems. Electromagnetism and geometrical optics are introduced at an elementary level. Topics in wave propagation, thermodynamics, atomic and nuclear physics.

PHY 108  GE SCI  
RADIOGRAPHIC PHYSICS I  
3 credits (2-2)  
Prerequisite: Algebra 1 or equivalent  
Technical skills needed for physics course and for other courses in the Radiography Education Program are taught including calculating skills, using formulas, and graphing. Basic physics consists of mechanics, energy, electrostatics, simple D.C. circuits, and atomic theory. Appropriate laboratory experience provided and include computer skills. The first course in a two-course series.

PHY 109  GE SCI  
RADIOGRAPHIC PHYSICS II  
4 credits (2-4)  
Prerequisite: PHY 108 or equivalent  
A continuation of PHY 108. Topics include: D.C. and A.C. circuit theory, electromagnetism, quantum theory, and x-rays. A detailed study of x-rays (properties, production, x-ray tubes, x-ray interactions, x-ray machine circuitry, interactions of x-rays, detection, and dosimetry). Appropriate laboratory experience provided and include computer skills. The second course in a two-course series.

PHY 111  GE SCI  
COLLEGE PHYSICS I  
4 credits (2-4)  
Corequisite: MAT 110  
Emphasizes problem-solving methods for a technological environment. Students will use computers in the laboratory for developing programming skills and for the analysis of experimental data. Topics include kinematics and dynamics, conversation of energy and momentum, waves, temperature and heat, and thermodynamics. The first course in a two-course trigonometry-based physics sequence.

PHY 116  GE SCI  
COLLEGE PHYSICS II  
4 credits (2-4)  
Prerequisite: PHY 115  
Emphasizes problem-solving methods for a technological environment. Students will use computers in the laboratory for developing programming skills and for the analysis of experimental data. Topics include electrostatics, direct current circuits, thermodynamics, alternating currents, electromagnetic waves, geometrical and physical optics, quantum theory, atomic physics, and nuclear physics. The second course in a two-course trigonometry-based physics sequence.

PHY 121  GE SCI  
GENERAL PHYSICS I  
4 credits (2-4)  
Prerequisite: MAT 129  
Emphasizes theoretical models and basic physical principles. The course is precalculus based and uses some basic calculus in the development and applications of physical principles in a scientific environment. Students will use computers in the laboratory for developing programming skills for the analysis of experimental data. Topics include kinematics, dynamics, conservation of energy and momentum, waves, temperature and heat, and thermodynamics. The first semester of a two-semester college-parallel sequence for liberal arts science and pre-professional students.

PHY 122  GE SCI  
GENERAL PHYSICS II  
4 credits (2-4)  
Prerequisite: PHY 121  
Emphasizes theoretical models and basic physical principles. The course is precalculus based and uses some basic calculus in the development and applications of physical principles in a scientific environment. Students will use computers in the laboratory for developing programming skills and for the analysis of experimental data. Topics include electrostatics, direct current circuits, electromagnetism, alternating currents, electromagnetic waves, geometrical and physical optics, quantum theory, atomic physics, and nuclear physics. The second semester of a two-semester college-parallel sequence for liberal arts science and pre-professional students.

PHY 131  GE SCI  
ANALYTICAL PHYSICS I  
4 credits (2-4)  
Corequisite: MAT 111 or equivalent  
A calculus-based general physics course. Topics include statics, kinematics, dynamics, and the conservation of energy and momenta. Appropriate computer and laboratory experiences are included. The first course in a three-course series consisting of PHY 131, 132, and 231.

PHY 132  GE SCI  
ANALYTICAL PHYSICS II  
4 credits (2-4)  
Prerequisite: PHY 111  
Corequisite: MAT 112 or equivalent  
A continuation of PHY 131. Topics include wave motion, special relativity, thermodynamics, electrostatics and DC circuits. Appropriate computer and laboratory experiences included. The second course in a three-course series consisting of PHY 131, 132, and 231.

PHY 141  GE SCI  
FOUNDATIONS OF PHYSICS I  
2 credits (1-2)  
Corequisite: MAT 141  
Algebra-based physics. Topics include units, kinematics, dynamics, work and energy, and basic applications of physics. The first semester of a four-semester sequence. For Telemedia Communications Technology majors.

PHY 142  GE SCI  
FOUNDATIONS OF PHYSICS II  
2 credits (1-2)  
Prerequisite: PHY 141  
Corequisite: MAT 142  
A continuation of PHY 141. Topics include harmonic motion, wave motion, sound, electrostatics and direct current circuits. Appropriate computer and laboratory experience included. The second semester of a four-semester sequence. For Telemedia Communications Technology majors.

PHY 145  GE SCI  
MECOMTRONICS PHYSICS I  
2 credits (1-2)  
Corequisites: MAT 145, MCT 101, MCT 103, and ENG 111  
An activity-based physics course emphasizing the development of problem-solving and laboratory skills. Provides a concurrent presentation of the core scientific knowledge needed to support the technological courses in engineering technology curricula. Topics include kinematics, dynamics, conservation of energy and momentum, fluids, thermodynamics, properties of materials, electrostatics and electric circuits. The first semester of a four-semester algebra and trigonometry-based physics sequence in which topics will be revisited and explored in increasing depth. For Mecontronics Engineering Technology majors.

PHY 146  GE SCI  
MECOMTRONICS PHYSICS II  
2 credits (1-2)  
Prerequisites: PHY 145  
Corequisites: MAT 146, MCT 102, MCT 104, MCT 106, and ENG 112  
An activity-based physics course emphasizing the development of problem-solving and laboratory skills. Provides a concurrent presentation of the core scientific knowledge needed to support the technological courses in engineering technology curricula. Topics include kinematics, dynamics, conservation of energy and momentum, fluids, simple and damped harmonic motion, fluids, thermodynamics, properties of materials, electrostatics, electric circuits, magnetism and optics. The second semester of a four-semester algebra and trigonometry-based physics sequence in which topics will be revisited and explored in increasing depth. For Mecontronics Engineering Technology majors.

PHY 231  GE SCI  
ANALYTICAL PHYSICS III  
4 credits (2-4)  
Prerequisite: PHY 132; MAT 112 or one year of integral and differential calculus  
Continuation of PHY 132. Topics include magnetism, AC circuits, electro magnetic waves, optics and atomic and nuclear physics. Appropriate computer and laboratory experiences included. The third course in a three-course series consisting of PHY 131, 132, and 231.

PHY 241  GE SCI  
FOUNDATIONS OF PHYSICS III  
2 credits (1-2)  
Prerequisite: PHY 142  
Corequisite: MAT 241  
Algebra-based physics. A continuation of PHY 142. Topics include magnetism, electromagnetism, alternating currents, electromagnetic waves and physical optics. Appropriate computer and laboratory experience included. The third semester of a four-semester sequence. For Telemedia Communications Technology majors.

PHY 242  GE SCI  
FOUNDATIONS OF PHYSICS IV  
2 credits (1-2)  
Prerequisite: PHY 241  
Corequisite: MAT 242  
A continuation of PHY 241. Topics include temperature and heat, motion in two dimensions, momentum, angular momentum and rotational motion. Appropriate computer and laboratory experience included. The fourth semester of a four-semester sequence. For Telemedia Communications Technology majors.
PHY 246
MECOMTRONICS PHYSICS IV
2 credits (1-2)
Prerequisite: PHY 245
Corequisites: MAT 246, MCT 206, and MCT 202
An activity-based physics course emphasizing the
development of problem-solving and laboratory
skills. This course will provide a concurrent
presentation of the core scientific knowledge needed
to support the technological courses in engineering
technology curricula. Topics include kinematics, dynamics,
conservation of energy and momentum, simple and
damped harmonic motion, fluids, thermodynamics,
properties of materials, electrostatics and electric
circuits, magnetism and optics, atomic structure
and quantization. The third semester of a four-
semester algebra and trigonometry-based physics
sequence in which topics will be revisited and explored in
increasing depth. For Mecontronics Engineering
Technology majors.

POLITICAL SCIENCE

PSR 101
INTRODUCTION TO THE PRINCIPLES OF
PSYCHOSOCIAL REHABILITATION
3 credits (3-0)
Enables students to identify the methods by which
individuals with severe mental illness are helped in
psychosocial rehabilitation and treatment settings. Classroom lectures and seminars provide students with opportunities to explore concepts unique to psychosocial rehabilitation, including history, philosophy and values of psychosocial rehabilitation.

PSR 102
COMMUNICATION TECHNIQUES IN
INTERVIEWING AND COUNSELING
3 credits (2-2)
Prerequisite/Corequisite: PSR 101 or permission of
Department Chairperson
Introduces students to the principles, and skills
necessary for the effective use of therapeutic
communication. The student will learn about values, and attitudes involved in personal
interpersonal relationships. Classroom lectures and
practice sessions expose students to interviewing,
and helping principles through active participation in
curricular supervised clinical practice.

PSR 103
INTRODUCTION TO GROUP DYNAMICS
3 credits (2-2)
Prerequisite/Corequisite: PSR 101 or permission of
Department Chairperson
Introduces students to the principles, and skills
necessary for the effective use of groups to engage
people, and achieve goals. Classroom lectures and
practice sessions to demonstrate group dynamics, and
group process. Includes participation in a
curricular supervised group experience.

PSR 104
CLINICAL PRINCIPLES IN PSYCHOSOCIAL
REHABILITATION AND TREATMENT
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: PSR 101
Introduces students to an understanding of
psychopathology as it is addressed through
psychosocial rehabilitation intervention efforts.
Students will be able to define and differentiate
between mental health and mental illness. The use
of common psychotropic drugs and their side effects
will also be covered. Current psychiatric practices
will be discussed.

PSR 105
REHABILITATION AND THE INDIVIDUAL
WITH SEVERE MENTAL ILLNESS I
5 credits (3-0-12)
Prerequisites: PSR 101, PSR 102, PSR 103, PSR 104
Students will observe and identify common interventions for working with the individual with
serious mental illness. Clinical experiences (semester
total of 168 hours) will emphasize participation
under supervision in group activities, program
tasks, clients skills training and skills practice.
Classroom lectures and seminars will provide students with opportunities to integrate theory with
practical experience.

PSR 106
REHABILITATION AND THE INDIVIDUAL
WITH SEVERE MENTAL ILLNESS II
5 credits (3-0-12)
Prerequisite: PSR 105
Introduces students to the principles and practices of systems utilization for the improved functioning of people with severe mental illness. Needs evaluation and
goal formulation will be the basis of case
coordination and resource linking within a systems
framework. Classroom lectures and seminars provide students with opportunities to explore the
relationship of services to the individual's needs.

POLICY ADMINISTRATION

POL 201
POLICE ADMINISTRATION
3 credits (3-0)
The administrative and organizational structures
and major functions of representative law
enforcement agencies. Allocating responsibility,
supervision, functions, command coordination,
recruitment, and career advancement.

POL 202
POLICE OPERATIONS
3 credits (3-0)
Administrative of police line operations, including
patrol as the basic police function, investigation,
juvenile, traffic, and special operational units.
Liaison between units, enforcement policy,
manpower distribution, and analysis of operations.

POL 204
LAW ENFORCEMENT AND THE
COMMUNITY
3 credits (3-0)
The relationship between professional police officers
and the community they serve with emphasis on
ethical standards, human relations, civil rights, and
community service. The attitudes and actions of the
police and the public that lead to both positive and
negative relationships between them.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Corequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRS 208</td>
<td>REHABILITATION AND THE INDIVIDUAL WITH SEVERE MENTAL ILLNESS III</td>
<td>5 credits (3-0-12)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: PSR 206 Corequisite: PSR 209</td>
<td>Builds upon students' previous knowledge obtained in prerequisite courses and enables students to implement effectively the psychosocial rehabilitative role in a faculty supervised clinical practicum (semester total of 168 hours). These experiences are designed to expand the student's skills and clinical judgement as part of a multi-disciplinary team providing service to people with severe mental illness.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 209</td>
<td>EMERGING TOPICS IN PSYCHOSOCIAL REHABILITATION AND TREATMENT</td>
<td>3 credits (3-0)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: PSY 208</td>
<td>Acquaints students with emerging issues in the field of psychosocial rehabilitation and treatment, focusing on current developments in employment, education and residential services for people with mental illness.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 123</td>
<td>GE SS INTRODUCTORY PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td>3 credits (3-0)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: PSY 123</td>
<td>Provides a psychological basis for the understanding of human behavior. A survey of fundamentals that are necessary for subsequent psychology courses. Topics include but are not limited to: learning, motivation, cognition, personality, abnormal behavior, development and social psychology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 163</td>
<td>GE DIV GE SS PSYCHOLOGY OF THE AFRICAN-AMERICAN EXPERIENCE</td>
<td>3 credits (3-0)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: PSY 163</td>
<td>Exploration of Black Psychology - its principles, theories and assessment techniques in relation to the personality and behavioral development of African-Americans.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 217</td>
<td>GE DIV GE SS PSYCHOLOGY OF WOMEN</td>
<td>3 credits (3-0)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: PSY 217</td>
<td>The issues raised by the new female self-awareness. Topics include personality and biological differences between the sexes; the role of women in the family, society, and sexual relationships; and the influence of the women's liberation movement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 219</td>
<td>GE SS THEORIES OF PERSONALITY</td>
<td>3 credits (3-0)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: PSY 219</td>
<td>An introduction to and evaluation of modern personality theories. A study of representative theories from different schools, including psychoanalysis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 222</td>
<td>GE SS SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td>3 credits (3-0)</td>
<td>Prerequisites: SOC 121 or PSY 123</td>
<td>The behavior and development of the individual in society, the functions of social attitudes, and the emergence of social awareness. Also, the character of group conflict and group solidarity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 223</td>
<td>GE SS CHILD PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td>3 credits (3-0)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: PSY 223</td>
<td>Human behavior from prenatal development to maturity. The study of physical, intellectual, and emotional behavior. Behavior characteristics of different age levels, individual differences, and methods of adjustment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 227</td>
<td>GE DIV GE SS PSYCHOLOGY OF THE HANDICAPPED</td>
<td>3 credits (3-0)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: PSY 227</td>
<td>Examines the psychological development and problems of children with handicaps and learning disabilities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 234</td>
<td>GE SS PSYCHOLOGY OF DEATH AND DYING</td>
<td>3 credits (3-0)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: PSY 234</td>
<td>The attitudes and feelings toward death and loss. An examination of the facts about death and dying in our society.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 235</td>
<td>GE SS ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td>3 credits (3-0)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: PSY 235</td>
<td>A multidisciplinary approach to the problems of mental health and illness stressing the role of physical, psychological, and sociological forces as causative factors in personality disturbances.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 240</td>
<td>GE SS PERSPECTIVES ON SEXUAL IDENTITY</td>
<td>3 credits (3-0)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: PSY 240</td>
<td>Examine the processes involved in the formation of sexual identity from psychological and anthropological perspectives, including contemporary, historical and cross-cultural viewpoints. Covers biological, cultural and psychological determinants of sex role behaviors and gender identification. Team taught by psychology and anthropology/sociology faculty. May be taken to satisfy 3 credits in either psychology or sociology, but not both.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 244</td>
<td>GE SS BUSINESS AND INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td>3 credits (3-0)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: PSY 244</td>
<td>The methods and techniques of psychology are applied to such problems as personnel selection, performance measurement, employee development, job satisfaction, and decision making. Organization and leadership are explored within the framework of psychological and social principles.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 255</td>
<td>GE SS ADOLESCENT PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td>3 credits (3-0)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: PSY 255</td>
<td>An in-depth exploration of the transition period from childhood to adulthood. Biological, social, and psychological processes involved in this transition are examined.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 260</td>
<td>PSYCHOLOGY FIELD EXPERIENCE</td>
<td>3 credits (1-12)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: PSY 260</td>
<td>A cooperative work experience program whereby students are employed in a departmentally approved position in order to gain the practical competency necessary for success in Applied Psychology. Supervision is provided by the College through on-the-job visits and individual progress review sessions. Students must be approved by the department and are required to describe their learning objectives. Day students attend a weekly seminar and work for a total of 180 field experience hours during the semester. DCE students’ hours are adjusted to fit the different semester lengths, yet reflect the same total hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 270</td>
<td>GE SS ADULT DEVELOPMENT AND AGING</td>
<td>3 credits (3-0)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: PSY 270</td>
<td>Examines the psychological processes of development from young adulthood through the middle years and later life. Specific attention will be paid to psychological adjustments relating to changes in physical health, cognitive functioning, emotional outlook and social interactions of both men and women.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PSYCHOLOGY**

**Radiography Education**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RAD 201</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO RADIOGRAPHY</td>
<td>4 credits (3-2)</td>
<td>Corequisites: RAD 201, 207 and BIO 111</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Provides an overview of clinical radiography, introduces the students to the basic radiographic principles of: radiation protection, medical ethics, medical terminology, and provides the student with a familiarization with the operation of the Radiology Department. The course also offers an analysis of the health care delivery system, and the quality and delivery of patient care, vital signs, infection control and asepsis, as well as an introduction to the structure and concepts of medical language with an emphasis on etymological word analysis. Completed student health forms, including the required immunizations and tests, must be on file with the Office of the Health Services Coordinator prior to clinical attendance.

**Purchasing**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RAD 127</td>
<td>RADIATION BIOLOGY</td>
<td>1 credit (1-0)</td>
<td>Corequisites: RAD 220 and PHY 109</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

An introduction to the biological effects of radiation exposure.
RAD 205
RADIODRAPHIC POSITIONING AND
ANATOMY III
4 credits (3-3)
Prerequisites: RAD 204, 208, 210 and BIO 112
A study of the specific anatomy of the digestive,
biliary and urinary systems with the appropriate
positioning techniques. Radiographic
demonstration of these systems performed using the
energyed radiographic laboratory and the phantom
patient. Practical competency must be demonstrated in
the radiographic laboratory prior to advancing to the
next level.

RAD 206
RADIODRAPHIC POSITIONING AND
ANATOMY IV
3 credits (2-3)
Prerequisite: RAD 220
Corequisites: RAD 127, 215, 210 and BIO 112 and
PHY 109
A study of the specific bony and soft tissue anatomy
of the skull and facial bones as visualized
radiographically. Radiographic demonstration of
these areas is required using the energized
radiographic laboratory and the phantom patient.
Practical competency must be demonstrated in
the radiographic laboratory prior to advancing to the
next level.

RAD 207
EXPOSURE I/RADIATION PROTECTION
4 credits (3-2)
Corequisites: RAD 201, 201 and BIO 111
An in depth study of the basic concepts and
practices in radiation protection for the radiation
worker. Principles of radiographic exposure will be
considered, among these the components of the x-
ray tube, composition and function of radiographic
film, latent image formation, the radiographic
function and interrelationship of the four prime
factors as well as an introduction to the processing
room, accessory equipment, quality assurance and
processing procedures.

RAD 208
EXPOSURE II
2 credits (2-0)
Prerequisites: RAD 201, 201, 207 and BIO 111
Corequisites: RAD 204, 210 and BIO 112, PHY 108
Fluoroscopic, automatic exposure, and
sensitometric techniques are analyzed. Theoretical
aspects of radiographic technique are related to
clinical application. Discussions relating to the
composition and function of beam limiting devices,
filters, grids and intensifying screens is included.
Provides an in depth study of the concepts
surrounding the interaction of radiation and matter.

RAD 210
CLINICAL PRACTICUM I
2 credits (0-16)
Prerequisites: RAD 201, 201, 207 and BIO 111
Corequisites: RAD 204, 208, BIO 112, PHY 108
Introduction to the functioning of a radiology
department. Under direct supervision, students assist
and perform radiographic examinations of the appendicular skeleton, bony thorax, lungs
and abdomen on patients at an assigned clinical
agency. Stresses competency in performance and in
the development of a professional work ethic.
Weekly discussions, assignments and reviews are
given. Practical competencies must be demonstrated in
specific radiographic examinations.

RAD 215
ADVANCED RADIOGRAPHY
2 credits (2-0)
Prerequisite: RAD 220
Corequisites: RAD 127, 206, 210 and PHY 109
A study of radiographic anatomy and techniques as
they apply to pediatric patients. An introduction to
special radiographic equipment and procedures is
provided including computerized tomography and
magnetic resonance imaging. A discussion of
interventional radiographic procedures is also
included.

RAD 219
INTRODUCTION TO PATHOLOGY
2 credits (2-0)
Prerequisite: RAD 205
Corequisites: RAD 127, 206, 215, 230
An introduction to disorders of the adult and
pediatric patient with emphasis on recognizing
abnormal radiographic images. This course
provides the student with an introduction to the
courses of disease and pathology as it relates to
various radiographic procedures.

RAD 220
CLINICAL PRACTICUM II
2 credits (0-16)
Prerequisite: RAD 205
Provides experiences toward mastery of competency
in examinations of the digestive, biliary and urinary
systems at an assigned clinical agency. Continued
development of the student’s professional work
and practical competency will be demonstrated in
examinations of the appendicular skeleton, bony
thorax, lungs and abdomen. Weekly discussions,
assignments and reviews are given.

RAD 230
CLINICAL PRACTICUM III
2 credits (0-16)
Prerequisite: RAD 220
Corequisites: RAD 127, 206, 215 and PHY 109
Provides experiences toward mastery of
competencies in the skull and sinuses. Continued
mastery of the clinical objectives. Practical
competencies will be demonstrated in
examinations of the appendicular skeleton, thorax,
lungs, abdomen digestive system, biliary system and
urinary system. Continued development of the
student’s professional work ethic is required. Weekly
discussions, assignments and reviews are given.

RAD 250
CLINICAL PRACTICUM IV
3 credits (0-24)
Prerequisites: RAD 127, 206, 215, 230
Emphasizes competency relating to examinations of
the skull and sinuses and in the area of special
radiographic procedures. Continued practical
competencies will be demonstrated in the areas of
radiographic techniques, thorax, lungs, abdomen,
digestive system, biliary system and urinary system.
The student must demonstrate competency in
twenty five designated examinations. Continued
development of the student’s professional work ethic
is required.

RAD 256
RADIODRAPHIC SEMINAR I
2 credits (1-2)
Prerequisites: RAD 127, 206, 215, 230 and PHY 109
Corequisites: RAD 219, 250
Review of the five major areas of radiography
required for the National Board examination,
utilizing testing, computerized review and problem
solving. Simulated board examinations are
administered throughout the course. A grade of
75% on the final simulated Board Exam is required
to pass the course.

RAD 257
RADIODRAPHIC SEMINAR II
2 credits (1-2)
Prerequisite: RAD 256 and 260
Continued review of the five major areas of
radiography required for the National Board
examination, utilizing testing, computerized review
and problem solving. Simulated board examinations are
administered throughout the course. A grade of
80% on the final simulated Board Exam is required
to pass the course.

RAD 260
CLINICAL PRACTICUM V
3 credits (0-24)
Prerequisites: RAD 219, 250, 256
A completion of the competency requirements as
specified by the Radiologic Technology Board of
New Jersey Real Estate Examiners and the Joint Review Committee
on Education in Radiologic Technology. Emphasizes
the assessment of performance competency and the
student's mastery of the clinical objectives.
Seven terminal competencies are to be completed
prior to completion of the course.

READING

Mastery of the behavioral objectives will enable
students to comprehend collegiate texts.

REAL ESTATE

REA 240
REAL ESTATE PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICES
FOR SALESPEOPLE
5 credits (5-0)
Introduction to physical, economic, and social
aspects of real estate principles. Conveyancing,
mortgaging, valuation, marketing techniques, and
practical application are discussed. Approved by
New Jersey Real Estate Commission as prerequisite
for Real Estate sales license examination.

REA 243
REAL ESTATE APPRAISAL
3 credits (3-0)
Basic principles of determining property value, the
appraisal process, approaches to value, depreciation
techniques, and the preparation of appraisal reports.
REC 203   GE PED  OUTDOOR RECREATION
3 credits (2-2)
The fundamental values of nature and ways in which these relate to all people of the world. The application of theories, techniques and leadership skills to aid students in their study of the importance of comprehensive outdoor recreation programs and how they contribute to a better quality of life. Written projects and papers requiring the use of the library are necessary to complete the course.

FASHION MERCHANDISING AND RETAIL MANAGEMENT

RET 201  FASHION MERCHANDISE INFORMATION
4 credits (4-0)
Prerequisite: BUS 101
The fashion and technical characteristics of various textiles and non-textiles and how students can use this information in developing a good sales presentation.

RET 202  RETAIL BUYING AND MERCHANDISING
3 credits (3-0)
The latest techniques employed in the merchandising division of a store. The functions of the buyer and buyer’s problems are analyzed and discussed. The analysis and determination of consumer demand, when and how much to buy, sources of supply, formulation and merchandising plans for profit, and planning and control of stock.

RET 205  STORE FIELD EXPERIENCE I
3 credits (1-12)
Prerequisite: Senior status in Fashion Merchandising and Retail Management or permission of Department Chairperson
A cooperative work experience program employing students in retail stores to gain some of the practical experience necessary for success in retailing. Supervision of this departmentally approved position is provided by the College through on-the-job visits and individual progress review sessions. Students are required to establish learning objectives related to their positions in order to effect the attainment of specific job competencies. Students attend a weekly, one-hour seminar on campus and work a minimum of 180 hours a semester. Students must register with the Department of Cooperative Education.

RET 206  STORE FIELD EXPERIENCE II
3 credits (1-12)
Prerequisite: Senior status in Fashion Merchandising and Retail Management or permission of Department Chairperson
A cooperative work experience program employing students in retail positions to gain practical experience necessary for success in retailing. Supervision of this departmentally approved position is provided by the College through on-the-job visits and individual progress review sessions. Students are required to establish learning objectives related to their positions in order to effect the attainment of specific job competencies. Students attend a weekly, one-hour seminar on campus and work a minimum of 180 hours a semester. Students must register with the Department of Cooperative Education.

RET 207  RETAIL ADVERTISING, SALES PROMOTION, AND DISPLAY
3 credits (2-2)
Techniques of advertising, sales promotion, and display to promote sales. Topics include: policies and procedures used in planning and preparing advertisements, evaluation and selection of media, planning and coordinating advertising, sales promotion, and display.

RESPIRATORY CARE

RST 100  CORE CONCEPTS IN RESPIRATORY CARE
1 credit (0-2-1)
Prerequisite: Acceptance into Radiologic Care Program
Corequisites: RST 100 and 102
Provides foundation theory and laboratory practice in methods of infection control, bedside patient assessment, and cardiovascular resuscitation. Also covered are key aspects of health care delivery, including manual and computerized medical record-keeping and protocol-based respiratory care.

RST 101  FUNDAMENTALS OF RESPIRATORY CARE
4 credits (3-4)
Prerequisite: Acceptance into Radiologic Care Program
Corequisites: RST 100 and 102
An introduction to basic therapeutic modalities employed in contemporary respiratory care, including medical gas therapy, humidification, aerosol therapy, airway pharmacology, chest physical therapy and lung expansion therapy (Lecture hours: 45; laboratory hours: 45).

RST 102  CLINICAL PRACTICE I
1 credit (0-6-1)
Prerequisite: Acceptance into Radiologic Care Program
Corequisites: RST 100 and 101
An orientation to the hospital environment and to the basic respiratory care procedures covered in Fundamentals of Respiratory Care. Clinical instruction and supervised practice are provided in the areas of medical charting, infection control, basic patient assessment, and basic therapeutics (Clinical hours: 90).

RST 103  APPLIED CARDIOPULMONARY PATHOPHYSIOLOGY I
2 credits (2-0-2)
A study of the anatomy and physiology of the cardiopulmonary system as it relates to respiratory care. Includes basic anatomy of the pulmonary and cardiac systems; physiology of circulation; ventilation: gas exchange and transport, acid-base balance and the control of respiration; and an overview of the pathophysiology and treatment of common disorders of the cardiopulmonary system (Lecture hours: 30).

RST 201  PATIENT MANAGEMENT - CRITICAL CARE
3 credits (2-3-3)
Prerequisites: RST 208 and 211
Corequisite: RST 201
An in-depth study of the clinical management of the cardiopulmonary patient in the critical care setting, emphasizing specialized respiratory assessment, advanced ventilatory management, basic interpretation of the chest film, hemodynamic monitoring, ECG interpretation, and the effects of cardiopulmonary disorders on other major body systems (Lecture hours: 30; laboratory hours: 45).

RST 203  APPLIED CARDIOPULMONARY PATHOPHYSIOLOGY II
2 credits (2-0-2)
Prerequisite: RST 103
A study of the pathophysiology of disorders of ventilation, perfusion and oxygenation which result in cardiopulmonary failure, with an emphasis on diagnosis and treatment in the critical setting (Lecture hours: 30).

RST 207  CARDIOVASCULAR PULMONARY PHARMACOLOGY
2 credits (1-0-1)
Prerequisite: RST 101
An overview of systemic drugs affecting the cardiopulmonary system, including steroids, antibiotics, skeletal muscle relaxants, central nervous system depressants, respiratory stimulants, diuretics and cardiovascular agents (Lecture hours: 15).

RST 208  PRINCIPLES OF VENTILATORY SUPPORT
4 credits (3-4)
Prerequisite: RST 101
Corequisite: RST 209
An introduction to the physiologic principles and techniques of artificial ventilatory support, including airway management, indications for and application of mechanical ventilation, functional operation of mechanical ventilators, and basic monitoring and management of the patient in respiratory failure (Lecture hours: 30; laboratory hours: 45).

RST 209  CLINICAL PRACTICE II
2 credits (0-12-0)
Prerequisites: RST 201 and RST 102
Corequisite: RST 208
Further practice and mastery of basic respiratory care procedures introduced in Clinical Practice I. Also introduced are airway management skills and principles of intensive respiratory care, including patient assessment and basic ventilator monitoring (Clinical hours: 180).

RST 210  CARDIOVASCULAR PULMONARY EVALUATION
2 credits (2-2)
Prerequisite: RST 103
Invasive and non-invasive diagnostic and monitoring procedures including roentgenography, electrocardiography, pulmonary function testing, hemodynamic monitoring, arterial blood gas analysis, patient interviewing and physical assessment.

RST 211  PEDIATRIC/NEONATAL RESPIRATORY CARE
2 credits (2-3-3)
Prerequisite: RST 208
Corequisite: RST 215
An emphasis of the special respiratory care needs of neonatal and pediatric patients, including physiologic development of the cardiopulmonary system, diagnosis and management of cardiopulmonary disease, oxygen and aerosol therapy, and mechanical ventilation (Lecture hours: 30; laboratory hours: 45).
SCI 155 GE SCI
INTRODUCTION TO GEOLOGY AND OCEANOGRAPHY
4 credits (3-2)
Prerequisite: MAT 014, Algebra II or equivalent
A one-semester course dealing predominately with Geology and with the physical aspects of the ocean. Topics include a discussion and identification of rocks and minerals, volcanism, the geologic time scale, earthquakes, and their origin. Introduces important topics in Physical Oceanography and the Geology of New Jersey and environs. Students are required to go on an all day field trip. Provides appropriate laboratory exercises.

SCI 156 GE SCI
INTRODUCTION TO ASTRONOMY
4 credits (3-2)
Prerequisite: One year of high school laboratory science, MAT 014, Algebra II or equivalent
An introduction to descriptive space science covering the historical development of astronomy and planetology. Basic physical laws are introduced to help explain the tools used in the investigation of the solar system and the galaxy. Topics include stellar and solar systems, evolution and cosmology. The possibility of extraterrestrial life and communication with it is included as a necessary part of the subject. Laboratory experience included.

SCI 157 GE SCI
INTRODUCTION TO METEOROLOGY
4 credits (3-2)
Prerequisite: One year of laboratory science, MAT 014 or appropriate score on the College's Placement Test
An introduction to meteorology providing an overview of the atmosphere, temperature, measurements and energy balance as it pertains to air masses, clouds, precipitation, wind, storms, and fronts. Weather predictions and forecasting instrumentation are integral parts of the course, including Internet sources and weather satellite transmissions. How human actions, whether intentional or unintentional, may influence the atmosphere will be discussed. Appropriate laboratory experience is provided.

SCI 204 GE SCI
CONCEPTS OF PHYSICAL SCIENCE
3 credits (2-2)
Direct scientific experiences through an investigation of natural laws. A one-semester laboratory science course for non-science majors.

SCI 208 LABORATORY INSTRUMENTATION
3 credits (2-3)
Prerequisites: CHM 110 and MAT 108 or equivalent
An introduction to the theory and practical operation of common analytical instruments and techniques. Emphasis is on spectrophotometry (visible, UV, and IR) and chromatography (thick layer and VPC).

SOCIOLOGY

SOC 121 GE SS
INTRODUCTION TO SOCIOLOGY I
3 credits (3-0)
Examines concepts of role, status, community, and stratification with special emphasis on social and racial problems in contemporary America.

SOC 122 GE SS
INTRODUCTION TO SOCIOLOGY II
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: SOC 121
Continues the basic concepts of Sociology 121 by focusing on the basic social institutions in America (e.g., religion, the economy, family politics, law, science, education), collective behavior, social movements, and social change.

SOC 123 GE SS
INTRODUCTION TO ANTHROPOLOGY
3 credits (3-0)
Combines physical and cultural anthropology by exploring the relationship between physical evolution and the corresponding development of human cultural life. A study of cultures and customs around the world. These customs include: magic and religion, marriage and sex roles, political structure and subsistence patterns such as hunting and farming.

SOC 131 GE SS
CONTemporary SOCIAL PROBLEMS
3 credits (3-0)
Surveys some contemporary social problems: physical disability, mental-emotional disability, drug abuse, crime and delinquency, poverty, discrimination, and unemployment.

SOC 140 GE SS
INTRODUCTION TO CRIMINOLOGY
3 credits (3-0)
The nature and sources of criminal law, incidences and trends of criminality, relationship of law and social systems to criminology, biological, psychological and sociological theories of criminology.

SOC 141 INTRODUCTION TO SOCIAL WORK AND SOCIAL WELFARE POLICY
3 credits (3-0)
An introduction to the evolution of the policies and practices of social welfare and social work. Historical developments, current provisions, social, attitudinal, economic and political trends in the United States affecting institutionalized responses to perceived health and welfare needs are analyzed.

SOC 205 GE SS
MINORITY GROUPS IN U.S. SOCIETY
3 credits (3-0)
Introduces students to both the historical and the contemporary experiences, diverse cultural values, life styles and contributions of a cross-section of racial and ethnic groups, and other minority groups such as women and the aged.

SOC 210 METHODS OF SOCIAL CASEWORK AND COUNSELING
3 credits (3-0)
An introductory study of social work methods: interviewing, diagnostic assessment, casework, counseling, problem solving, service coordination, placement and others used in social service agencies, institutions, programs and organizations.

SOC 222 GE SS
POLITICAL SOCIOLoGY
3 credits (3-0)
Examines the processes involved in the formation of sexual identity from psychological and anthropological perspectives, including contemporary, historical and cross-cultural viewpoints. Covers biological, cultural and psychological determinants of sex role behaviors and gender identification. Team taught by psychology and anthropology/sociology faculty.

SOC 225 GE SS
JUVENILE DELINQUENCY
3 credits (3-0)
Examines the nature and extent of juvenile crime, juvenile delinquency as a social and cultural problem, social and cultural factors in the explanation of delinquent behavior, types of offenders, theories of delinquency, and treatment and prevention of delinquency.

SOC 231 GE SS
INDIANS OF THE AMERICAS
3 credits (3-0)
A comparative analysis of native Indian cultures of the Americas. Their traditions and mores are explored from an archeological and anthropological perspective. Topics discussed are origin of the Indians, subsistence patterns, religion, social systems, magic, medicine, architecture, art, and music.

SOC 234 GE SS
SOCIOLOGY OF WORK AND ORGANIZATIONS
3 credits (3-0)
Provides students with the opportunity to examine the relationships between individuals and the economic sector of society, with emphasis upon the world of work. Special focus will be given to the sociology of industry, especially the topics of power, theories of human motivation and management, multinational corporations, social stratification, employment, organizations and bureaucracies and the possibilities of alternative workplace situations.

SOC 235 GE SS
LAND AND PEOPLE OF THE SOUTHWEST - ANTHROPOLOGICAL FIELD EXPERIENCE
3 credits (3-0)
Examines the culture of the Indians of the Southwest, focusing on the Pueblo tradition. Theoretical framework of cultural ecology will be utilized to explore the rich cultural history of the region. Anthropological field methodology will be stressed as students carry out closely supervised research projects while living in a Pueblo village and participating in village life. Offered during Summer Session only.

SOC 240 GE SS
PERSPECTIVES ON SEXUAL IDENTITY
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: PSY 123 or SOC 121 or SOC 123 or permission of department chairperson
Examines the processes involved in the formation of sexual identity from psychological and anthropological perspectives, including contemporary, historical and cross-cultural viewpoints. Covers biological, cultural and psychological determinants of sex role behaviors and gender identification. Team taught by psychology and anthropology/sociology faculty.

SOC 260 GE SS
MULTI-CULTURAL LONDON-THE ANTHROPOLOGY OF THE CITY
3 credits (3-0)
Focusing on London, urban patterns of social, economic and political activity are explored as well as emerging metropolitan structures. Theoretical perspectives on the evolution of cities and their cultural roles are examined. The methodological and theoretical contributions of anthropology to urban studies are discussed while dynamics of urban life are analyzed through ethnographies. Offered during Summer Session only.
SPA 121 GE HUM
ELEMENATRY SPANISH I
3 credits (3-0)
Use of integrated materials enables students to acquire and employ the fundamentals of reading, writing, and speaking the language. Laboratory work is required. For students with little or no background in Spanish.

SPA 122 GE HUM
ELEMENATRY SPANISH II
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: SPA 121
A continuation of SPA 121.

SPA 124 GE HUM
CONVERSATIONAL SPANISH
3 credits (3-0)
Fundamentals of speaking are introduced to provide students with basic conversational skills of the language. Laboratory work is required. This course does not satisfy the foreign language requirement for the Associate in Arts Degree.

SPA 210 GE HUM
SPANISH FOR HISPANICS
3 credits (3-0)
Designed to improve language skills in speakers of Spanish as the home language. Emphasis is placed on grammar needed to reach command of reading and writing skills. The course highlights some differences between English and Spanish language usage. Class work is entirely in Spanish.

SPA 221 GE HUM
INTERMEDIATE SPANISH I
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: SPA 122 or equivalent
A continuation of SPA 221.

SPA 222 GE HUM
INTERMEDIATE SPANISH II
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: SPA 221 or equivalent
A continuation of SPA 221.

SPA 223 GE DIV GE HUM
MAIN CURRENTS IN HISPANIC LITERATURE
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: SPA 222 or 210 or permission of Department Chairperson
Introduction to the fundamental concepts of the study of literature in Spanish; an intensive study of representative authors and major periods of Hispanic literature from the XI century to the onset of the Modernist period.

SPA 224 GE DIV GE HUM
CONTEMPORARY HISPANIC LITERATURE
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: SPA 221 or 210 or 222 or 226 or permission of Department Chairperson
Class work includes reading, analysis, and discussion of major Spanish and Latin American writers from the Generation of 98 and the Modernist Period to the present. Readings and discussions mainly in Spanish.

SPA 226 GE DIV GE HUM
HISPANIC CIVILIZATION (IBERO-AMERICAN)
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: SPA 221 or 210 or 222 or 226 or permission of Department Chairperson
Reading, analysis, and discussion of Hispanic-American civilization and culture from pre-Columbian times to the present. Spanish readings are discussed mainly in Spanish.

SPA 228 GE DIV GE HUM
SPANISH CIVILIZATION AND CULTURE (IBERIAN)
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: SPA 221 or 210 or 222 or 224 or 226 or permission of Department Chairperson
Political, economic, social and cultural development of Spain from prehistoric times to the present. Readings and discussions mainly in Spanish.

SPA 231 GE HUM
SPANISH CONVERSATION AND COMPOSITION I
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisites: SPA 222 or equivalent
(two or more years of high school Spanish)
An intensive study of advanced Spanish grammar specializing in analysis of grammatical and syntactical structures of modern Spanish. Selections from contemporary Spanish and Latin American authors are analyzed according to new linguistic methods. Emphasis is also given to special problems of English-speaking students. Course is conducted mainly in Spanish.

SPA 232 GE HUM
SPANISH CONVERSATION AND COMPOSITION II
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisite: SPA 231
A continuation of SPA 231.

SPA 242 GE DIV GE HUM
MASTERPIECES OF HISPANIC LITERATURE IN TRANSLATION (XX CENTURY)
3 credits (3-0)
Prerequisites: ENG 122 or 125
Focuses on translated works of contemporary Hispanic Literature written in Spain, Latin America, and the Caribbean. Introduces students to the reading and interpretation of outstanding Hispanic writers from the Generation of 98 in Spain, and from Modernism in Spanish America to the present. Pursues various genres within prose, drama, and poetry. Major literary trends will be studied: modernism, "criollismo", fantastic realism, magical realism, existentialism, neorealism, post-modernism, and feminist literature, among others. (Taught in English). This course does not fulfill the foreign language requirement.

SPE 121 GE HUM
FUNDAMENTALS OF PUBLIC SPEAKING
3 credits (3-0)
Introduction to the theory and practice of public address; the study of representative public addresses, and the preparation and delivery of short speeches.
TCT 122
MULTIMEDIA PRESENTATIONS
3 credits (2-3)
Prerequisites: MAD 121
Corerequisites: ENG 112
Discusses the use of multimedia technology and its inclusion in the production of marketing presentations. Hardware components needed to create a multimedia environment, with special consideration given to the MPC Specifications standards, are utilized in the creation of team projects. Hardware studied includes video cameras, digital cameras, video capture boards, microphones, monitors, speakers, audio and graphics boards, hard drives and related connectors and processors and CD-ROM drives. Environmental requirements for the design of model multimedia products are examined. This course is project-based and will culminate in the development of a multimedia marketing presentation by the students. These computer-based presentations will demonstrate the assimilation of the multimedia building blocks of text, graphics, video and sound into a multimedia production. Both the World Wide Web and interactive learning tools are utilized.

TCT 201
PC AND LAN HARDWARE
4 credits (3-3)
Prerequisite: TCT 104
Corequisites: MAT 241 and PHY 241
Focuses on the hardware aspects of networking. Learn to upgrade, repair and troubleshoot workstation hardware through a series of hands-on objective coordinated projects. Learn the basics of networking and how to connect a workstation to a network. Concentrates on the hardware components and configurations of the personal computer. Topics include modems, their usage and set-up. Local area networking will expose the student to a variety of communication media as well as setting up print services.

TCT 202
REMOTE ACCESS AND DATA ACQUISITION
4 credits (3-3)
Prerequisites: TCT 201 and TCT 221
Corequisites: MAT 242 and PHY 242
Focuses on the hardware aspects of networking. Learn to upgrade, repair and troubleshoot workstation hardware through a series of hands-on objective coordinated projects. Learn the basics of networking and how to connect a workstation to a network. Concentrates on the hardware components and configurations of the personal computer. Topics include modems, their usage and set-up. Local area networking will expose the student to a variety of communication media as well as setting up print services.

TCT 221
WIDE-AREA NETWORKING I
4 credits (3-3)
Prerequisites: TCT 104 and TCT 122
Corequisites: MAT 241 and PHY 241
Introduces the fundamental concepts of data communications for wide-area networks. Video and teleconferencing are the applications through which the students develop an understanding of modern telecommunication concepts and necessary hardware. Network simulation is used by the students in the development of these concepts. Network access, types of service and protocols are covered. An understanding of the Public Switched Telephone Network and the Internet is developed.

TCT 222
WIDE-AREA NETWORKING II
4 credits (3-3)
Prerequisites: TCT 221 and TCT 201
Corequisites: MAT 242 and PHY 242
A hands-on hardware centered course continues the development of networking concepts begun in Wide-Area Networking I (TCT 221). Configure and troubleshoot TCP/IP networks and develop an understanding of network routing. Configure Cisco routers and establish a Videoconference over wide-area networks. Simulation of routed networks and protocol analyzers will be used to troubleshoot TCP/IP networks.
Directories

MIDDLESEX COUNTY BOARD OF CHOSEN FREEHOLDERS

David Crabiel, Freeholder Director
Jane Brady
Stephen J. Dalina
Camille Fernicola
H. James Polos
John Pulomena
Christopher Rafano

MIDDLESEX COUNTY COLLEGE
BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Donald J. Wernik, Chairman; Former Director of Community Pharmacy Affairs, Rutgers University College of Pharmacy
Hank Bauer, Former Vice President for Manufacturing Operations - USA, Bristol-Myers Squibb Company
Howard Bellizio, Secretary; Former Treasurer, Fashion Institute of Technology
Charles Figg, Former Principal, Freehold High School
Jane Mary Guilident, Middlesex County Superintendent of Schools
Jerome F. Katcher, Former Senior Vice President, Finance and Administrative Services, Supermarkets General Corporation
Carole Kurz, Vice Chairwoman; Director, The Crighton School
Gerald Ostrov, Treasurer; Company Group Chairman. Johnson & Johnson
George J. Otolowski, Jr., Esq., Attorney-at-Law, Otolowski Law Offices
Dorothy Power, Former Deputy Director, Middlesex County Board of Chosen Freeholders
Hector Ramon Villafane, Principal. Roosevelt Elementary School
Jane Beis, Assistant Secretary

MIDDLESEX COUNTY COLLEGE
EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

John Bakum, President
Joan K. Davidson, Executive Director, Human Resources and Labor Relations
Warren D. Kelemen, Vice President, Advancement and Planning
Harriet Schwartz, Vice President, Academic Affairs
Mary E. Trickett, Vice President, Finance

FACULTY AND ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

Jacquelyn Abromitis, Assistant Professor; English; B.A., Rutgers, The State University; M.Ed., East Stroudsburg University
Diana Acosta, Assistant Professor; Modern Languages; B.A., Universidad de Puerto Rico; M.A., Middlebury College; Maitrise (M.A.) D.E.A. D.E.S.S., Sorbonne Nouvelle; Paris, France
Ernest Albrecht, Assistant Professor; English; B.S., Rutgers, The State University; M.A., Northwestern University
Lucille Alfieri, Assistant Professor; English; B.S., M.S., Brooklyn College
Simon Aloff, Professor; Mathematics; B.A., New York University; M.A., Princeton University; Ph.D., Rutgers, The State University
Janice Alois, Assistant Professor; Joint Nursing Program, UMDNJ; Diploma, Charles E. Gregory School of Nursing; B.A., Kean College; M.S., Rutgers, The State University
Elisabeth Altruda, Associate Professor; English; A.A., B.A., College of Staten Island, City University of New York; M.A., Seton Hall University
N. Alex Arauz, Financial Aid Officer; B.S., Universidad de Panama
Carol Avelsgaard, Assistant Professor; Mathematics; B.A., M.A., University of Minnesota
Agnes Azzolino, Assistant Professor; Mathematics; B.A., M.A., Montclair State University
Nancy Bailey, Associate Professor; Chairperson, Business Administration and Management; B.A., M.A., New York University
Janet Hartman Baker, Assistant Professor; Biology; B.A., Georgian Court College; M.S., Rutgers, The State University
John Bakum, Professor; President; A.A.S., Orange County Community College; B.S.E.E., M.S.E.E., Newark College of Engineering: Ed. D., Rutgers, The State University
Xenia Balakbins, Associate Professor; Business Administration and Management; B.A., Douglass College M.B.A., Rutgers, The State University
Ronald Balint, Grounds Supervisor; B.S., Delaware Valley College
Mark Banyacki, Controller; B.A., Rutgers, The State University
Nora Barnett, Clinical Assistant Professor; Joint Psychosocial Rehabilitation and Treatment Program, UMDNJ; A.C.S.W., National Association of Social Workers; M.S.W., New York University
James Bernarducci, Assistant Professor; English; B.A., Kean College; M.A., William Patterson College
Jane C. Bevis, Administrative Assistant to the President; B.A., St. Lawrence University
David B. Beyer, Associate Professor; Physics/ Electrical Engineering Technology; B.S.E.E., Newark College of Engineering; M.E., Pennsylvania State University; P.E., New Jersey
Louise Beyer, Assistant Professor; English as a Second Language; B.S., Washington University; M.A., Kean University
Shubha Bhaloer, Buyer, Blue Coat Booksore; B.S., Skidmore College
Paul Bhatia, Professor; Chairperson, Computer Science; AFIMA, B.A., J. and K. University; M.A., Delhi University; Post-graduate Diploma in Computer and Control Systems, Eilfeld College of Technology, London
Joseph Birkman, Assistant Clinical Professor; Joint Psychosocial Rehabilitation and Treatment Program, UMDNJ; B.A., Hunter College, City University of New York; M.S.W., Columbia University; M.P.A., Bernard Baruch College, City University of New York
Virgil H. Blanco, Professor; Chairperson, Modern Languages and Director, Center for International Education; B.A., University of Miami; M.A.T., Fairleigh Dickinson University; Diploma, University of Salamanca (Spain); Doctorate, University of Madrid
Karen Blyskał, Director, Human Resources; B.Ed., University of Miami; M.S., Rutgers, The State University
Darryl Blusnavage, Manager, Environmental Health and Safety; B.A., Fairleigh Dickinson University; M.A., Rider University
Mary Ann Bogar, Assistant Professor; Performing Arts; B.A., M.A., The College of New Jersey
Barbara Bogar, Assistant Professor; Biology; B.S., State University of New York at Stony Brook; M.S., Villanova University
David Bourque, Assistant Professor; Accounting and Legal Studies; B.A., The Harris Junior College; B.S., University of Maine; M.A., Montclair State University
Claudine Bowers, Assistant Instructor; Admissions; B.A., Douglass College, Rutgers, The State University
James Brackenridge, Associate Professor; Business Administration and Management; B.S., Case Institute of Technology; M.S., Stanford University; M.A. Harvard University
Harvey Braverman, Instructor; Mathematics; B.S., M.A., Brooklyn College; Ph.D., City University of New York
Dorothy Bridges, Senior Programmer/Analyst; A.A.S., Middlesex County College
Desiree Brower, Instructor; Admissions; B.A., Rutgers, The State University
Zelia Nicholas Brown, Assistant Professor; Joint Nursing Program, UMDNJ; B.S.N., Hampton University; M.A., New York University
Francis Burke, Associate Professor; Computer Science; B.S.M.E., General Motors Institute; M.S., Stevens Institute of Technology
Elaine A. Buscemi, Assistant Professor; Chairperson, Dental Auxiliaries Education; B.S., Columbia University; M.Ed., Rutgers, The State University
Santi V. Buscemi, Professor; Chairperson; English; B.A., Saint Bonaventure University
Andrew Butula, Professor; Accounting and Legal Studies; B.A., M.A., Montclair State University; D.Ed., Pennsylvania State University
Zoraida Calvo-Scott, Professor; Counseling and Placement Services; B.A., Inca Garcilaso de la Vega University; M.A., Montclair State University; Ed.S., Seton Hall University
Madan G. Capoor, Executive Director, Research and Planning; B.A., M.A., Agra University; M.A., Ph.D., New York University
Patricia Cardinale, Financial Analyst; A.A.S., Middlesex County College; B.S., Kean College
Leslie A. Carter, Assistant Professor; Counseling and Placement Services; A.A., Brookdale Community College; B.A., Rutgers, The State University; M.Ed., The College of New Jersey
Linda Chalakani, Clinical Assistant Professor; Joint Psychosocial Rehabilitation and Treatment Program, UMDNJ; M.S., Rehabilitation Counseling, Boston University
Judy Chen, Instructor; Program Director, Dietetic Technology; B.S., University of Delaware; M.S., College of St. Elizabeth
Yi Chen, Senior Programmer/Analyst; B.A., Rutgers, The State University
Erin A. Christy, Assistant Instructor; Biology; B.S., Kean College of New Jersey; M.S., Wagner College
Linda Christopher, Assistant Professor; Chemistry; A.B., Barnard College; M.A., Clark University
John Cilecso Jr., Warehouse Supervisor
William F. Clark, Assistant Professor; Joint Respiratory Care Program, UMDNJ; R.R.T.; M.Ed., Temple University
Wilson Class, Instructor; English; B.A., M.Ed., Rutgers, The State University
Arnold Cohen, Associate Professor; Mathematics; B.S., City College of New York; M.S.T., Union College
Ileene Cohen, Assistant Director, Athletics; B.S., M.Ed., The College of New Jersey
Ricki J. Cohn, Associate Professor; English; B.A., Drew University; M.A., University of Connecticut
Robert W. Colburn, Jr., Associate Professor; Biology; B.S., Monmouth University; M.S., Faihleig Dickinson University
Gertrude Coleman, Assistant Professor; English; B.A., State University of New York at Geneseo; M.S., Richmond College; M.A. College of Staten Island
Francisco Colon, Instructor; Computer Science; B.A., Jersey City State College; M.A., Stevens Institute of Technology
Ann Dickinson, B.A., B.S., B.Ed., Panjab University; M.S., University of Pennsylvania; M.A., Rutgers, The State University

Jose L. Crespo, Financial Aid Specialist; B.A., Rutgers, The State University

Margaret Cullen, Associate Professor; History and Social Behavior; B.A., M.A., University of Tennessee

Rosemary Cwalinski, Manager, Computer Operations and Information Center

Jamie Daley, Assistant Professor; English; B.A., Indiana University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Notre Dame

Patricia Daly, Assistant Director, Student Activities and College Center; B.S., M.Ed., The College of New Jersey

Loretta Daniel, Instructor; English; B.A., University of Rochester; M.S., Polytechnic University

Joan K. Davidson, Executive Director, Human Resources and Labor Relations; Coordinator of Affirmative Action; A.A., Brookdale Community College; B.A., Monmouth University; M.S., Rutgers, The State University

Audrey Davis, Assistant Director, Student Activities and College Center; B.A., State University of New York at Albany; M.A., Cornell University

William Davis, Director, New Brunswick Center; B.A., Ed.M., Rutgers, The State University

William DeBuivitz, Associate Professor; Physics/ Electrical Engineering Technology; B.S., LeMoyne College; M.S., Rutgers, The State University

Dorothy DeFoe, Assistant Professor; Dental Auxiliaries Education; B.S., Boston University; M.S., University of Michigan

Maria DeLucia, Professor; Mathematics; B.A., M.A., Jersey City State College

Sallie DelVecchio, Assistant Professor; English; B.S.E., Southern Arkansas University; M.A., University of Arkansas

Jacqueline DeMarzio, Associate Professor; Mathematics; B.S., M.A.T., M.S., Fairleigh Dickinson University

Suzanne M. Dennis, Registrar; A.A., Citrus Community College; B.A., M.A., San Diego State University

Brian deUrarte, Assistant Professor; Business Administration and Management; B.A., University of Pennsylvania; M.A., Rutgers, The State University

Naresh Dhanda, Instructor; Computer Science; B.A., B.S., R.I. Ed., Panjab University; M.S., University of London; M.S., Jackson State University

Ann Dickinson, Supervisor, Payroll; A.A.S., Middlesex County College

Charles V. DiDomenico, Assistant Professor; English; B.A., Villanova University; M.A., New York University

Ellen Dikun, Assistant Professor; Radiography Education; A.A., Brookdale Community College; B.S., Kean College; R.T., M., Monmouth Medical School of Radiologic Technology

Emanuel diPasquale, Assistant Professor; English; B.A., Adelphi University; M.A., New York University

Ann Dobshinsky, Assistant Professor; Mathematics; B.S., Boston University; M.A., Columbia University Teachers College

Kevin Dohrenwend, Professor; Counseling and Placement Services; B.A., Manhattan College; M.Ed., University of Illinois; Ed.S., Seton Hall University

Charles Dolan, Instructor; Learning Resources; B.A., M.S., Rutgers, The State University

Patrick Donohue, Assistant Professor; History and Social Behavior; B.A., Livingston College; Rutgers, The State University; M.A., Eagleton Institute of Politics and Government, Rutgers, The State University

Louise Dourou, Director, Administrative Computing; B.A., Hunter College

Barbara J. Drescher, Professor; Chemistry; B.S., Molloy Catholic College; M.S., Ph.D., Fordham University

Margarete K.M. Driver, Professor; Modern Languages; B.A., Carl Rupprech-Karl University; M.A., New York University; M.A., Ph.D., Rutgers, The State University

Donald R. Drost, Jr., Executive Director, Facilities Management; A.A.S., Middlesex County College; B.S., Trenton State College

Keith Drumhore, Assistant Professor; English; B.A., University of Iowa; M.A., Rutgers, The State University

John Dunning, Director, Minority Student Affairs; B.A., Montclair State University; M.A., Seton Hall University

Debra Dunsavage, Benefits Data Coordinator; A.A.S., Middlesex County College; B.A., Rutgers, The State University

Jay Edelson, Associate Professor; Mechanical and Civil/Construction Technology; B.E., M.S., New York University; P.E., New Jersey and New York

Robert Edmonds, Assistant Director, Athletics/ Athletic Trainer; B.S., East Stroudsburg University

Rita Kiki Edzie, Director, Career Training Center; M.A., Brooklyn College; M.S., New School for Social Research

Ellen Ehrlah, Assistant Professor; On-Site Faculty Administrator, Joint Nursing Program, MJD, Diploma, Johns Hopkins School of Nursing; B.S.N., Kean College; M.A., Ed.D., Columbia University

John W. Errickson, Associate Professor; Accounting and Legal Studies; B.S., Marshall University; M.B.A., Rutgers, The State University

Kathy A. Fedorko, Professor; English; B.A., University of Redlands; M.A., Ph.D., Rutgers, The State University

Thomas Feehan, Assistant Professor; Accounting and Legal Studies; B.S., M.A., Seton Hall University

Robert M. Fischko, Professor; Dean, Division of Business, Computer Science and Engineering Technology; B.A., The College of New Jersey; M.A., New York University; Ed.D., Temple University

Jean Flakker, Instructor; Mechanical and Civil/Construction Technology; A.A.S., Middlesex County College; B.S.C.E.T., M.S.C.E., New Jersey Institute of Technology

Phyllis Fleming, Instructor; Computer Science; B.R.A., Pace University; M.S., Stevens Institute of Technology

Steven Foster, Associate Professor; Physics/ Electrical Engineering Technology; B.E., Cooper Union; M.S.E.E., Massachusetts Institute of Technology; P.E., New Jersey

John Frary, Associate Professor; History and Social Behavior; B.A., University of Maine; M.A., Rutgers, The State University

Audrey Freier, Assistant Professor; Dental Auxiliaries Education; B.S., Columbia University School of Dental and Oral Surgery; M.S., Columbia University Teachers College; M.A., Montclair State University

David Fricke, Director, Purchasing and Inventory; B.A., Stockton State College

Daniel Fuchs, Construction and Renovation Supervisor

Edward Fuller, Custodial Services Supervisor

Roger Furbee, Assistant Professor; Biology; B.S., John Carroll University; M.S., Ohio University

Shunfu Gao, Assistant Professor; Physics/ Electrical Engineering Technology; B.S., Soochow University, China; M.A., Ph.D., City University of New York

Trace Gerow, Associate Professor; Biology; B.S., University of Illinois; M.S., University of Massachusetts

Anne M. Gilbert, Director, Corporate Training; M.S.W., State University of New York at Stony Brook

Angelina Gincl, Associate Professor; Accounting and Legal Studies; B.B.A., University of the East; M.B.A., New York University

Andre Gittens, Assistant Professor; Library Services; B.A., Cook College; M.L.S., Rutgers, The State University

Harold M. Gladstone, Professor; Chemistry; B.S., Bensalem Polytechnic Institute; M.S., Adelphi University; Ph.D., Polytechnic Institute of New York

S. Patricia Golden, Human Resources and Labor Relations Coordinator; B.A., Montclair State University

Ronald C. Goldfarb, Associate Professor; Chemistry; Accounting and Legal Studies; Director, Paralegal Studies; B.B.A., City University of New York; J.D., New York Law School

Fannie Gordon, Professor; Director, Educational Opportunity Fund; B.A., University of Maryland; M.A., University of New Mexico; Ed.D., Rutgers, The State University

Margaret Gorlin, Assistant Professor; Mathematics; B.A., Temple University; M.S., Drexel University

Patricia A. Gruber, Professor; Business Administration and Management; B.A., Montclair State University; M.A., Rider University

Brenda C. Gray, Instructor; History and Social Behavior; B.A., North Carolina Central University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan

Barbara L. Greene, Professor; Dean, Instructional Resources and Urban Centers; A.B., M.Ed., Rutgers, The State University

Daine A. Grey, Instructor; Psychology and Education; M.A., Ph.D., Princeton University

Michelle Greenfield, Assistant Professor; Mathematics; B.A., Brooklyn College; M.A., New York University

Michael L. Greenhouse, Associate Professor; History and Social Behavior; A.B., Rutgers, The State University; M.A., New School for Social Research

Edwin C. Griffith, Assistant Professor, Associate Registrar, Evening Services; B.A., M.Ed., The College of New Jersey

Lucy Gullo, Assistant Professor; Mathematics; B.A., M.S.Ed., Queens College

John J. Gutowski, Associate Professor; Chairperson, Psychology and Education; B.A., M.A., Jersey City State College

Thomas M. Handler, Professor; Physics/Electrical Engineering Technology; B.S.E.E., City College of New York; M.S.E.E., Drexel Institute of Technology; P.E., New Jersey

M. Eileen Hansen, Professor; Chairperson, English as a Second Language; B.A., Syracuse University; M.A., San Diego State University; Ed.D., Rutgers, The State University

Gertrude Harris, Associate Professor, Educational Opportunity Fund; B.S., Bowie State College; M.Ed., The College of New Jersey

Klea S. Hartman, Associate Registrar; A.A., Ocean County College; B.A., M.A., The College of New Jersey

Jean Heller, Administrative Assistant to the Vice President, Advancement and Planning
George Popel, Professor; Mathematics; B.S.E., New Jersey Institute of Technology; M.S., Rutgers, The State University; Ph.D., Columbia University

Robert Roth, Professor; English; B.A., Douglass College; M.A., University of California; Ph.D., Columbia University

Stephen P. Rowley, Professor; Psychology and Education; A.B., University of New York; Ph.D., Rutgers, The State University

Theodore Pappas, Associate Professor; Joint Nursing Program, UMDNJ; B.S., Rutgers, The State University; M.A., Keane Hall

Kathleen B. Shay, Associate Professor; Mathematics; A.B., Douglass College; Ph.D., M.S., Rutgers, The State University

Patricia Payne, Professor; History and Social Behavior; A.B., Middlesex County College; B.S., New Jersey State University; M.A., New York University

Craig Scanlon, Professor; Program Director, Joint Respiratory Care Program, UMDNJ; R.R.T.; Ed.D., Rutgers, The State University

Maggie Stough, Assistant Professor; Computer Science; B.S., M.A., Rutgers, The State University

Neil Storm, Assistant Professor; English; B.S., M.A., Rutgers, The State University

Eimear Sullivan, Assistant Professor; Accounting and Legal Studies; B.S., M.B.A., University of Rhode Island

Karen Rodriguez, Assistant Professor; English as a Second Language; B.A., Queens College; M.A., New York University

Melissa Roberts, Clinical Assistant Professor; Program Director, Joint Psychosocial Rehabilitation and Treatment Program, UMDNJ; M.A., Keane College

Edith Reid, Director, Network Engineering and Desktop Support

Robert B. Tellone, Associate Professor; English; A.B., Douglass College; M.A., University of Tennessee; Ph.D., Seton Hall University

Carolyn Thomas, Professor; Chairperson, Office of Faculty Development and Evaluation; A.B., Douglass College; M.A., Hunter College

Alfred T. Peterson, Professor; Business Administration and Management; A.B., Upsala College; M.S., Ed.D., Rutgers, The State University

Robert A. Tellone, Associate Professor; Computer Science; B.S., M.A., Montclair State University

Nancy Yusko Peters, Executive Director of MCC Foundation; B.A., Hunter College

Helen Swanicke, Assistant Professor; English; B.S., Rutgers, The State University; M.A., Concordia College

Joseph Ober, Chief of Police; B.S., Trenton State College

Ralph A. Tellone, Associate Professor; History and Social Behavior; A.B., Douglass College; M.A., Rutgers, The State University

Craig Scanlon, Professor; Program Director, Joint Respiratory Care Program, UMDNJ; R.R.T.; Ed.D., Rutgers, The State University

Michael Scanlon, Instructor; Mathematics; B.S., Saint Peter's College; M.S., Stevens Institute of Technology

Eimear Sullivan, Assistant Professor; Accounting and Legal Studies; B.S., M.B.A., University of Rhode Island

Keith A. Roper, Instructor; Marketing and Design; B.F.A., University of Houston; M.F.A., Rutgers, The State University

Craig Scanlon, Professor; Program Director, Joint Respiratory Care Program, UMDNJ; R.R.T.; Ed.D., Rutgers, The State University

Michael Scanlon, Instructor; Mathematics; B.S., Saint Peter's College; M.S., Stevens Institute of Technology

Nancy Yusko Peters, Executive Director of MCC Foundation; B.A., Hunter College

MIDDLESEX COUNTY COLLEGE: More Than You Imagine
Selina Thompson, Assistant Professor; Mathematics; B.A., Bernard M. Beruch College; M.A., New York University
Lucia Tillotson, Assistant Professor; Biology; B.S., Indiana University; Ph.D., Rutgers, The State University
Mary S.M. Tistler, Assistant Professor; Joint Nursing Program, UMDNJ; B.S.N., Rutgers, The State University; Ph.D., Rutgers, The State University
Mary A. E. Trickel, Assistant Professor; Joint Nursing Program, UMDNJ; B.S.N., Rutgers, The State University
Dian Truax, Professor; Chemistry; Ph.D., University of Minnesota; M.A., M.A., Fairleigh Dickinson University
Marvetta Troop, Assistant Director; Marketing Production
Anne Duggan Urovides, Coordinator, Health Services; Diploma, St. Francis Hospital School of Nursing; B.S., Stockton State College; M.S.N., Seton Hall University
Robert R. Urbanski, Professor; Mathematics; B.S., Indiana University of Pennsylvania; M.S.T., Union College
Joseph F. Vastano, Associate Professor; Hotel, Restaurant and Institution Management; A.A.S., New York City Community College; B.S., Oklahoma State University; M.S., Rutgers, The State University
Victor Vega, Associate Professor; Counselor, Educational Opportunity Fund; B.S., Syracuse University; M.A., Fairleigh Dickinson University; M.A., Temple University
Gina Viora, Senior Programmer/Analyst; A.A.S., Middlesex County College
Jean Volk, Associate Professor; Accounting and Legal Studies; B.A., Wagner College; J.D., Seton Hall University School of Law; M.B.A., Fairleigh Dickinson University
Shirley Wachtel, Assistant Professor; English; B.A., Brooklyn College; M.A., Long Island University
Richard J. Weltalich, Assistant Professor; Hotel, Restaurant and Institution Management; A.A.S., Middlesex County College; B.S. and M.S., Florida International University
Jack L. Waintraub, Professor; Chairperson, Physics/Electrical Engineering Technology; A.A.S., Academy of Aeronautics; B.S.E.E., Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn; M.S.E.E., Rutgers, The State University; P.E., New Jersey
Elaine Weir-Daldone, Associate Professor; Counselor for the College Counseling and Placement Services; B.A., Fairleigh Dickinson University; M.Ed., Pennsylvania State University
Diane Z. Wilhelm, Professor; History and Social Behavior; A.B., Washington University; M.A., New York University; Ph.D., New School for Social Research
Lynn Winik, Assistant Professor; Performing Arts; B.S., Northwestern University; M.A., New York University
Darlene Yoseloff, Director, Office of School Relations; B.A., Hunter College
Steven Zalo, Instructor; Computer Science; B.A., M.A., Kean University
Robert Zichak, Professor; Chairperson, Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Dance; Director, Athletics and the Physical Education Center; B.S., Queens College; M.A., New York University
Daniel Zimmerman, Professor; English; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., State University of New York at Buffalo

EMERITI
Frank M. Chambers, President Emeritus; B.S., Saint Lawrence University; M.S.Ed., Cornell University; Ed.D., University of Florida
Angelo H. Dalto, Chairman of the Board Emeritus; Rose Chair; President Emeritus; B.S., New York University; M.A., Columbia University; Ed.D., Columbia University
Sidney Danzis, Professor Emeritus; Dental Hygiene; D.D.S., College of Dentistry, New York University

John Dineen, Professor Emeritus; Computer Science; B.S.E.E., Northeastern University
Virginia Filardi, Professor Emeritus; Chemistry; B.A., College of New Rochelle; M.S., Ph.D., Fordham University
Marvin Keener, Professor Emeritus; Health Technologies; B.S., Millikin University; M.S., Boston University; Ed.D., Columbia University
John C. Kenny, Professor Emeritus; History and Social Behavior; B.A., Newark State College; A.M., Rutgers, The State University
Joseph Klegman, Chairman of the Board Emeritus
Yetta Levine, Professor Emeritus; Education Technology; B.A., M.A., Newark State College
Charles F. Montross, Professor Emeritus; Computer Science; B.A., New York University; B.C.H.E., The Cooper Union; M.C.H.E., Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn
Thomas J. Regan, Professor Emeritus; Accounting and Legal Studies; B.S., State Teacher's College at Salem (M.A.); M.A., Columbia University
Francis A. Spano, Professor Emeritus; Chemistry; B.S., City College of New York; Ph.D., Fordham University
Alice J. Stuart, Professor Emeritus; English; A.B., Virginia Union University; A.M., Columbia University
David H. Tyrrell, Professor Emeritus; Physics/Electrical Engineering Technology; B.S.E.E., M.S.E.E., Purdue University
G. Nicholas Venezia, Chairman of the Board Emeritus
William R. Walsh, Jr., Chairman of the Board Emeritus
Harmon Zacune, Professor Emeritus; Dental Auxiliaries Education; D.D.S., University of Buffalo

SPONSORED PROGRAM

PROFESSIONAL STAFF

At Least 2 Years of Service

Through Spring 1999

Edward F. Allen, Center Coordinator, NJCATE; B.S.E.E., University of New Mexico; M.A., Webster University
Santos Balmaceda, Career Training Center Teacher; B.A., De La Salle University
Susan Conlon, Learning Disability Specialist, Project Connections; B.A., M.A., Rutgers, The State University
Brenda Fisher, Coordinator/Teacher, Career Training Center; B.A., Rutgers, The State University
Dayle Franzysken, Career Training Center Teacher; B.A., B.C.H.E., The Cooper Union
Barbara Gross, Job Development Specialist, Cooperative Education and Internships; B.S., State University of New York, Plattsburgh
Janice Hamdan, Learning Specialist; B.A., Ed.M., Rutgers, The State University
Stanley Johnson, Job Coach; B.A., State University of New York, Stony Brook
Ruth Lapidow, Coordinator, Job Placement Services, Career Training Center; B.S., Springfield College; M.S., Jersey City State College
Elizabeth A. Lowe, Learning Specialist; B.A., Drew University; Ed.M., Rutgers, The State University
Arthur Okwumba, Coordinator/Teacher, Career Training Center; B.S., Jersey City State College
Anjana Patel, Career Training Center Teacher; B.A., South Gujarat University
Laura Rembert, Career Training Center Teacher; B.A., Kean University
Leonides Rodriguez, Retention Specialist, Minority Student Affairs; B.A., M.S.W., Rutgers, The State University
Janet L. Thompson, Job Coach; B.A., Caldwell College
Linda Urbach, Project Coordinator for Job Search; B.A., State University of New York, Plattsburgh
Claudia Yurecko, Coordinator, Project SPAN; B.A., Rutgers, The State University; M.A., Kean University

ADJUNCT FACULTY

(Including Limited-Duration Full-Time Appointments and Coaches)
At Least 4 Semesters of Service

Through Spring 1999

Donna Abrams, B.A., Lincoln University; M.A., University of Maryland
Louis Addicke, B.A., Rutgers, The State University; M.A., Rider University
Anne Anderson, B.A., University of North Carolina
Nathaniel C. Anderson, B.S., Kean College
Charles Armstrong, B.A., M.A., Newark State College
Vivek Arora, B.S., M.S., Plani University, India
Eloise Ascoli, B.A., Notre Dame College of Staten Island, NY; B.S., C.W. Post College
James August, B.S., M.S., State University of New York
Paul Bachmann, B.S., Stevens Institute of Technology; M.S., Seton Hall University
Daniel Baker, B.A., William Paterson College; M.A., Montclair State University
Peter Barra, A.S., Middlesex County College; B.S., Rutgers, The State University
Joan Barras, B.S.N., Seton Hall University; D.M.D., UMDNJ Dental School
Joseph Bartkowski, B.A., Rutgers, The State University; M.A., Monclair State University
Ronald Bakto, B.A., Rutgers, The State University; M.S., Seton Hall University
Joseph Beaumont, B.A., Rutgers, The State University; M.A., Trenton State College
Elizabeth Belisle, B.A., College of New Rochelle; M.S., New York University; Ph.D., Rutgers, The State University
Michael Beltranena, A.A., Rider University; B.S., Rutgers, The State University; M.A., John Jay College of Criminal Justice
Francine Benitz, B.A., Montclair State University
Louise Bernbaum, B.A., Adelphi University; M.A., Fairleigh Dickinson University
Michael Berns, M.S.E.E., Power Institute
Vinod Bhanderi, B.A., Birla Institute of Technology; M.S., Rutgers University; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University
Sudipta Biswas, B.A., Sophia College, Bombay, India; B.Ed., St. Teresa's Institute of Education, Bombay, India; M.A., Tennessee Technological University; M.A., Fairleigh Dickinson University
Michael Bockelman, B.S., Bowling Green University; M.A., Xavier University
Kim Bongiorno, A.A., M.A., Middlesex County College; B.S., Rutgers, The State University
Joseph Bonner, B.A., St. Peter's College; M.A., Fairleigh Dickinson University
Arnold Borstein, B.A., New York University, Washington Square College; M.A., New York University, Graduate School of Arts and Sciences
Audrey Botnick, B.A., Brooklyn College; M.A., Kean College of New Jersey
Nagy Botros, B.S.L., M.S., Ain Shams University
Lampros Bourdinos, B.M.A., Rutgers, The State University; B.S.C.E., College of Engineering; Ph.D., Polytechnic University
Tami Bronstein, B.S., Hofstra University
Barbara Brown, B.S., M.S., Jersey City State College
Louis Brown, B.S., Northeastern University; M.S., Purdue University
Lillian Burke, B.A., Pace University; M.A., New York University
Salvatore Calcaterra, B.A., M.A., Jersey City State College
Crystal Cannella, B.A., M.A., St. Bonaventure University
James Cardillo, B.S., N.Y. Institute of Technology; J.D. Brooklyn Law School
Joseph Cardone, B.S., Wilkes College; M.S., Temple University
Dear Student,

Choosing a college is a difficult decision. Whether you want to work toward a degree, advance in your career, or gain personal enrichment, Middlesex County College can be the right choice for you. With a supportive faculty, an open admission policy, and more than 80 different degree and certificate programs, Middlesex offers affordable, accessible, state-of-the-art higher education to all who can benefit.

I feel privileged to be heading a community college that provides so many choices. No matter what your stage in life, you will find a learning environment at Middlesex County College that challenges you and can help you fulfill your personal and professional goals.

I speak with the conviction that comes from having been there. As a community college graduate, I know that this experience put me on the road to a successful career and a rewarding life. I believe Middlesex can do the same for you.

For those of you who plan to use Middlesex as a stepping stone to other academic degrees, it’s important for you to know that we have transfer agreements with colleges and universities across the country. In fact, more than 60% of our graduates go on to pursue their studies at four-year colleges.

We take great pride in knowing that Middlesex has been able to change so many lives for the better — more than 200,000 since we opened our doors in 1966. Our faculty and staff are here to help you as we have helped so many others. Make an appointment today with our Admissions Counselors to discuss how Middlesex can prepare you for success in your future.

I look forward to welcoming you as a student at Middlesex County College.

Sincerely,

John Bakam
President

Photography: Peter Finger Photography
Concept and Creative Design: Bennett Communications, Inc.
Printing: Custom Printing Company